

**CERTIFICATE OF RESOLUTIONS AND INCUMBENCY**

OF

**WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION, INC.**

I, **DAVID D. WILSON**, Secretary of **WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION, INC.**, a Texas non-profit corporation, (the "Corporation") hereby certify that:

1. The following resolutions were duly and unanimously adopted by the unanimous written consent of all of the members of the Board of Trustees of the Corporation, and none of such resolutions have been amended, modified, or repealed in any respect, and all of such resolutions are in full force and effect on the date hereof:

**RESOLVED**, that the Board of Trustees, on behalf of the Corporation, agrees to amend and modify its current construction policies, standards, and procedures in order for those policies and procedures to come into conformity with current and generally acceptable building and construction standards.

**RESOLVED**, that the Corporation hereby adopts, confirms, approves, and ratifies the following policies:

1. Walden C.I.A., Board Policy Manual, *Revised January, 2004*;
2. Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc., Home Building Requirements, *Revised 6/22/04*;
3. Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc., Guidelines for Submission of Residential Building Plans; *September 1, 2004*;
4. Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc., Election of Trustees; Handbook for Election Committee Judge and Clerks, *September 2004*;
5. Welcome to Walden, Community Information Guide, *September 1, 2003*;
6. Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc., Design Guidelines, *Revised June 30, 1992*;
7. Sign Policy Agreement Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc., Vacant Lot; and
8. Sign Policy Agreement Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc., Improved Lot.

all which are attached hereto as Exhibits "A" through "H" respectively for all purposes:

**RESOLVED**, that the Board of Trustees hereby **AUTHORIZES AND INSTRUCTS** the Architectural Control Committee to implement immediately, publish, utilize, supervise, oversee, and enforce the said policies described above and attached hereto as **Exhibits "A" through "H"** in all submissions presented to that Committee related to construction, improvements, building, renovation, or remodeling.

**RESOLVED**, that the Board of Trustees hereby **CONFIRMS AND RATIFIES**, that to the extent any previous or prior policies conflict with the policies described above and attached hereto as **Exhibits "A" through "H"**, then the policies attached hereto as **Exhibits "A" through "H"** shall supersede and control for all purposes and shall relate back to any and all such policies previously filed.

**RESOLVED**, that the Board of Trustees hereby further **AUTHORIZES AND INSTRUCTS** the General Manager to expend those funds necessary to carry out the resolutions hereby adopted and confirmed.

**RESOLVED**, that the Board of Trustees hereby further **AUTHORIZES AND INSTRUCTS** the General Manager to take all necessary steps to file with the Montgomery County Clerk's Office and to take all reasonable and necessary steps to enforce the said policies described above and attached hereto as **Exhibits "A" through "H"**, including the commencement of legal action in a court of competent jurisdiction.

**RESOLVED FURTHER**, that the Corporation **DOES HEREBY RATIFY, ADOPT, AND CONFIRM** the said 2004 By-Laws (Revised August 2004) attached hereto as **Exhibit "I"** for all purposes and that such 2004 By-Laws (Revised August 2004) shall be effective and operative as of 25 August 2004.

**RESOLVED FURTHER**, that the Corporation **DOES HEREBY RESERVE** the right to amend, rescind, alter, and modify from time to time any and all such policies, procedures and governance documents attached hereto as **Exhibits "A" through "I"** for all purposes and that any such amendment, change, or modification shall be effective upon its adoption by the said Board and **ALL AFFECTED PARTIES ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED AND ADVISED TO CONTACT AND CONSULT WITH THE GENERAL MANAGER OF THE ASSOCIATION FOR ANY SUCH CHANGES.**




**RESOLVED**, that the Board of Trustees hereby further **AUTHORIZES AND INSTRUCTS** the General Manager to take all necessary steps to file the policies and amendments described above and attached hereto as **Exhibits "A" through "I"** with the Montgomery County Clerk's Office.

**RESOLVED**, by the Board of Trustees **CONFIRMS AND ADOPTS** that to the extent the 2004 By-Laws (Revised August 2004) conflict with any prior or previous By-Laws of the Corporation, then and in that event the 2004 By-Laws (Revised August 2004) shall supersede and control for all purposes.

**FURTHER IT IS RESOLVED**, that the Board of Trustees **AUTHORIZES AND DIRECTS** that **BILL BRAMBLETT**, President of the Corporation, is **HEREBY AUTHORIZED** to execute and shall execute the said 2004 By-Laws (Revised August 2004) on behalf of the Corporation and that **DAVID D. WILSON**, the Secretary of the Corporation, shall attest to such execution as an action of this Corporation.

2. The following named individuals are duly elected officers of the Corporation holding the offices set forth opposite their respective names as of the date hereof; the signatures set opposite the respective names and title of said officers are their true, authentic signatures; and the seal affixed hereto is the authentic seal of the Corporation.

703-10-0992

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Signature</u>
BILL BRAMBLETT	President	
YVONNE BEATTY	Vice President	
DAVID D. WILSON	Secretary	

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have duly executed this Certificate on the 2nd day of November 2004.

WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE  
COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION, INC.  
a Texas non-profit corporation

By:   
DAVID D. WILSON, Secretary

I, BILL BRAMBLETT, President of the Corporation, do hereby certify that DAVID D. WILSON is the duly elected and acting Secretary of the Corporation. I further certify that the signature as set forth above is his correct signature.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have duly executed this Certificate on 2nd day of November 2004.

WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE  
COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION, INC.  
a Texas non-profit corporation

By:   
BILL BRAMBLETT, President

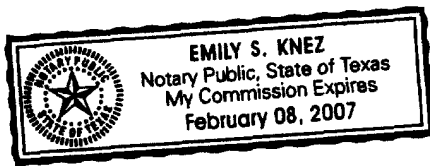
THE STATE OF TEXAS

703-10-0993

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared DAVID D. WILSON, the Secretary of WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION, INC., known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, in the capacity therein stated, and as the act and deed of said Corporation.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE on the 4th day of November 2004.



*Emily S. Knez*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public - STATE OF TEXAS

My Commission Expires: 2/8/07

**AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:**

Walden On Lake Conroe C.I.A.  
c/o James Knez, Attorney At Law  
709 North San Jacinto  
Conroe, Texas 77301

94-024-00  
walden\2004.gen\resolve



***Walden C. I. A.***

***Board Policy  
Manual***

***Revised January, 2004***

000001

**EXHIBIT A**

**Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association  
Board Policy Manual**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

I.	Policy Manual Overview	1
II.	Open Board Meetings	2
III.	Inspection of Association Records	4
IV.	Architectural Control Committee Appeal Policy	5
V.	Architectural Control Committee Review Fees	6
VI.	Design Guidelines/Review Policy	9
VII.	Maintenance Fee for Home on Combined Lots	10
VIII.	Capital Reserves Study	11
IX.	Guest Policy	13
X.	Single Family Residential Trash Service	16
XI.	Selection of Nominating Committee	17
XII.	Managing Deer Problem	18
XIII.	Pet Policy [Attachment - Grievance Form]	19
XIV.	Y2K Compliance Plan	21
XV.	Use of Yacht Club Pool After Scheduled Hours	24
XVI.	Boat Ramp Storage Violation/Towing Policy	25
XVII.	Tree Preservation Policy	26
XVIII.	Storage of Small Watercraft on Private Docks	28
XIX.	Foundation Policy	30
XX.	Drainage Plan Policy	32
XXI.	Model Home Policy	34

000002

**Table of Contents - Board Policy Manual**  
**Page 2**

XXII.	Front Elevation Repetition	35
XXIII.	Masonry Policy	39
XXIV.	Construction of Home on Combined Patio Lots Policy	41
XXV.	International Residential Building Code As Construction Standards	42
XXVI.	International Energy Conservation Code	44
XXVII.	Landscape Specification Policy	45
XXVIII.	Inspection Policy	53
XXIX.	Architectural Control Open Meetings Procedure Policy	55
XXX.	Garage Sales Policy	56
XXXI.	New Home Plan Classification With Respect to Harmony With Other Structures	57
XXXII.	Commercial Development Policy	59
XXXIII.	Section Review - New Home Plans	60
XXXIV.	Administrative Rejection of New Home Plans	62
XXXV.	Increased Minimum Building Requirements for Walden C. I. A. Administrative Resale of Residential Lots	64
XXXVI.	Minimum Requirements for Submission of Residential Building Plans	67

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Policy Manual**

**I. Purpose:**

The Board of Trustees wishes to consistently administer the various rules and regulations of the association. The association is, as a Texas not-for-profit corporation, obligated to conform to its governing documents. However, in the absence of specific direction from its governing documents, the Board has established certain policies and procedures. Procedures are documented separately by subject matter and generally deal with the direct management of retail operations and standards of service. Policies, on the other hand, are Board directed and usually initiated by a resolution of the Board of Trustees. These various resolutions are, hereby, presented as a collective statement of Board policy.

**II. Review:**

These collective policies shall be reviewed no less than annually by the Board of Trustees and/or a specially appointed Policy Committee.

**Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Open Board Meetings Policy**

**I. General:**

The Board of Trustees of the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association formally approved an open meeting policy on May 23, 1998, as reflected in the minutes of its meeting held on that date. An ad hoc committee was appointed at that time to develop "format and rules for these meetings." However, records do not reflect a follow-up report. Therefore, it is the intent of this statement to clarify the Board's practice since then of allowing any member to attend Board meetings.

**II. Purpose:**

Clearly, the Board of Trustees wishes to conduct its meetings openly and without secrecy; to encourage member input and participation when appropriate and to communicate effectively and directly with its membership when practical.

**III. Rules:**

A. Regular Board of Trustees meetings shall be scheduled annually in advance and published in the February newsletter. Periodic notices of each meeting shall also be noted in the newsletter in the month preceding each scheduled meeting.

B. Agendas are posted at the Administration Office, Yacht Club, and Racquet Club prior to each meeting.

C. A member may have a subject scheduled to appear on the agenda of any meeting merely by directing a written request to the general manager or president of the association. A member may then have his written question(s) or comment(s) read before the Trustees or may choose to make a personal presentation to the Board. The Board will respond directly during the meeting or follow-up after the meeting in an appropriate manner.

D. Members may attend any Board meeting in person and are encouraged to do so. The Board Chairperson has allowed members attending to make presentations even when not scheduled formally on the agenda.

E. Substantial time be scheduled at each annual meeting for members to address the Board on any matter affecting the association. In addition, comment/question cards shall be distributed to encourage input from those not choosing to verbally address the Board. Written responses shall than be mailed to the member by the appropriate Board member or general manager.

**Page Two - Open Board Meetings**

F. Members are encouraged to address comments or questions to the general manager at any time between scheduled meetings by phone, letter or in person at the administration office. All records of the association are open and available for review by members. It is the intent of the Board of Trustees and management to address each member's concern with a prompt and direct response for the benefit of all concerned.

000006

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Inspection of Association Records**

**I. Purpose:**

To provide reasonable access to information regarding financial performance of the association to include both operating statements and annual audits, records of Board of Trustees and Committee meetings, policy and procedure, etc. It is the intent of the Board of Trustees to be as open as is reasonable with regard to any information produced on behalf of the corporation.

**II. Policy:**

A. The association will allow any Walden on Lake Conroe property owner to inspect the records. When a member requests to inspect the records, an appointment will be established during regular business hours. Assistance will be provided by the association's Controller or General Manager to the degree necessary to answer any questions.

B. Should the property owner require a copy of any document, every effort will be made to do so in a reasonable time, manner, and at a minimal charge.

C. Copies of annual financial summaries and annual audited financial statements are available at no charge.

D. Copies of corporate documents such as corporate charter, by-laws, deed restrictions, etc. are available at a nominal per page copy charge.

E. Personnel records of association employees will not be made available for open inspection. However, certain general employment information regarding an individual employee may be available at the discretion of management or the Board of Trustees.

000007

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc  
Architectural Control Committee Appeal Policy**

**I. Purpose:**

The Board of Trustees of the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association wishes to maintain conformity to established standards of the deed restrictions of each platted section of Walden, the Design Guidelines and any requirements of the Architectural Control Committee (A.C.C.). However, periodically a property owner may disagree with a decision rendered by the A.C.C. There needs to be fair and equitable hearing of any resulting disagreements.

**II. Policy:**

A. Should a property owner disagree with a decision of the A.C.C., the property owner may request to appeal that decision for a secondary review by the A.C.C. by requesting in writing to be placed in the committee's agenda.

B. All A.C.C. members shall be notified by the Deed Restrictions Officer in advance of the scheduled appeal and provided with any additional preliminary information available.

C. The property owner shall be allowed to make a personal presentation in order to provide any compelling information required of the subject application.

D. Should the A.C.C.'s original decision be upheld, the property owner may appeal ultimately to the Board of Trustees of the Walden of Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.

E. The Board may schedule a specific meeting to review an appeal at its own discretion.

000008



**Walden on lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc  
Architectural Control Committee Review Fees Policy**

**I. Purpose:**

The Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association guides the community's development through the administration of the Architectural Control Committee and by enforcement of deed restrictions and the design guidelines. The image, quality of life and the highly desirable overall character of Walden are, in part the result of this process. Maintaining these values is important to all Walden property owners. The deed restrictions and design guidelines will become increasingly important as the community grows and matures if standards are to be maintained. The fee structure set for various phases of the review and project completion process are intended to reimburse the association for out-of-pocket review costs, but also to ensure certain standards relating to building locations, completion of landscaping, etc.

**II. Design Review Fee Structure:**

**A. New Home Plans**

A combined review fee and security deposit will be required for each new home plan submitted for review.

One complete set of construction drawings presented in a professional manner will be required. Upon submission, the set of drawings will remain in the possession of the association. Drawings required are as follows:

- 1) All exterior elevations;
- 2) Floor plan(s);
- 3) Electrical plan;
- 4) Foundation plan;
- 5) Site plan;
- 6) Roof plan;
- 7) Drainage plan;
- 8) Typical detail sheet.

All plans are to include sufficient detail such as dimensions, scale, square footage or other appropriate information.

000009

**Page Two - Architecture Control Committee Fees**

The review fee and security deposit will be applied as follows:

\$ 600.00 Non-refundable fee for architectural review.

\$1000.00 Refundable deposit with exception of inspection fee upon satisfactory completion of site clearing and all requirements contained in the Tree Preservation Policy.

\$1000.00 Refundable deposit upon review of satisfactory engineered foundation plan, soil report, forms survey and engineer's affidavit, *Ref: Foundation Policy.*

\$2300.00 Refundable deposit upon satisfactory site conditions throughout construction period, repair of any broken curbs and acceptable installation of approved drainage plan and landscaping plan, *Ref: Drainage Plan Policy and Landscape Specification Policy.*

\$ 360.00 Non-refundable to the extent professional inspectors are paid by Walden C.I.A. to insure satisfactory compliance with International Residential Codes and International Energy Efficiency Codes in accordance with the Inspection Policy.

**\$5000.00 Total Review Fee and Security Deposit**

**B. Forms/Slab Survey**

The Architectural Control Committee requires the submission of a forms/slab survey for its review. The obvious intent of this requirement is to ensure prior to pouring of the slab, the proposed building will be located on the lot as approved and required by the applicable restrictions and plot. The survey should be submitted to the Architectural Control Committee within ten (10) days of the slab being poured verifying that there are no encroachments or violations to building location restrictions. The actual minimum slab elevation must be noted on the survey to qualify for all deposit refund.

**C. Maintaining the Construction Site**

The Architectural Control Committee requires that safety fencing be installed along both side and rear lot lines on all lots under construction. The fence height should be four feet (4') with steel "T" posts every eight feet (8) to secure the fencing material. the fence must be maintained in a neat and orderly manner throughout the construction phase.

The site should be maintained throughout the construction to include daily pick-up of trash with no less than weekly removal of trash and construction debris. It is recommended that a commercial dumpster be placed on-site to contain all trash and that regular pick-up service be scheduled. Should the site not be maintained properly and the builder not comply with requests to clean it up, the Deed Restrictions Officer will order a contract service to clean the lot and the cost deducted from the owner's deposit.

The Architectural Control Committee requires that a portable toilet facility be provided for construction workers.

000010

**Page Three - Architectural Control Committee Fees****III. Performance Bond:**

The Architectural Control Committee may require the execution of a performance bond to secure the completion of any project. For first time in Walden builders, property owners acting as their own general contractor, or builders who previously failed to meet Walden construction completion time limits, deed restrictions or other standards will be required to execute the bond agreement prior to plan approval. Association management or the Board of Trustees may waive this requirement at their own discretion.

000011

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Design Guidelines/Review Policy**

**I. Purpose:**

The Board of Trustees of the association has established the Design Guidelines as a detailed supplement to the deed restrictions for each section of Walden on Lake Conroe. Property owners wishing to make improvement to the exterior of their residence or to their property are required first to obtain approval of the Architectural Control Committee. The Design Guidelines, intended as a guide to maintaining standards and the overall image of Walden, will help in planning and making such improvements. Periodic review of the guidelines will ensure that the standards remain current compared to the latest building codes and newest materials available.

**II. Policy:**

A. The Board of Trustees of the association has appointed the Architectural Control Committee (A.C.C.) as its designated representative to review every application for improvement to Walden property. The A.C.C. shall report to the Board of Trustees any need for revisions, additions, deletions or other recommendations and act accordingly to revise the manual.

B. The Board of Trustees is authorized to enforce compliance with the standards of the Design Guidelines, the deed restrictions and the decisions of the A.C.C. through any appropriate legal and equitable proceedings on behalf of and in the name of the association.

C. To facilitate enforcement, the association shall employ a Deed Restrictions Officer whose duties include verifying the conformity of all sections of Walden for compliance with the respective restrictions, covenants and Design Guidelines.

D. The Board shall review the Design Guidelines at least annually to ensure conformity to current building standards and acknowledgment of new acceptable building materials in an effort to preserve the overall image of Walden.

000012

**Walden on Lake Conroe Improvement Association, Inc.  
Maintenance Fee for Home on Combined Lots**

**I. Purpose:**

It is the intent of the Board of Trustees to align its maintenance fee assessment policy to clearly reflect the intention of the deed restrictions regarding uniformity.

**II. Deed Restrictions:**

The language utilized in the deed restrictions as filed in the Montgomery County Deed Records for each plotted section of Walden on Lake Conroe is virtually identical. A sample is as follows:

"...Every person or entity who is an owner of more than one lot... shall pay the full assessed rate on one lot and twenty percent (20%) of the assessed rate on all additional lots owned..."

**III. Definition:**

Combined Lot(s) shall refer to any combination of lots which have been configured into a single parcel on which one house is constructed.

**IV. Change in Policy (January 10, 1998):**

For some time the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association allowed a policy which waived the maintenance fee for the additional lot(s) in a combined lot/house configuration. More specifically, one full fee was assessed for the first lot and no fee for the additional lot(s) on which the house was positioned. This policy was in direct conflict with the language of the restrictions. The recorded deed restrictions document is clearly recognized as the controlling document. Therefore, when presented to the Board, the former waiver policy was rescinded.

The policy regarding the assessment of maintenance fees is, hereby, conformed strictly to the language of the deed restrictions for each section. Each lot of Walden will be assessed the appropriate full fee or allowable discounted fee as stated in the restrictions.

000013

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Capital Reserves Study Policy**

**I. General:**

The Board of Trustees of the association recognizes its responsibility to effectively manage and maintain its physical and real property assets. In addition, the Board realizes it must periodically determine the useful life expectancy of these assets and the need to project an estimated cost of replacing them in the future. This responsibility has been addressed by conducting a thorough engineering study in 1990 of all association assets and individual components. Subsequently, this study in 1996 (see Replacement Reserve Report). In addition, the Board of Trustees of the association recognizes its fiduciary responsibility to manage its cash designated for future asset replacements in a present manner. Accordingly, the Board has set forth an investment strategy, security selection criteria, and control and review procedures to pursue the stated objectives as goals (see Investment Policy).

**II. Purpose:**

A. The Board of Trustees wishes to establish and maintain a reasonable, unchanged yearly reserve contribution necessary to meet future expenditures for major replacements or repairs of the common area elements owned and operated by the association.

B. The underlying, if not primary purpose, of conducting, updating, funding and implementing the various projects for repair and replacement is to maintain the highest possible property value of all association assets for the long term at the least possible cost.

C. By conducting periodic updates and appropriate annual funding, the Board will avoid the necessity of a special assessment.

**III. Definition:**

A. Reserves for Replacement are estimates of that amount of money which must be put aside to replace major issues such as building components that will wear out before the entire facility or project wears out.

B. Replacement Cost is the cost to replace an item or component which will perform the same function and have the same usage.

C. Useful Life is the average expected life of a component when new.

D. Estimated Remaining Life is the life expectancy of an item or building component based on the condition and state of repair.

000014

**Page Two - Capital Reserves Study**

**IV. Policy:**

- A. The Board of Trustees shall review its capital funding requirements annually and shall set its annual assessment accordingly.
  
- B. The Board shall review the component study periodically and have a professional engineer and/or CPA or other qualified professional appraiser update the 10-year reserve plan at least every 3-5years.

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Guest Policy**

**I. Purpose:**

It is the intent of the Board of Trustees of the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association to allow certain non-property owners to utilize the amenities of the association when that utilization is considered beneficial to the association in the sole discretion of the Board. Allowing certain selected guests is intended to add value to property ownership and increase revenues in retail outlets without negatively impacting space available to members of the association.

**II. Types of Authorized Guests:**

- A. Overnight house guests of property owners;
- B. Day guests of property owners;
- C. Recognized rental program guests;
- D. Lessees of a Walden residence;
- E. Time Share/Vacation Rentals International or Resort Condominiums International guests;
- F. Contracted catering and tournament group guests;
- G. Reciprocal program guests;
- H. Guests of the Board on Management.

**III. Amenities of the Association:**

The following amenities are impacted by this policy:

- A. Walden Yacht Club;
- B. Walden Racquet Club;
- C. Yacht Club Pool;
- D. Breakwater Grill;

000016



**Page Two - Guest Policy**

- E. North Boat Ramp;
- F. South Boat Ramp;
- G. Baseball Park;
- H. Breakwater Peninsula Park.

**IV. Guest Privileges:**

A. Overnight House Guests of property owners may have access to any of the amenities listed above without guest fees when accompanied by a property owner. Guest fees at the Racquet Club will apply when the "house guest" is unaccompanied or when the term of their visit requires a green guest card to be issued.

B. Day Guests of property owners may have access to any amenities listed above without guest fees when accompanied by the property owner. Guest fees at the Racquet Club will apply when the day guest is unaccompanied.

C. Recognized Rental Program Guests should be issued a green guest card assigned by unit number and are subject to guest fees and court fees at the Racquet Club.

D. Lessees of a Walden residence (whether single family, condominium or town house) may be issued a green guest card for the term of their lease upon meeting the following requirements:

- 1.) The tenant must be an individual (not a corporation or other commercial entity).
- 2.) The term of the lease must be at least three (3) months.
- 3.) A copy of the lease must be placed on file with the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association.
- 4.) The lessee must pay a monthly assessment of \$10 per month in advance for the entire term of the lease as a maintenance fee for use of the facilities.
- 5.) The lessee must agree to abide by the policies and rules of the association.
- 6.) A lessee must pay appropriate fees for his guests when assessing the Yacht Club Pool and Walden Racquet Club.
- 7.) The lessor does not waive any of his property owner privileges upon leasing his Walden residence.

000017

**Page Three - Guest Policy**

E. Time Share guests (utilization of a time share unit outside the week of ownership or as a result of a trade program) must pay appropriate guest and court fees when accessing the Walden Racquet Club.

F. Group guests contracted by the Yacht Club or Racquet Club will be assessed appropriate access fees under the terms of the catering contract or tournament contract. Walden green guest cards will not be issued to individual members of the group.

G. Reciprocal club programs will be honored upon management approval of individual requests.

H. Guests of the Board are considered those allowed dining privileges in the Commodore Dining Room and are usually members of other area dining clubs. Guests of management are usually dining guests generated as a result of gift certificates or other promotional programs. No access fees are assessed in the case of either.

**V. Guest Fees:**

A. Racquet Club - Tennis  
Weekdays, \$4/day  
Weekends, \$6/day

B. Racquet Club - Exercise  
\$3/day

C. Yacht Club Pool  
Weekdays, \$2/day  
Weekends, \$3/day  
Holidays , \$3/day

**D. Yacht Club Commodore Dining Room**

The Board of Trustees has approved a special discount program available to all property owners/members of the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association when dining a la carte in the Commodore Room or when ordering from the banquet menu for special events. The 15% discount, effective April 1, 1998, will apply to any food purchases by the property owner, his family or accompanied guests. In order to receive the discount, the property owner must present a current property owner identification card upon payment. The purpose of this policy is to provide an obvious benefit to owners while continuing to allow authorized guests to access the dining club. Guests of programs such as rental programs, reciprocation, members of local clubs, etc. will pay full menu price.

**E. Marina Slip Rental Guests**

The former policy of issuing green guest cards to Walden Marina slip renters has been rescinded effective January 10, 1998, or until the current slip lease term expires.

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Single Family Residential Trash Service**

**I. Purpose:**

The Board of Trustees of the association wishes to maintain a uniform plan for removal of residential trash. The nature of the Walden community makes this goal difficult when recognizing the high percentage of secondary home ownership and the resulting part-time, if not infrequent, occupancy of those homes. Additionally, it is important to maintain the image of the community by limiting the visibility of trash containers.

**II. Policies:**

A. The association shall require every single family residence to participate in the association managed trash removal system.

B. The association shall maintain a service agreement with a reliable, professional residential trash contractor.

C. The association shall require the service contractor to provide garage door area pick-up in order to prevent, to the best degree possible, public view of trash containers. This service allows secondary owners to participate in the trash service program without having to deal with the typical problems of a curb-side program.

D. The association shall maintain a billing service agreement with the local M.U.D.'s or other convenient billing service.

E. The association shall also maintain a recycling drop-off container in a generally central location to allow property owners an opportunity to recycle certain materials.

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Selection of Nominating Committee**

**I. General:**

The By-Laws of the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc. establish that a nominating committee shall be appointed annually. The committee's responsibility is to select nominees for the position of Trustee to be elected by the membership at the next annual member's meeting. The By-Laws require that the committee chairperson be a member of the Board and members of the committee can be any property owner. (Traditionally, all members of the committee have been elected Trustees or appointed Advisors. In addition, traditionally nominees have been selected from the current group of Advisors.)

**II. Purpose:**

The Board wishes to avoid placing an Advisor in the difficult position of being a member of the nominating committee which may, in turn, name him as a nominee.

**III. Policy:**

A. The Board of Trustees shall not appoint to the annual nominating committee any current Advisor who would also be eligible to become a nominee.

B. The Walden on Lake Conroe developers currently serve as Advisors and are allowed by the By-Laws to remain indefinitely as such. The developers shall be allowed as Advisors to serve on the Nominating Committee as long as they express no interest in being renominated for election.

C. The committee shall poll the eligible Trustees and/or nominees to determine in advance of the Board meeting what office they would be willing to serve in.

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Managing Deer Population**

**I. Purpose:**

Part of the attraction of the Walden on Lake Conroe community is its natural beauty to include the wooded environment and its indigenous wildlife. As attractive and desirable as the wildlife can be, it can become a nuisance if not also dangerous to vehicular traffic.

As late as 1982 the Board of Trustees informally endorsed a voluntary program to feed the local deer population to hold them in the subdivision even as development increased. Ironically, as the subdivision has grown, so has the deer population. It is desirable to maintain natural animal resources and integrate that animal population within the human residential population's activities. However, when conflict occurs, control must be implemented.

**II. Protective Devices and Feeder Devices:**

**A. Warning Signs**

Roadside warning signs will be maintained where approved by Montgomery County Commissioners Court or the Precinct One County Commissioner. Signs, such as deer crossing signs, are intended as reminders to drivers to exercise caution and develop awareness of the presence of deer activity while driving through the community. Hopefully, vehicular/deer accidents can be avoided by creating awareness.

**B. Feeding**

Feeding devices are discouraged. Some natural dissipation of deer populations may occur if they are not artificially encouraged to stay near feeding stations. Life long exposure to feeding stations trains deer as wildlife to be dependent on unnatural food sources. If these unnatural food sources are interrupted or discontinued they will feed on the next available source of food which typically is urban landscape material. One owner's love of wildlife may only serve as an attractive nuisance to another owner who may be less tolerant of destructive wildlife habits.

**C. High Frequency Noise Devices**

All Walden residents are encouraged to attach "Game Saver" type devices to their vehicles to serve as a deterrent to deer grazing near or crossing our roadways. Samples of these devices and purchasing information are available in the administration office.

**III. Managed Programs:**

It is not the desire of the Board of Trustees to enter into a licensed trapping program to prevent deer overpopulation. However, if natural occurrences do not balance deer population with increases in human activities, then managed control programs may be implemented.

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Pet Policy**

**I. Purpose:**

One of the reasons Walden on Lake Conroe is a special place to live is that all property is subject to Deed Restrictions. The intent is to:

- 1.) Provide for a uniform plan to preserve the image and character of the subdivision;
- 2.) Maintain the overall quality of life that has been achieved;
- 3.) Encourage sensitivity between neighbors so that all may reside in harmony;
- 4.) Uphold and enhance property values;
- 5.) Prevent the deterioration of these desirable qualities;
- 6.) Encourage responsible pet ownership.

**II. Deed Restrictions:**

The covenants recorded in Montgomery County Deed Records for each of the platted sections of Walden on Lake Conroe contain similar language under the heading of Article III. USE RESTRICTIONS, subtitle, Pets:

"No horses, cows, hogs, poultry or livestock of any kind (other than house pets of reasonable kind and number) may be kept on any lot. Should such pets become a nuisance in the opinion of the Declarants, they must be removed from the premises and the subdivision. No pets are to run at large."

**III. Definitions:**

Reasonable. Fair, proper, just, moderate, tolerable, suitable under the circumstances. Fit an appropriate to the end in view. Rational, governed by reason. Not immoderate or excessive.

Kind. The genus or generic class; Description.

House pet(s). Animal(s) belonging to the house and/or family. Domestic, but not intended to include animals normally considered raised or used on a farm. It is not intended to include animals normally living in the wild, but raised domestically in captivity or fur bearing animals raised in captivity.

Nuisance. That activity which arises from unreasonable, unwarranted or unlawful use by a person of his own property; obstruction to the right of another. Producing such material annoyance, inconvenience and discomfort that will presume resulting damage. That which annoys and disturbs

**Page Two - Pet Policy**

one in possession of his property, rendering its ordinary use physically uncomfortable to him; e.g. odors, or noise. An offensive annoying, unpleasant or obnoxious thing or practice; a cause or source of annoyance especially a continuing or repeated invasion or disturbance of another's rights.

Declarants. The Board of Trustees of The Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.

Pets at Large. Pets which are not contained within the owner's property; free, unrestrained, not under control.

**IV. Rules**

- A. No animals, whether livestock, wildlife, bees, poultry, or even household pets shall be raised, bred or maintained on any lot for commercial purposes.
- B. No animals other than dogs, cats or other normal household pets of reasonable and limited number or specie may be kept on any lot.
- C. No owner shall allow his pet to become a nuisance or threat to other owners, guests or neighbors.
- D. No owner shall allow his pet, whether dog, cat or other domestic pet under his ownership control to leave such owner's lot unless leashed or under firm personal control and accompanied by a responsible member of the owner's family.
- E. Owners shall at all times conform to the Montgomery County Health Department's Animal Restraint and Rabies Control Ordinance.
- F. Owners wishing to report a complaint against another owner's pet shall be required to do so in writing by filing a Pet Grievance Form.
- G. Grievances shall be reviewed by association management and if appropriate, referred to the Association's Pet Committee for review. The Pet Committee shall make recommendations to the W.C.I.A. Board of Trustees regarding serious corrective action such as legal process.

**Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Y2K Compliance Plan**

**I. General:**

What is Y2K and why is there a problem? Y2K refers to the Year 2000 bug, sometimes referred to as the "Millennium Bug". It affects almost all computer and electronic operations related to the century date change from 1999 to 2000. It is a significant milestone for anyone with equipment using the Julian date calendar of two-digits (00-00-00, month-date-year).

Computer programs that are not written using the four-digit year date, those that have the old BIOS (Basic Input/Output System) or real-time clock chips (which include most computers prior to 1997) are subject to a wide variety of problems ranging from minor inconveniences of needing to re-enter some date to the extreme of complete shutdown of entire computer networks.

This will occur because the computer will think it is year 1900 instead of year 2000. All financial records including amortized loans, interests due, scheduled payments, accounts payable, accounts receivables, and general ledgers are date sensitive and subject to these problems.

**II. Purpose:**

To prepare for compliance and conversion of all equipment necessary for the operations of the association. It is the intent of management to analyze, develop, budget and implement a plan to be prepared for the Year 2000 conversion of date sensitive equipment.

**III. Plan:**

During July and August, 1998 all equipment and operations of the association will be inventoried and assessed as to its needs for replacement and/or upgrading in 1999 to be compliant to the year 2000.

The areas which will be affected the most will be Accounting, Racquet Club and the Yacht Club. These areas have been evaluated and the following has been determined:

**A. Accounting**

The file server which operates the accounts payable and general ledger for the association is in compliance for the year 2000. The accounting software is also compliant. The accounts payable computer station will need to be replaced along with a network card.

The accounts receivable computer will need to be replaced. The maintenance fee software, which is a customized program will need to be modified. This must be done and tested prior to October, 1999 billing of maintenance fees.

Since it is unknown even with testing if equipment and programs will continue to operate until January 1, 2000 a backup plan has been implemented. Accounting personnel will prepare a complete

000024



**Page Two - Y2K Compliance Plan**

paper backup of all computer data. All data will also be downloaded on tapes December 31, 1999. In a worse case scenario all data with beginning balances could be re-input into the system or if needed a manual double entry bookkeeping system could be implemented with no loss of records.

All bank accounts will be reconciled by bank printouts through December 29, 1999 to ensure there is no loss of funds to the association should the banking institutions' systems fail. Attached is a publication from Klein Bank regarding their plan to be in compliance by Y2K.

Payroll for the association is processed by Payroll Resource Management Company of Conroe. This company is currently working on their Y2K plan. They will have new equipment and software in place in the first quarter of 1999 and will perform diagnostic testing on the equipment to ensure everything is in compliance. The W.C.I.A. accounting department will maintain backup records should the need arise to manually produce fourth quarter reports and W-2 forms for our employees.

**B. Racquet Club**

The computer that records point of sale transactions at the Racquet Club will need to be replaced. The point of sale software is a customized program and will need to be modified. This will need to be done and tested before the last quarter of 1999.

The proposed backup plan for the Racquet Club will include all inventory adjustments being made to the computer system and all data downloaded to diskette and a complete paper backup. Sales figures both monthly and year-to-date will be downloaded on diskette and printed on December 31, 1999.

The Racquet Club closes before midnight December 31, 1999, but all credit cards batched out that day through the credit card capture terminal will be audited the next business day to ensure that no loss of revenues have occurred.

**C. Yacht Club**

The only date sensitive equipment at the Yacht Club is the timeclock, cash registers, and the credit card capture device. It is recommended that the timeclock be replaced in the first quarter of 1999. The cash registers were purchased in May of 1998 and are capable of Year 2000 conversion. As with the Racquet Club the credit card capture terminals will need upgrading in 1999.

Since New Year's Eve is one of the Yacht Club's largest revenue generating functions a proposed backup plan will be developed and implemented to include but not limited to the following:

- 1.) All tickets for New Year's Eve dinner and dance will be paid for in advance of the function and tickets will be issued to those attending. This has been done in the past and works well for this function.

**Page Three - Y2K Compliance Plan**

2.) All credit cards will be imprinted that evening for backup should the credit card capture terminal fail to operate after midnight December 31, 1999. This will ensure all charges that evening can be processed at a later date.

**D. Other Concerns**

Other facilities and operations have been evaluated. The boat ramp gates are not date sensitive so no modifications will need to be made. The Estates gates are date sensitive, but according to Houston Gate are in compliance with Year 2000. However, should there be a power outage because of Entergy's computer system shutdown these gates may need to be manually opened on December 31, 1999.

Also minor consideration should be given to the possibility of electrical failure at the Yacht Club. If there is a power failure, a gas generator might need to be in place at the Yacht Club. First, the Yacht Club will be full that evening and power is a must. Also, December and January are usually cold and heat is necessary in that particular building to prevent freezing and subsequent damage.

Minor consideration should also be given to phone systems and communications with the sheriff's department, ambulance and 911. We are certain they are developing their own compliance plans, but we may need to have a backup plan in place for our residents.

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Use of Yacht Club Pool After Scheduled Hours**

**I. Purpose:**

It is the intent of the Board of Trustees of the Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association to operate the Walden Yacht Club swimming pool in as safe a manner as possible while meeting all maintenance guidelines of the Montgomery County Health Department. In addition, the Board wishes to allow a liberal schedule of operating hours that will maximize the pool's usage by various age and user groups on a year-round basis.

**II. Policy:**

A. Walden Yacht Club swimming pool will be available for property owners in good standing and authorized guests. Access will be allowed on a daily, off-season schedule without life guards on a "swim at your own risk" basis. Proper posting of the Health Department's required signage in this regard will be maintained. Off-season hours of operation will be 10:00 a.m. until 6:00 p.m., generally from Labor Day to Memorial weekend.

B. In summer season, Memorial weekend until Labor Day, Walden Yacht Club swimming pool will be available to property owners in good standing and authorized guests with life guards on duty 10:00 a.m. until 10:00 p.m.

C. Access prior to 10:00 a.m. in the summer season will be limited to participants in scheduled programs such as swim lessons, swim team and aquatic exercise groups.

D. Gates to the pool will be locked at 6:00 p.m. off-season and 10:00 p.m. summer season and all users will be required to leave the pool premises at closing.

E. Swimming "after hours" or after posted hours of operation will not be allowed. This after hours period will be utilized for proper maintenance and obviously as an observance of all normally recognized safety precautions.

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Boat Ramp Storage Violation/Towing Policy**

**I. Purpose:**

To provide reasonable guidelines for access to and usage of the two boat ramps and adjacent parking areas known as the North and South Boat Ramps. These areas are designated for parking during watercraft day usage only, not as temporary or permanent storage under any circumstances.

**II. Policy:**

A. Access to the boat ramps and respective parking areas is limited to Walden property owners in good standing and authorized guests. Authorized guests will include house guests of owners, guests of the W.C.I.A. Board or Management, overnight guests of recognized rental programs, lessees of a Walden residence and authorized boat repair shop representatives.

B. The ramps may be utilized for launching or re-trailering of owners' and guests' watercraft. The related equipment to include trailer and vehicle used to launch the watercraft may be parked in the adjacent lot for the period of watercraft usage.

C. Vehicles and trailers should be appropriately identified by display of property owner decals or a guest launch pass. Guest launch passes may be obtained with proper identification from the W.C.I.A. Administration Office or Walden Marina. Authorized rental programs will issue the approved guest(s) a Walden guest card (green card) with magnetic strip to operate the security gate at either ramp.

D. Extended parking up to 72 hours may be preapproved at either the Administration Office or Walden Marina for extenuating circumstances.

E. The Walden Deed Restrictions Officer will check each ramp daily to identify users. The following circumstances will result in a tow order to be initiated with a recognized storage-for-fee lot (all related tow and storage fees to be paid by violator/owner of equipment towed).

- 1) Watercraft without TX numbers or trailers without license plate.
- 2) Any vehicle or trailer without Walden owner identification of guest pass.
- 3) Any vehicle or trailer stored past expiration date of special 72-hour pass.

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Architectural Control Committee  
Tree Preservation Policy**

**I. Purpose:**

To provide guidelines for the reasonable preservation of specimen native trees on lots, to prevent the indiscriminate clear-cutting of lots and to encourage sensitivity towards the woodlands environment in an effort to maintain the naturally wooded image of the Walden subdivision.

**II. General:**

A. Walden was planned and developed around Lake Conroe and recreational amenities of the marina, golf course and tennis facilities. The community, for the most part, is considered heavily wooded. These are the essential elements that create the image and character of Walden, and they must not only be protected, but enhanced. As Walden continues to develop, it is essential that future development maintain a respect for and compatibility with that which exists, both in character and in the quality of the natural environment.

B. The Board of Trustees of the association has designated the Architectural Control Committee (A.C.C.) as its representative to review every application for developmental improvement of Walden property.

C. The Board of Trustees is authorized to enforce compliance with the standards set forth in the deed restrictions, the Design Guidelines, this policy statement and the decisions of the A.C.C. through any appropriate legal and equitable proceedings on behalf of and in the name of the association.

**III. Policy:**

A. Clearing of any lot may not commence until a new home plan has been approved by the A.C.C. The A.C.C. may consider a clearing plan as part of a preliminary site plan review prior to submission of final construction drawings.

B. Existing trees which have a six inch (6") or greater caliper trunk, measured one foot (1') above natural grade shall be preserved and protected to the greatest reasonable extent possible. The lot owner and the A.C.C. will consider the relatively small size of the lot when compared to the proposed home construction and finished improvements.

C. Unless otherwise approved by the A.C.C. in writing, no trees as described above shall be cut or removed except to provide adequate and reasonable room for construction of improvements. Those trees which are of smaller size than described above, dead, unsightly or unhealthy trees or those which present a hazard to the structural integrity of the slab may be removed without limitation.

**Page Two - Tree Preservation Policy**

D. The lot owner shall consider appropriate species and a reasonable quantity (minimum of one) replacement for trees removed when designing the required landscape plan. (as required by Article III, Use Restrictions, Section 4. Type of Construction, Materials and Landscaping, b. of each section's Restrictions.) *See also Landscaping Specifications Policy.*

E. The provisions of this policy shall be bound by a security deposit to be held until completion of the construction project and front yard landscaping. The deposit shall be administered in the following manner:

1. After the ACC approves the plans, the property owner or his designee and a WCIA representative will tag the tree(s) which must NOT be cut down. A deposit of one thousand (\$1,000) per property will be required to insure that only the approved trees are cut down and all resulting debris is removed. Upon completion of the work the WCIA will be notified in order to count the remaining trees and confirm that debris has been removed; then the deposit will be refunded less the sum of two hundred dollars (\$200) to cover the WCIA's cost of inspection(s) of the property. Failure to comply with the ACC Tree Preservation Policy will result in loss of the deposit which may be used for replanting of trees and for cleanup.

2. If a builder is found to be in violation of paragraph 1 above by cutting unauthorized trees, the deposit will be increased to three thousand (\$3,000) per property. The remaining provisions of paragraph 1 will apply.

3. Any subsequent violations may result in additional sanctions to include withholding of approval by the ACC of any subsequent new home plans.

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Storage of Small Watercraft on Private Docks**

**I. General:**

Walden on Lake Conroe, as its name implies, is a waterfront community which depends greatly on the quality of life the lake, as an amenity, affords waterfront property owners. The lake provides one of the major recreational amenities around which this community was developed. It would follow, therefore, that the various watercraft and water-based recreational "toys" are critically related to the overall enjoyment of the lake as an amenity. Perceived value of property is impacted by accessibility of the lake by waterfront owners. The storage of this type of equipment, in turn, has impact on the image or the "look and feel" of the community.

The restrictions for each platted Section of the community specifically address the issue of boat trailers, boats, travel trailers, inoperative automobiles, campers, vehicles of any kind or portable buildings being stored permanently or semi-permanently in public view. "Public view" is generally considered to be the front or street-side of the property such as the driveway or in the street right-of-way. The restrictions do not specifically address the storage of smaller watercraft or water related recreational equipment on waterfronts except to address approval of construction of boat slips, docks and bulkheads.

**II. Purpose:**

The Board of Trustees of the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association wishes to create a reasonable plan to allow the normal usage of equipment such as jet skis or similar watercraft, canoes, kayaks, peddleboats, etc., and that the storage of such equipment at the shoreline be controlled so as not to negatively impact the surrounding community.

**III. Policy:**

A. Jet skis (or similar watercraft) are to be stored in the water at the shoreline, on a ramp designed into and constructed as part of the bulkhead and dock or stored on a mechanical lift device. Should a lift be utilized, the top of the watercraft, when raised to its maximum height position, should be no higher than 20' MSL (or approximately 4' above normal bulkheading of 203' MSL). This height and size of this category of watercraft must not unreasonably restrict views from adjacent property. It is intended that this height not exceed that of normally accepted boat covers installed over boat lifts. In addition, consideration should be given to limiting storage of jet ski type craft to a reasonably limited number.

000031

**Page Two - Watercraft Storage**

B. Paddle craft to include canoes, kayaks, peddleboats, flat bottom boats, etc. should also be limited in number and kind. These items may be stored neatly at the shoreline in a safe and secure manner so as not to create an unreasonable visual obstruction or to create a nuisance by their presence. Clearly, the preferred or most acceptable storage of this type of watercraft would be in a garage or behind a side yard fence.

C. As with any other play or work equipment, it should be returned to proper storage after each use.

D. Storage of any watercraft on the lawn or landscaped ares is prohibited.

000032



**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.**  
**Architectural Control Committee**  
**Foundation Plan Policy**

**I. Purpose:**

The restrictions for each platted section of Walden on Lake Conroe provide that the Architectural Control Committee may require the submission of such plans, specifications, and plat plans, together with such other documents as it deems appropriate and in such form and detail as it may elect at its entire discretion. It is the intent of the Walden on Lake Conroe Architectural Control Committee to enhance and protect the value, desirability and attractiveness of improved property throughout the community by requiring certain minimum standards for foundations constructed for any new home at Walden.

**II. Foundation Design Policy:**

- A. Each new home construction plan must be accompanied by a foundation plan when submitted for Architectural Control Committee review.
- B. The foundation plan must be prepared by a State of Texas registered professional engineer and must be stamped and signed by the plan's designer.
- C. The foundation plan must be based on an appropriate analysis of soil sample(s) taken from the subject lot. This test shall be made by an approved agency using an approved method.
- D. A copy of the soil test must be submitted to the Architectural Control Committee along with the engineered foundation plan.

**III. Foundation Construction**

- A. Foundation construction shall be capable of accommodating all loads according to Sections R301 and R401 of the International Residential Code for One and Two-Family Dwellings and of transmitting the resulting loads to the supporting soil. Fill soils that support footings and foundations shall be designed, installed and tested in accordance with accepted engineering practice.
- B. The finished floor elevation for golf course or interior homes shall be one foot (1') above the nearest downstream sanitary man hole cover. Should for any reason the slab be built below the elevation of the nearest man hole cover, a backflow valve must be installed.
- C. The finished floor elevation of any waterfront home shall be one foot (1') above the nearest downstream sanitary manhole cover or a minimum of 207' mean sea level, whichever is higher.

000033

**Page Two -Foundation Plan Policy**

D. The finished floor elevation must be indicated on a slab survey to be reviewed by the Architectural Control Committee. If the elevation is not indicated on the slab survey, *the slab survey deposit will not be refunded.*

E. An engineer's affidavit of foundation construction in compliance with the approved plan shall be required prior to continuance of any further construction.

**IV. Topography**

A. The foundation must be designed and constructed in a manner to maintain harmony with respect to existing neighboring structures and with respect to natural topography and finished grade elevation.

B. Structures which are constructed adjacent to existing homes should provide an appropriate level of fill outside the forms to coordinate with and enhance existing soil elevations. Fill outside of forms should also be graded at final grade to provide appropriate drainage.

C. If the slab is to be constructed more than one foot (1') above the nearest manhole, the slab must include an appropriately engineered grade beam and include other foundation features such as a lowered brick ledge to improve the home's appearance in relation to natural topography.

D. Any foundation will impede natural sheet flow, therefore, a well designed drainage plan must also be submitted for A.C.C. approval. See Drainage Plan Policy for related details.

**V. Foundation Plan Security Deposit**

A. A Foundation Plan Security Deposit shall be required as part of the New Home Construction Deposit.

B. The Foundation Plan Security Deposit shall be divided to ensure submission and compliance with the requirements for a soil test, engineered foundation design and receipt of an engineer's affidavit attesting to the final construction in accordance with the foundation design.

C. The final approval for a refund of this deposit shall be based on an inspection by an assigned inspector licensed by the State of Texas and a final review of all documents required herein.

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.**  
**Architectural Control Committee**  
**Drainage Plan Policy**

**I. Purpose:**

The restrictions for each platted section of Walden on Lake Conroe specifically state that natural drainage of lots shall not be impaired. However, any construction on a lot such as a foundation for a new home will impede natural sheet flow to some extent. Therefore, it is incumbent upon each new home builder and/or owner to provide for appropriate drainage improvements during construction and as part of final grade and landscaping installation to insure that drainage is revised in relation to the improvements to be constructed.

**II. Policy:**

A. A drainage plan must be submitted as part of the construction drawings to be reviewed by the Architectural Control Committee for each new home site.

B. Surface drainage shall be diverted to the most appropriate storm sewer conveyance or other approved point of collection so as to not create a hazard, pooling, hindrance or annoyance of any kind. Lots shall be graded so as to drain surface water away from foundation walls as required by Section R401.3 of the International Residential Code for One and Two-Family Dwellings. (IRC).

C. Foundation drainage shall also comply with the requirements of Section R405 of the IRC.

D. The drainage plan should appropriately direct or redirect natural sheet flow away from the new home's foundation to the street(s) abutting any interior or golf course lot or to the lake or street abutting a waterfront lot. Under no circumstances shall sheet flow be redirected onto any adjacent lot.

E. Final grade improvements such as gentle swales or improved slope may be employed to direct any surface flow to the street or lake.

F. Subsurface improvements such as french drains, perforated or non-perforated drain pipes are encouraged where appropriate for draining gutters and downspouts, landscaped areas, berms which slope away from slab perimeter, etc.

G. Drainage plans must include information regarding gutter installation and consideration for flow from resulting use of downspouts.

H. Driveways and other paving must be sloped to adequately drain to the abutting street.

**Page Two - Drainage Plan Policy**

**III. Drainage Plan Security Deposit**

A. A security deposit shall be required to ensure the completion of final drainage improvements.

B. The refund criteria will give consideration for appropriate installation of all required drainage improvements to include final grade, gutters, down spouts, sub-surface drainage systems, landscape drainage, slope, etc.

**Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Model Home Policy**

**I. Purpose:**

The restrictions for each section in Walden On Lake Conroe establish a uniform plan for development, improvement and sale of each lot to insure the preservation of this uniform plan not only for present but also for future lot owners. The purpose of these restrictions are to enhance and protect the value, desirability, and attractiveness of each and every lot in Walden. The association has established a uniform policy for the construction and use of Model Homes on improved lots in Walden in conformity with the respective restrictions and with the intent of protecting the uniform plan of development as well as the attractiveness and desirability of every lot.

**II. Policy**

A. No structure of any type shall be placed on the subject property without the prior written approval granted by this Model Home Policy.

B. "Model Home" shall mean any residential structure built by a Builder/Owner to demonstrate the design, type and quality of home product available by builder's construction company in Walden on Lake Conroe.

C. "Builder/Owner" as defined in the restrictions for each section of Walden on Lake Conroe shall be any person who acquires a lot or lots for the purpose of engaging in the business of construction and sales of single-family residential dwellings for the purpose of resale.

D. The Builder/Owner may not engage in any other business or businesses from the temporary office allowed by this policy. This includes the resale of vacant lots and homes previously occupied as a residence. Neither the temporary office nor any other portion of the model home shall be utilized for construction storage. It is the intent of this policy to limit temporary office usage to that activity of new home sales by the Builder/Owner.

E. "Temporary Office" shall be defined as space taken from within the air-conditioned/heated interior floor plan to be utilized as an administrative/sales office of the Builder/Owner. "Temporary" is further defined as lasting only for a short time or limited to twelve (12) month duration. Extensions of this initial time period may be approved in writing in six-month periods at the option and sole discretion of the Association.

**Page Two - Model Home Policy**

F. The Builder/Owner must limit use of the temporary office to that activity which relates directly and solely to the sale of homes constructed or to be constructed by the Builder/Owner in the Walden on Lake Conroe community.

G. The garage of the model home may not be enclosed to create temporary office space. "Enclosed" shall mean the partitioning of the minimum standard garage space that is required by the restrictions of each section of Walden on Lake Conroe. The temporary office may be located in the garage space so long as it is not altered from the original functional garage plan as approved by the Architectural Control Committee.

H. The Builder/Owner must also execute and abide by the Sign Policy Agreement of the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association.

I. No other attention getting device of any kind may be utilized.

J. The model home must be fully landscaped in both the front and back of the lot as approved by the Architectural Control Committee.

K. The Builder/Owner must allow a sufficient portion of the driveway to be utilized for personal or client parking so as not to obstruct normal traffic in the street abutting the subject lot.

L. The model home may not be occupied as a residential dwelling during the term of this agreement.

M. The home sales activities conducted from the subject model home shall not become an annoyance to the neighborhood. A noxious, offensive or annoying activity shall be judged as such in the sole discretion of the Architectural Control Committee.

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Architectural Control Committee Construction Standards  
Front Elevation Repetition Policy**

**I. General:**

The Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association is responsible for enforcing the various design covenants, including the decisions of the Architectural Control Committee. Successful administration of the design covenants enhances and protects the value, desirability and attractiveness of all property at Walden.

Walden was planned and developed around Lake Conroe and the recreational amenities including the marina, golf course and tennis facility. The interior of the community is, for the most part, wooded. These are the essential elements that create the image and character of Walden; and they must not only be protected, but also enhanced.

As Walden continues to develop, it is essential that future development maintain a respect for and compatibility with that which exists, both in character and in the high quality of design. "Compatibility" is defined as an agreeable relationship in, and in some instances, actual continuity of architectural style, mass, proportions, rhythm, scale and the similar, but not duplicate, use of materials, color and design details. It is the repetitious use of front elevation design details, and more specifically, the limitation of repetition of identical elevations that this policy addresses.

**II. Purpose:**

It is the intent of the Board of Trustees of the Walden Community Improvement Association to set specific limitations on repetitious use of identical front elevations on similar or identical floor plans. Limited application of the same elevations will serve to maintain the custom home look and feel of the community.

The Design Guidelines speak to the issue of "specific avoidance of obvious duplication of exterior elevation plan designs." The various platted sections of Walden on Lake Conroe contain approximately 4,250 single-family lots. Of these lots over 1,500 have been developed with homes to-date. This leaves approximately 2,750 vacant lots to be developed in the future. This policy recognizes the relatively large size of the community and the complexity of the restrictions which deviate in building requirements from section to section. In addition, this policy acknowledges the dense wooded environment, curvature of streets and other inherent features which make it reasonable to allow limited and controlled repeat usage of front elevation designs.

000039

**Page Two - Front Elevation Repetition Policy**

Walden's special characteristics can absorb limited repeat elevations without being "obvious" as the Design Guidelines require. However, strict adherence to the standards for preservation of this look and feel are essential

**III. Policy:**

- A. Front elevation designs may be duplicated within a platted section of Walden on Lake Conroe in a quantity not to exceed one percent (1%) of the total platted lots in any given section with the exception of The Estates of Walden. No elevations may be repeated in the Estates of Walden.
- B. The homes built as part of this one percent (1%) allowance by section may not be in line-of-sight of each other as viewed from the street.
- C. Duplicate homes shall be further restricted by having no less than twelve consecutive lots between them as viewed from the street.
- D. Duplicate homes may not be repeated within a three hundred foot (300') radius of another identical elevation.
- E. Flip plans of the same elevation design may be considered different elevations. Flip plans, however, may not be constructed in line-of-sight from each other and must also be different brick and paint colors.
- F. Flips of the same elevation are further restricted by having no less than twelve consecutive lots between them.
- G. Any duplicate elevations must be different brick color and paint color.
- H. Homes built under this allowance which are located on section boundaries are further restricted by line-of-sight location, no less than twelve consecutive lots between duplications and must also deviate in brick and paint colors.
- I. Every effort must be made by the contractor to vary the look of the home and home site. This shall include conservation of the maximum number of native trees and consideration for upgrading the landscape plan.
- J. Any minor architectural feature to reduce the impact of duplicate use of elevation plans is encouraged.
- K. The contractor is also encouraged to utilize major architectural features to differentiate the look of the front elevation such as increasing the roof pitch.



**"Example"**  
**Section Six**

Section Six is platted with 297 residential lots. One percent (1%) is three home. Therefore the same elevation plan may be repeated within Section Six only three times. However, these locations may not be in line-of-sight of each other and may be further restricted on lots bordering Section Four and Section Six A. Each of the three identical elevations must have different brick color and paint colors. The contractor should make every reasonable effort to further mitigate the impact of duplicate elevations on the community.

The Architectural Control Committee reserves the exclusive right to disapprove any new home plan submitted that does not meet the intent of this policy. Variance from this policy will not be approved solely on the basis of the home being contracted for sale in advance of submittal to the A. C. C. for approval.

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.**  
**Minimum Masonry Requirements**  
**Masonry Product Substitutes**

**I. General:**

The Deed Restrictions for the various sections of Walden on Lake Conroe specify a minimum percentage requirement for masonry construction or its equivalent on exterior wall areas. Some sections allow for Architectural Control Committee discretion regarding this minimum standard.

Masonry construction is an esthetic quality. Masonry materials are generally defined as brick, stucco and stone.

New building products are periodically brought to market that are proposed by architects, builders and owners as substitutes for traditional materials. One example of this type of routinely proposed substitute is Hardi brand cement siding products.

**II. Purpose:**

It is the intent of the Architectural Control Committee of the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc. to preserve the "look and feel" of Walden for the benefit of both present and future owners. One method of preserving these esthetic qualities is to enforce the minimum masonry requirements as indicated by the Deed Restrictions for each section.

**III. Policy:**

A. The Architectural Control Committee will not accept Hardi brand cement products or similar products by other manufacturers as a substitute for the minimum percentage requirements for masonry construction. Example: Hardi Panel (4' x 8' sheet material with a stucco-type finish) or similar cement products will not be approved as a substitute for the minimum stucco requirement.

B. There may be discretionary considerations as allowed by the restrictions in certain sections for Hardi type materials to be utilized in place of minimum masonry requirements when esthetic design standards would dictate wood or wood substitutes. (Example: The contemporary designed cedar siding homes in Section 5 or "porch" plans such as certain country style or Victorian style homes applicable to various Sections of Walden.)

C. The Architectural Control Committee may allow on a discretionary basis "manufactured stone" products of a cement base that have suitable stone-like esthetic qualities.

**Page Two - Minimum Masonry Requirements Policy**

D. The Architectural Control Committee may allow Hardi type materials to be utilized in most applications specifying "siding". This would include facia and soffit applications of cement-based products.

E. The seams of all panel materials approved in any application must have all joints sealed and primed prior to finish paint coats so as to eliminate the appearance of seams. A silicon based caulk product for sealing joints is recommended.

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Construction of Home on Combined Patio Lots**

**I. General:**

There are several platted sections within Walden on Lake Conroe that include Patio Home lots. These sections are Sections 3, 5, 9, 10 and 16. "Patio Home lot or lots" shall mean and refer to the lots specifically restricted to use for patio homes only. Each Patio Home section's deed restrictions designate which lots are to have Patio Homes constructed on them versus Townhomes or Residential Homes.

**II. Purpose:**

The deed restrictions for the various Patio Home sections specifically designates the building location requirements on single lots. However, the deed restrictions do not specifically address the issue of building location on combined lot configurations. This policy shall serve to clarify the requirements for building location on multiple or combined Patio Home lots.

**III. Policy:**

- A. Multiple contiguous Patio Home lots may be combined into one building parcel.
- B. A home may be located on combined Patio lots other than the "zero" side as designated in the applicable restrictions.
- C. The home may be centered on the combined Patio Lots, but must be set back from left and right side property lines by no less than five (5) feet.
- D. The minimum square footage of a home placed on combined lots shall be not less than seventy-five percent (75%) of the minimum combined footage required for each separate lot.
- E. Homes may not be constructed across utility easements in any configuration, unless a release of easement is obtained from each applicable utility service entity.

000044

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Architectural Control Committee  
International Residential Building Code As Construction Standards**

**I. Purpose:**

The restrictions for each platted section of Walden on Lake Conroe provide that the Architectural Control Committee may require the submission of such plans and specifications, together with other documents as it deems appropriate and in such form and detail as it may elect at its entire discretion. It is the intent of the Walden on Lake Conroe Architectural Control Committee to enhance and protect the value, desirability and attractiveness of improved property throughout the community by requiring certain minimum standards for residential construction for any new home or townhome at Walden on Lake Conroe.

**II. General:**

The Architectural Control Committee recognizes the need for a comprehensive building code addressing the design and construction of one and two-family dwellings and townhouses at Walden. The 2000 edition of the International Residential Code (IRC) was designed to meet the needs for model code regulations that safeguard the public health and safety while considering dwelling affordability. The prescriptive provisions of the IRC provide a comprehensive code, which as a stand-alone document, establishes minimum standards for one and two-family dwellings and townhouses. Additionally, the IRC was designed to be compatible with other generally accepted code documents published by the Building Officials and Code Administrators International (BOCA), the Southern Building Code Congress International (SBCCI), and other recognized agencies.

“The basic principals of the IRC are intended to establish provisions that adequately protect public health, safety and welfare; provisions that do not unnecessarily increase construction costs; provisions that do not prevent the use of new building materials, products or construction methods; and provisions that do not give preferential treatment to particular types or classes of materials, products or methods of construction.”<sup>1</sup>

**III. Policy:**

A. Each new home plan and subsequent construction project approved by the Walden on Lake Conroe Architectural Control Committee (ACC) shall be required to comply with the applicable specifications of the International Residential Code for One and Two-Family Dwellings, 2000 edition and its approved revisions and supporting documents. (See also *Walden ACC Policy, ref: International Energy Conservation Code.*)

B. Each new home plan submitted to the ACC shall be accompanied by a security deposit sufficient to ensure compliance with the code provisions, both in design standards and construction completion.

<sup>1</sup> 2000 IRC preface, p. III.

**Page Two - Residential Building Codes As Construction Standards**

C. Upon approval of a new home plan, the ACC shall assign a certified professional inspector appropriately licensed by the State of Texas to perform compliance inspections at completion of the following phases of construction:

D. The ACC shall not accept a plan for review for an additional new home from a builder who is substantially in noncompliance with IRC standards or other deed restrictions requirements on a project under construction.

**Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.**  
**Architectural Control Committee**  
**International Energy Conservation Code**

**I. Purpose:**

It is the intent of the restrictions of each section of Walden On Lake Conroe to protect and enhance the value, desirability and attractiveness of the properties by imposing certain standards. It is within the authority of the Architectural Control Committee to require the submission of plans and specifications for new home projects in such form and detail to accomplish the standards which it may adopt.

**II. General:**

The Architectural Control Committee recognizes the need, as do certain code officials, for a comprehensive energy code that addresses energy efficiency in building design and construction. The International Code Council, Inc. has established model code regulations which were adopted by the State of Texas to be effective in 2000. These codes "establish standards for the design and construction of energy efficient mechanical, lighting and power systems through requirements emphasizing performance. The code is designed to . . . optimize the utilization of fossil fuel and nondepletable resources. . ."<sup>1</sup>

**III. Policy:**

A. Each new home plan and subsequent construction project approved by the Walden on Lake Conroe Architectural Control Committee shall be required to comply with the applicable specifications of the International Energy Conservation Code, 2000 edition and its approved revisions. There are other related documents. (*See also Walden Policy, ref: International Residential Code.*)

B. Each new home plan submitted to the ACC shall require a security deposit sufficient to ensure compliance with the code provisions, both in design and throughout completion of construction.

C. Upon approval of a new house plan, the ACC shall assign a professional inspector appropriately licensed by the State of Texas to perform compliance inspections during construction. (*See also Walden Policy, ref: Inspection Policy*)

<sup>1</sup> International Energy Conservation Code, 2000, Preface, p.III.

000047

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.**  
**Architectural Control Committee**  
**Landscape Specification Policy**

**I. Purpose:**

To provide reasonable guidelines for initial landscaping installation at new homes and to provide minimum standards and specifications to encourage upgrading to existing properties.

**II. General:**

A. The deed restrictions for each section of the Walden on Lake Conroe subdivision require that a front yard landscaping plan be submitted for approval by the Architectural Control Committee and installed prior to occupancy. However, the restrictions do not specify minimum standards for bedding areas or materials, the minimum standards for size, quantity or spacing of shrubbery, the minimum standards for replacement of specimen quality native trees removed during site preparation, landscape drainage, sprinkler systems, etc.

B. It is the intent of the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association to provide basic minimum landscaping specifications as essential elements to create and maintain the image and character of Walden and to enhance the quality of its natural environment.

C. The Board of Trustees of the Walden C. I. A. has designated the Architectural Control Committee (ACC) as its representative to review every application for improvement to Walden properties.

D. The Board of Trustees is authorized by the deed restrictions to enforce compliance with standards set forth in the covenants, Design Guidelines, board policies and the decisions of the ACC through any appropriate legal and equitable proceedings on behalf of and in the name of the association.

**III. Policy:**

A. Removal of trees from any lot is not authorized until a new home plan has been approved by the ACC. Initial clearing should take into consideration the maximum preservation of quality native trees. Appropriate and approved clearing shall be bonded by a security deposit of \$1,000 or more. (*Ref: Tree Preservation Policy*).

B. Appropriate temporary drainage during construction and final grade shall be considered to provide the maximum efficiency for site drainage to an approved collection point and further conveyance into the storm drainage system.



**Page Two - Landscape Specifications**

C. Approved bedding areas shall be prepared with an appropriate mulching or soil enhancing material to enrich the native soil. Nursery shrubbery plants should not be planted directly into native soil without tilling and enrichment. Bedding areas should be sufficiently raised to provide adequate drainage away from home foundations and into approved collection and conveyance systems.

D. Owners and builders are encouraged to limit selection of shrubbery from the plants listed as Appendix A in quantity, plant size and scale relative to the subject home.

E. Placement of shrubbery shall be no less than the minimum quantity and center points than the standards provided at Appendix B by plant specie and size.

F. Owners are encouraged to install at least double or triple depth plans to improve projects in scale.

Plantings in landscape areas are expected to create attractive depth of view through layered plantings in two to three layers from front to back of bed areas. In most cases, single row plantings are insufficient in scale and will not be approved unless otherwise approved in writing by the A.C.C.

G. Owners are encouraged to provide additional bedding spaces for annuals to further enhance the minimum required evergreen areas and to further personalize their own garden areas.

H. Owners are strongly encouraged to install adequate automatic irrigation systems. In accordance with Texas State Law, all automatic irrigation systems not installed by individual homeowners, must be installed by a Texas Licensed Irrigator or a Texas Licensed Plumber. All irrigation systems, potable or lake drawn, must have a proper backflow prevention device. Irrigation systems should also have a rainfall sensing device which deactivates the system during rainfall.

**IV. Specifications:**

A. Owners and builders are referred to Appendix A for a Recommended Plant List and Appendix B, Recommended Installation Specifications.

B. Native plants should be used wherever possible to promote longer term survival and continuity with the natural landscape. Native plants include the following:

- 1.) Trees - Various Oaks, Sweet Gum, Crepe Myrtle, Birch, Pines, Willows, Magnolia, Dogwood, Red Bud and Bradford Pears.
- 2.) Shrubs - Various Hollies, Yaupon, Wax Myrtle.
- 3.) Ground Cover - Honeysuckle, Asiatic Jasmine, Carolina Jasmine and Confederate Jasmine.

000049

**Page Three - Landscape Specifications**

C. Landscape plans are required by the deed restrictions to be approved and installed prior to occupancy. Landscape plans are to include a site plan depicting property lines, easements, set-backs, slab footprint, driveway, decks, patios, pool, terraces, paving and other hardscapes and drainage systems. Areas to be sodded should be noted as should bedding areas. The plan should indicate location and identification of proposed plants in accordance with Appendix A and Appendix B. The plan should indicate location, type, quantities and sizes of proposed plants. Shrubbery areas should be properly prepared by tilling with soil enhancing material and top dressed with an attractive mulch.

D. If the plan preserves natural vegetation, these areas should be clearly indicated as well.

E. The ACC reserves the right to require additional plants after approved landscape plans are installed if deemed necessary during final site inspection and prior to the release of the Walden Occupancy Permit.

F. Sod, approved grass seeding or approved groundcover shall be installed to all areas of the lot not developed with structure, flatwork, native areas or landscape zones. This shall include 100% of front, side and back yards of all lots; interior, waterfront, corner and golf course.

G. Appropriate plantings shall be installed so as to visually screen air conditioning, pool equipment and other obtrusive utility installations from front or side views.

**V. Security Deposit:**

A. The minimum requirement of this policy shall be bonded by a security deposit. *Ref: ACC Review Fee Policy.*

B. The landscaping deposit shall not be refunded until the front yard landscaping is completed as approved on interior lots by the ACC and front and rear yard landscaping is completed as approved by the ACC on golf course and lakefront lots. The side yard abutting the street of any corner lot shall also be appropriately landscaped to include sodding to the rear lot line.

## Appendix A

<u>Shrubs</u>		<u>Color</u>	
Botanical Name		Botanical Name	
<i>Ilex vomitoria</i>		<i>Verbena</i> spp.	
<i>Myrica cerifera</i>		<i>Gelsemium sempervirens</i>	
<i>Callicarpa americana</i>		<i>Lantana</i> spp.	
<i>Rhus copallina</i>			
<i>Hibiscus militaris</i>		Common Name	
<i>Rhododendron oblongifolium</i>		Verbena	
<i>Hibiscus coccineus</i>		Carolina Jessamine	
		Lantana	
Common Name			
Yaupon Holly		Trees	
Southern Wax Myrtle		Botanical Name	Common Name
American Beautyberry		<i>Pinus Taeda</i> . . . . .	Loblolly Pine
Flameleaf Sumac		<i>Pinus palustris</i> . . . . .	Longleaf Pine
Rose-Mallow		<i>Pinus echinata</i> . . . . .	Shortleaf Pine
Texas Azalea		<i>Pinus elliottii</i> . . . . .	Slash Pine
Texas Star Hibiscus		<i>Quercus virginiana</i> . . . . .	Southern Live Oak
		<i>Magnolia grandiflora</i> . . . . .	Southern Magnolia
<u>Goundcover</u>		<i>Fagus grandifolia</i> . . . . .	American Beech
Botanical Name		<i>Taxodium distichum</i> . . . . .	Bald Cypress
<i>Lonicera sempervirens</i>		<i>Carya cordiformis</i> . . . . .	Bitternut Hickory
<i>L. japonica purpurea</i>		<i>Nyssa sylvatica</i> . . . . .	Black Gum
<i>Trachelospermum asiaticum</i>		<i>Ulmus crassifolia</i> . . . . .	Cedar Elm
<i>Ophiopogon jaburan</i>		<i>Quercus macrocarpa</i> . . . . .	Bur Oak
<i>Liriope Muscari</i>		<i>Quercus prinus</i> . . . . .	Nuttall Oak
<i>Vinca Major</i>		<i>Quercus shumardii</i> . . . . .	Shumard Red Oak
<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>		<i>Quercus texana</i> . . . . .	Texas Red Oak
<i>C. dactylon</i> "Tifgreen"		<i>Quercus nigra</i> . . . . .	Water Oak
<i>Eragrostis curvula</i>		<i>Quercus alba</i> . . . . .	White Oak
Wildflowers		<i>Carya ovata</i> . . . . .	Shagbark Hickory
		<i>Acer barbatum</i> . . . . .	Southern Sugar Maple
Common Name		<i>Acer rubrum Drummondii</i> . . . . .	Red Maple
Coral Honeysuckle		<i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i> . . . . .	Sweet Gum
Purpleleaf Honeysuckle		<i>Ilex opaca</i> . . . . .	American Holly
Asian Jasmine		<i>Prunus caroliniana</i> . . . . .	Cherry-Laurel
Giant Liriope		<i>Myrica cerifera</i> . . . . .	Southern Wax Myrtle
Liriope		<i>Pistachia texana</i> . . . . .	Texas Pistachio
<i>Vinca</i>		<i>Ilex vomtoma</i> . . . . .	Yaupon Holly
Common Bermuda Grass		<i>Rhus copallina</i> . . . . .	Flameleaf sumac
Hybrid Bermuda Grass		<i>Cornus florida</i> . . . . .	Flowering Dogwood
Weeping Lovegrass		<i>Koelreuteria bipinnata</i> . . . . .	Golden Rain Tree
		<i>Lagerstroemia</i> x . . . . .	Hybrid Crapemyrtle
		<i>Crataegus Marshallii</i> . . . . .	Parsley Hawthorn
		Red bud . . . . .	<i>Cercus canadensis</i>

000051

Other Suggested Landscape Plants

*Italics - Specialty Shrub*  
\* - Blooming Plant

Shade Trees

Ash, Green  
Bald Cypress  
Bay, Swamp  
Elm, Cedar  
Elm, Chinese  
Elm, Lacebark  
*Magnolia Southern*  
Maple, Drummond Red  
Maple, Silver  
Mulberry, Fruitless  
Oak, Live  
Oak, Pin  
Oak, Red  
Oak, Water  
*Pecan*  
Pine, Loblolly  
Pine, Slash  
River Birch  
Sweet Gum  
Sycamore  
Willow Standard  
Willow, Weeping

Accent Trees

Chinese Pistache  
Crape Myrtle\*  
*Dogwood, White\**  
*Golden Rain Tree\**  
Holly, Greenleaf  
Holly, Savannah  
*Japanese Blueberry*  
*Loquat, Japanese*  
*Mimosa\**  
*Mulberry, Weeping*

Pear, Aristocrat\*  
Pear, Bradford

Pine, Japanese  
Purple Leaf Plum\*  
Red Bud\*  
Tulip Magnolia\*  
Vitex\*  
Wax Myrtle  
Yaupon, Standard  
*Yaupon, Weeping*

Tall Shrubs

Althea - Rose of Sharon\*  
Azalea, Indica Var.\*  
Bamboo, Buddha's Belly  
Bamboo, Golden  
Banana, Common  
*Camellia, Japonica\**  
Eleagnus (Silverberry)  
Gardenia, August Beauty\*  
*Japanese Blueberry*  
*Japanese Yew*  
Juniper, Hollywood  
Juniper, Skyrocket  
Leyland Cypress  
Ligustrum, Wax  
Nandina, Heavenly Bamboo  
Oleander, Standard\*  
Pineapple Guava  
Pittosporum, Green  
Pittosporum, Var.  
Pyracantha\*  
Red Tip Photinia  
Sweet Olive  
Viburnum, Japanese  
Viburnum, Suspensum  
Viburnum, Sweet  
Wax Myrtle  
Xylosma

Medium Shrubs

Abelia\*  
Azalea, Glendale Var.\*  
Banana Shrub - Michelia\*  
Banana, Rojo  
*Camellia, Sasanqua\**  
Cleyera Japonica  
*Gardenia, Veitchii\**  
Gold Dust Aucuba  
Holly, Dwarf Burford  
Indian Hawthorn, Pinkie\*  
Indian Hawthorn, Snow\*  
Juniper, Pfitzer  
Juniper, Sea Green  
*Loquat, Bronze\*/Coppertone*  
Lorepetulum\*  
*Mohonia, Chinese*  
Mohonia, Leatherleaf  
Nandina, Compacta  
Oleander, Dwarf\*  
Privet, Variegated  
Spirea, Bridal Wreath\*  
*Texas Sage, Silverado\**  
Virginia Sweet Spire\*

Small/Dwarf Shrubs

Azalea, Gumbo Var.\*  
Barberry, Crimson  
Boxwood, Japanese  
*Dwarf Gardenia\**  
Dwarf Yaupon  
Holly, Dwarf Chinese  
Nandina, Nana Dwarf  
Pittosporum, Dwarf  
Lirope, Giant  
Lirope, Green  
*Pampas, Pink*  
Pampas, White  
Purple Fountain Grass

Maiden Grass  
Umbrella Grass

### Palms

Canary Island Date  
Chinese Fan Palm  
Mediterranean Fan Palm  
Mexican Fan Palm  
Pindo Palm  
Queen Palm  
Sago Palm  
Texas Sabal Palm  
Windmill Palm

Hibiscus\*  
Ixora\*  
Philodendron, Split Leaf  
Costas\*

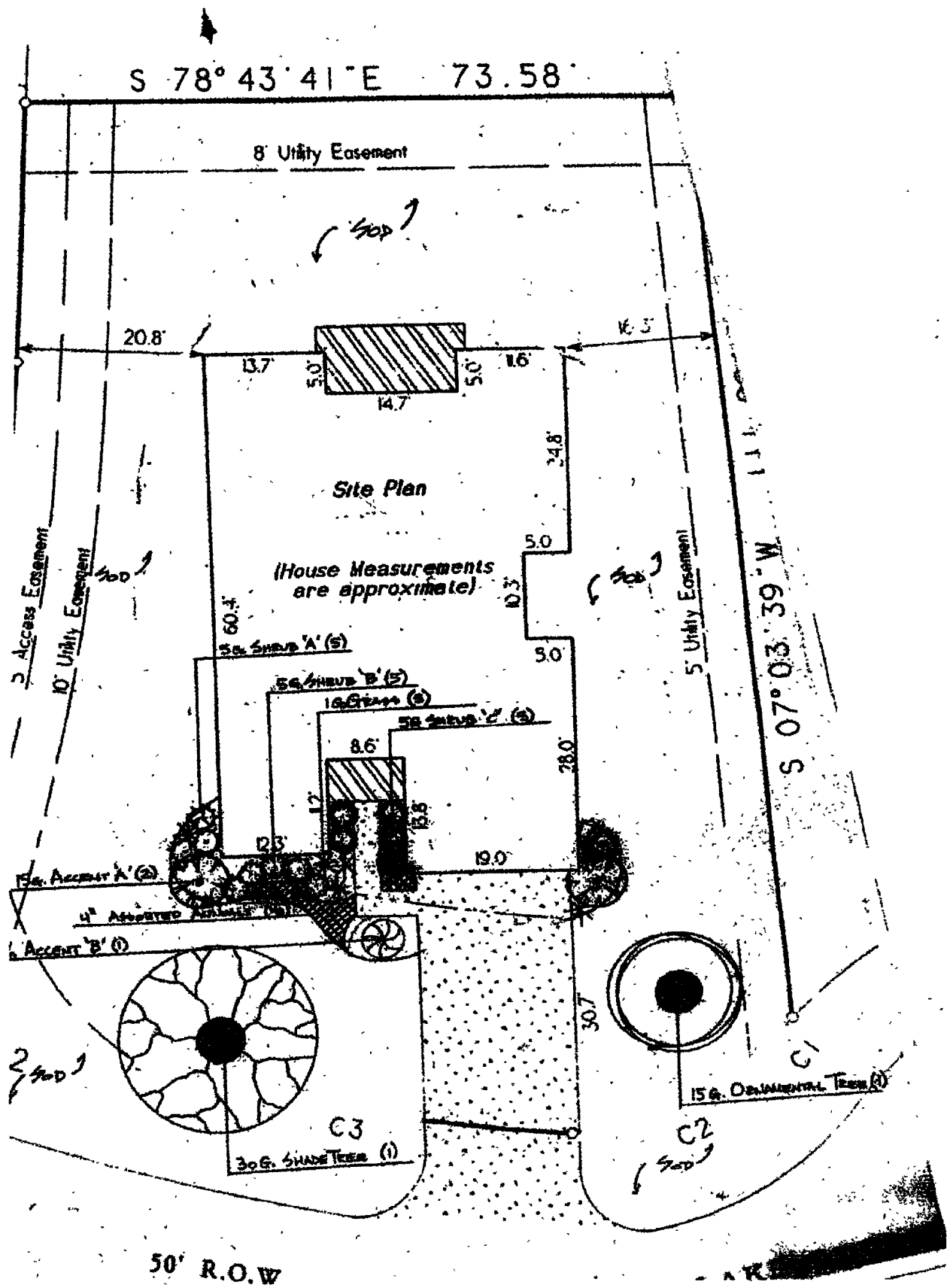
### Vines & Groundcovers

Ajuga\*  
Angel Wing Jasmine\*  
Asian Jasmine, Green  
Asian Jasmine, Tri-color  
Asparagus Fern  
Blue Sky Vine\*  
Carolina Jessamine\*  
Coral Vine\*  
Honeysuckle, Cape\*  
Honeysuckle, Halls\*  
Honeysuckle, Pink Lemonade\*  
Honeysuckle, Purple\*  
Ivy, English  
Ivy, Fig  
Japanese Ardesia, Green  
Japanese Ardesia, Var.  
Juniper, Green Mound  
Liriope, Giant\*  
Liriope, Green\*  
Liriope, Var. Aztec Grass\*  
Mandivilla\*  
Mondo (Monkey) Grass, Dwf.  
Mondo (Monkey) Grass, Std.  
Nandina, Harbor Dwarf  
Star Jasmine\*

### Annuals/Perennials

#### Tropical

Allamanda\*  
Bird of Paradise\*  
Bougainvillea\*  
Ginger, Dwarf\*  
Ginger, Standard\*  
Ginger, Variagated\*  
Heliconia\*



50' R.O.W

**Appendix B**

Minimum landscape requirements will be formulated on a sliding percentage scale based on the following minimum requirements. Please see the attached sample landscape plan which correspond to a similar project.

**Minimum Landscape Material Listing**

- 15 - 3/5g shrubs
- 5 - 1g shrubs/perennials/ornamental grasses
- 2 flats annual color
- 3 - 15g accent plants
- 1 - 15g ornamental tree
- 1 - 30g shade tree
- Sod remaining areas, front, back and sides

**Landscape Minimum Plant Quantities Per Square Footage**

<u>Item</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Square Footage of House</u>				
		<u>1400-1600</u>	<u>1600-1800</u>	<u>1800-2000</u>	<u>2000-2400</u>	<u>2400+</u>
Shrub/Perennial/Grass	1g	5	7	10	15	20
Landscape Shrub	3/5g	15	20	25	30	40
Accent Plant	15g	3	3	4	5	6
Ornamental Tree	15g	1	1	1	2	3
Shade Tree	30g	1	1	1	2	3
Annual/Perennial Color	4"	40	50	60	70	80
Landscape Zone	20% of un-developed front yard square footage					

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Architectural Control Committee  
Inspection Policy**

**I. Purpose:**

To provide reasonable assurance that construction plans for new dwellings are completed in a satisfactory and workman like manner and in accordance with the design approved by the Walden on Lake Conroe Architectural Control Committee and in accordance with the International Residential Code for One and Two-Family Dwellings. (IRC)

**II. General:**

A. The Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc. Board of Trustees has adopted the IRC as a minimum building code for new residences at Walden effective February 1, 2003.

B. The provisions of the IRC shall apply to the construction, alteration, enlargement, replacement, repair, equipment, use, occupancy and location of one and two-family dwellings and townhomes at Walden on Lake Conroe.

C. The IRC provides the minimum building requirements that are intended to safeguard health and public welfare.

**III. Policy:**

A. All new construction at Walden on Lake Conroe shall be inspected by a code certified building inspector appropriately licensed by the State of Texas.

B. The following phases of new construction shall require professional inspection:

1.) Foundation Inspection - Inspection of the foundation shall be made after piers are set or after trenches for grade beams are excavated and any required forms are erected and any reinforcing steel is in place and prior to the placing of concrete. The foundation inspection shall include excavations for thickened slabs for the support of bearing walls, partitions, structural supports, fireplaces, or other equipment. An engineer's affidavit shall also be required. (*See also Foundation Policy.*)

2.) Plumbing, Mechanical, Gas and Electrical Inspection - Rough inspection of plumbing, mechanical, gas and electrical system shall be made prior to covering or concealment, before fixtures or appliances are set or installed and prior to framing inspection.

3.) Slab Elevations - No later than ten (10) days after completion of the foundation for the lowest floor and prior to commencement of vertical framing construction, the Architectural Control Committee (ACC) shall require the submission of a forms survey prepared by a Texas registered engineer or land surveyor indicating the elevation of the slab (lower floor).



**Page Two - Inspection Policy**

4.) Frame and Masonry Inspection - Inspection of framing and masonry construction shall be made after the roof, masonry, all framing, firestopping, draftstopping and bracing are in place and after the plumbing, mechanical and electrical rough-in inspections are approved. This inspection may be combined with B.2 above.

5.) Other Inspections - The ACC shall be authorized to require whatever other inspections it deems necessary to ensure compliance with the IRC, deed restrictions, Design Guidelines or other ACC policies. (e.g., firewall inspection for commonwall dwellings and insulation inspection.)

6.) Final Inspection - The final inspection shall be made after construction is completed and prior to occupancy. Final grade shall be evaluated for purposes of a grade certificate.

C. A Certificate of Occupancy shall be issued after all inspections, fees and other requirements (such as landscaping requirements, *ref: Landscape Specifications*) have been deemed completed by a Walden Deed Restrictions Officer. The issuance of a certificate of occupancy shall not be construed as an approval, acceptance or waiver of any requirement of the IRC, deed restrictions or ACC policy.

**IV. Security Deposit:**

A. The various requirements for phased inspections as outlined in this policy shall be bonded by a security deposit sufficient to pay for a licensed inspector to perform the required inspection.

B. Work stoppage shall be demanded by an authorized inspector or deed restrictions officer and shall be further supported by a temporary restraining order in an appropriate court at law if necessary should any unauthorized work commence in avoidance of an inspection or prior to acceptable completion of the last appropriate inspection.

C. The entire remaining balance of a construction deposit shall be subject to forfeiture should action in item IV. B above be required.

**WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION, INC.****Architectural Control Committee****Open Meeting Procedures****I. General:**

The Board of Trustees of the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc. wishes to conduct all of its board meetings and committee meetings in a manner that is open to members of the association. Please refer to the board's Open Meetings Policy for other comments.

**II. Purpose:**

To maintain a proper business decorum while conducting a thorough review process which should result in appropriate decisions by Architectural Control Committee members and accurate documentation of plan review minutes for administrative follow-through.

**III. Rules:**

A. An Architectural Control Committee agenda shall be documented the workday following published cut-off dates for submission of plans.

B. The scheduled Architectural Control Committee meeting shall generally follow the agenda presented in a section number order. Staff shall provide appropriate materials to support the agenda and as created by individual applicant packages.

C. Architectural Control Committee members shall address staff, builders and/or owners in the solicitation of details for clarifications.

D. A duplicate review of new house plans shall be made available for property owners' review as a courtesy to interested parties. This duplicate set of plans shall be available simultaneously as the Architectural Control Committee formally conducts its review. Property owners will be assisted by staff during this courtesy review period. Property owners shall not address the Architectural Control Committee regarding specific plan element during the committee's review.

E. Property owners attending an Architectural Control Committee meeting as observers shall not address the committee during its review process or interrupt the meeting procedure for any purpose.

F. A duplicate set of plans for all other applications other than new house plans will not be available during the Architectural Control Committee review period. Property owners may review applications with a staff member by appointment.

G. A property owner comment period will be scheduled at the end of each individual plan review and prior to A.C.C. voting to allow property owners to address issues or concerns regarding specific plans or any general architectural control matter. All normal professional business and personal courtesies shall be observed during this discussion period.

H. Should any property owner disagree with a decision of the Architectural Control Committee comments may be directed to the general manager or the Walden Community Improvement Association Board of Trustees.

**WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION, INC.**  
**Garage Sales Policy**

**I. General:**

Occasionally, property owners may wish to conduct a garage sale at their personal residence to rid themselves of unnecessary or unwanted, but generally useful items. A typical garage sale is advertised to the general public, but interested shoppers experience difficulty in finding a home strictly by an address. A typical garage sale may be conducted from early morning to mid-afternoon and may utilize the drive-way for display. The typical garage sale can be somewhat unsightly, attract atypical guests to Walden and can create short-term traffic and parking problems in the immediate area.

**II. Purpose:**

To establish rules to prevent garage sales from negatively affecting the image of Walden and to prevent inconvenience to neighbors near garage sale locations.

**III. Policy:**

- A. All garage sales must be registered with Walden C. I. A. This information shall be distributed to Walden Deed Restrictions Officers and Walden security.
- B. Walden Deed Restrictions shall monitor the host residence to prevent negative impact on neighboring properties. The sale activity shall be limited in scope and space.
- C. Display of items for sale shall be limited to one's residence, garage or driveway no further forward on the property than the front property line. Lawn areas in front (or side abutting a sidestreet) of the home shall not be utilized for display.
- D. Clothes and other hanging displays shall not be visible from the street.
- E. Walden security personnel shall monitor the area to prevent parking which might become an impairment to traffic or emergency vehicles.
- F. Roadside directional signage is not allowed and shall be removed by Walden Deed Restrictions Officers.

**WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION, INC.**  
**Architectural Control Committee**  
**New Home Plan Classification With Respect to Harmony With Other Structures**

**I. General:**

Each lot owner at Walden develops his own plan for new single-family homes in contrast to the more typical house-lot package form of subdivision development. This random scheme of development by individuals and speculative builders creates a difficult architectural review process.

It is the intent of the Board of Trustees and Advisors of the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association to avoid issues of ambiguity with regard to the term "harmony" or "in harmony with" as contained in the restrictions of the various sections of Walden.

**II. Purpose:**

- A. To provide additional guidelines for the Architectural Control Committee to appropriately consider new house plans in all sections of Walden on Lake Conroe and to specifically address any issue of harmony.
- B. To provide clear definitions for certain terms utilized in the restrictions and in the review process.
- C. To avoid subjective or arbitrary decisions regarding approval of new houses based on value in relation to existing homes.
- D. To recognize and establish a guideline for judging value as it relates to new home plans in comparison to nearby existing housing.

**III. Definitions:**

- A. Accordance - Agreement; harmony; concord; conformity. In practice, to agree or concur; in agreement with.
- B. Agreement - The coming together in accord. To concur; come into harmony.
- C. Conformity - Correspondence in form or use; agreement; harmony; congruity.
- D. Harmony - A pleasing combination. The phrase "in harmony with" is synonymous with "in agreement, conformity or in accordance with".

**Page Two - New Home Plan Classification With Respect to Harmony With Other Structures****IV. Policy:**

- A. The Architectural Control Committee shall base its review decisions on the following governing, control and support documents and materials and shall recognize the relative priority of each in order of prominence:
- 1.) Section Plat Maps as recorded in Montgomery County Map Records.
  - 2.) Deed Restrictions as recorded in Montgomery County Deed Records.
  - 3.) By-Laws of Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association as amended  
Ref: Architectural Control Committee and related matters.
  - 4.) Board Policy Manual regarding construction issues.
  - 5.) Design Review Guidelines as amended.
  - 6.) Walden's Home Building Requirements.
  - 7.) Residential Classification Map.
  - 8.) Residential Classification Guide as prepared by Montgomery Central Appraisal District.
  - 9.) Photos and/or Construction Plans of Existing Homes.
  - 10.) Proposed House Plans drawn to American Institute of Building Designers (A.I.B.D.) standards.
  - 11.) Subsequent site improvement plans to include landscaping, fencing, swimming pools, etc.
- B. A proposed house plan shall be reviewed initially in comparison to the proper plat map, deed restrictions criteria, construction policies and in accordance with established design guidelines.
- C. A proposed house plan shall be reviewed in its entirety to include exterior elevations, quality of finish materials, and quality of interior design and materials.
- D. The Architectural Control Committee shall make reasonable attempt to judge the merit of a new home plan as it relates to harmony with existing structures.
- E. A proposed house plan shall be reviewed in comparison to existing housing to determine harmony in comparison to those structures. The determination of harmony may include, but shall not be limited to, a comparative review of items listed in paragraph IV. A. 7 - 9 above.
- F. New homes must meet or exceed sufficient design criteria to be in harmony in its contextual relationship with other homes in the subject section. Contextual harmony pertains to the characteristics of existing residences.
- G. To be in harmony in its contextual relationship, a design must be in harmony with its surroundings.
- H. For a new home plan to reflect compatibility with other structures, there must be continuity of architectural style, mass, proportions, rhythm, scale and the similar, but not duplicate use of materials, color and design details. (Please refer to Design Guidelines for further detail on harmony characteristics.)
- I. The Architectural Control Committee shall exercise its authority to disapprove in good faith any new house plan that does not meet the criteria for harmony with other structures to which the plan should reasonably be compared.

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Commercial Development Policy**

**I. Purpose:**

The Walden Architectural Control Committee and the Walden C. I. A. Board of Trustees wish to provide general guidelines for the development of commercial tracts abutting Walden Road in Section 18. It is intended that these properties be developed architecturally in a pleasing manner and be occupied by businesses that would maintain, if not enhance, the image of the residential community.

**II. Policy:**

A. All new development designs shall be prepared as complete construction drawings and submitted to the Walden Architectural Control Committee for review.

B. All new construction is subject to Walden's Commercial Building Requirements including International Commercial Building Codes and Landscape Standards.

C. Business signage shall be reviewed and approved by the Walden Architectural Control Committee prior to construction and installation.

D. Walden C. I. A. Board of Trustees reserves the exclusive right to disapprove the operation of any business in Walden on Lake Conroe. Businesses which will be disapproved include, but are not limited to teen halls, billiard parlors, auto repair shops, second hand shops, open air or ice house type alcoholic beverage facilities and sexually oriented businesses.

E. Any business must operate in a manner to be in complete harmony with the residential community.

**WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION, INC.**  
**Architectural Control Committee**  
**Section Review - New Home Plans**

**I. Purpose:**

The Architectural Control Committee is charged with the responsibility through new home plan review to enhance and maintain the value, desirability and attractiveness of the land to the benefit of each owner. This policy is created to expand the new plan review process to include the input of section review committees prior to Architectural Control Committee approval decisions.

**II. General:**

It is the intent of the Board of Trustees of the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc. to conduct a thorough review of each new home plan submitted for Architectural Control Committee (ACC) review. The deed restrictions for each platted section of Walden on Lake Conroe and the Walden C.I.A.'s By-Laws speak to the authority, duties and membership of the A.C.C.

The number of platted lots, the value of waterfront lots, golfcourse lots, view lots, interior lots and density of development vary greatly from section to section. Each new structure must be designed to be in harmony with other existing structures in the subject section.

It is considered reasonable to allow resident input on a section by section basis into the A.C.C. review process prior to a final A.C.C. decision regarding a new home plan.

**III. Policy:**

A. This policy does not alter the existing ACC structure, review procedures or administrative agreement existing with the Estates of Walden.

B. Each platted section of Walden on Lake Conroe shall be authorized to appoint a Section Architectural Control Committee to review new home plans prior to Walden A.C.C.'s weekly review.

C. Each section committee shall be comprised of two or more members who reside in the subject section.

D. The appropriate section committee shall be provided one review set of plans upon determination by WCIA staff of substantial compliance with the WCIA's plan checklist. The review set shall be returned to Walden C. I. A. upon completion of section review.

E. The appropriate section committee shall review the proposed plan in its entirety in comparison to deed restrictions, Design Review Guidelines and harmony policy.

**Section Review - New Home Plans**  
**Page Two**

F. The section committee shall provide a brief written statement to the Walden C. I. A.'s Architectural Control Committee of its recommendation for approval or disapproval with any appropriate supporting comment(s).

G. The Walden A.C.C. shall give the section committee's recommendation appropriate consideration in making its final review decision.

H. An untimely response from a section committee may cause the Walden A.C.C. to complete its review process without section input.



**WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION, INC.**  
**Architectural Control Committee**  
**Administrative Rejection of New Home Plans**

**I. General:**

Various controlling documents grant authority to the Walden Architectural Control Committee to approve or reject new home plans, based on minimum standards for plan submission, minimum construction standards, non-discretionary and discretionary deed restrictions and general guidelines for developing improvements on lots. These same controlling documents do not address causes for administrative rejection of plans prior to Architectural Control Committee review.

**II. Purpose:**

The Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association Board of Trustees wishes to establish criteria for administrative rejection of new home plans which would eliminate the time consuming necessity for Architectural Control Committee review of certain unapprovable or unacceptable plans.

**III. Definition:**

“Administrative rejection” shall be defined as that authority granted to the General Manager to disapprove non-qualifying plans for causes specific to this policy without review of the plan by the Architectural Control Committee.

**IV. Policy:**

- A. The General Manager shall be directed and authorized by the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association Board of Trustees to administratively reject certain new house plans for the following causes:
1. Incomplete plan as compared to Walden’s minimum plan standard and its related checklist.
  2. A builder’s failure to provide a Certificate of Registration issued by the Texas Residential Construction Commission (TRCC) which appropriately registers the builder and/or his company with the TRCC.
  3. A builder’s failure to provide proof of home registration with the Texas Residential Construction Commission of a home(s) previously constructed in Walden on Lake Conroe, but after January 1, 2004.
  4. Report of a mechanics lien(s) filed of record against a property which has not been released prior to closing transfer of title or which is reported filed after closing.
  5. Failure of inspections or other building policy.
- B. The General Manager shall notify the new home plan applicant in writing of the administrative rejection on behalf of the Architectural Control Committee.

**Page Two - Administrative Rejection of New Home Plans**

- C. An administrative rejection shall be considered the same as a disapproval by the Architectural Control Committee and shall be so noted in the rejection notification letter.
- D. Administrative rejection of a new home plan shall not be a waiver of the restriction which requires the Architectural Control Committee to act on a plan within thirty (30) days of submission. However, a new home plan will not be considered as submitted to the ACC until such time as all requirements or corrections of Items A. 1 - 5 above are completed.

**WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION, INC.  
Increased Minimum Building Requirements for  
Walden CIA Administrative Resale of Residential Lots**

**I. General:**

Periodically, Walden C. I. A. may acquire by purchase, foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure process, certain residential lots. The association may designate certain lots as common area green space or may resell the property. Texas Property Code allows restrictive encumbrances to be included in conveyance documents which may exceed and supercede the deed restrictions filed of public record.

**II. Purpose:**

This policy shall determine the additional restrictions under which any transfer of residential property from Walden C. I. A. may be conveyed.

**III. Policy:**

- A. Any deed for conveyance of a residential lot from Walden C. I. A. to an individual or builder shall contain certain increased minimum building standards compared to the deed restrictions filed of record.
- B. The Walden C. I. A. General Manager shall continue to be authorized to convey such properties on behalf of the corporation.
- C. The General Manager shall be directed and authorized to increase certain minimum building standards compared to individual section deed restrictions as designated in the attached Exhibit A entitled Increased Minimum Building Requirements for Walden C.I.A. Administrative Resale of Residential Lots.
- D. The Increased Minimum Building Requirements for Walden C.I.A. Administrative Resale of Residential Lots shall be specified in the individual deed for any conveyance from Walden C.I.A. and shall be considered constructive notice to any future buyer when filed of public record.
- E. The Increased Minimum Building Requirements for Walden C.I.A. Administrative Resale of Residential Lots shall be filed of record in the deed records of Montgomery County in its entirety and shall be noted in the Walden C. I. A.'s annual affidavit of records for disclosure filed as Memorandum of Dedicatory Documents.
- F. The Increased Minimum Building Requirements for Walden C.I.A. Administrative Resale of Residential Lots shall be included in the Walden C. I. A.'s disclosure package as required by Texas Property Code.

**Page Two - Increased Minimum Building Requirements for Walden CIA Administrative  
Resale of Residential Lots**

- G. Individuals conveying residential properties shall be encouraged and authorized to include identical requirements of the Increased Minimum Building Requirements for Walden C.I.A. Administrative Resale of Residential Lots on a section-by-section basis providing, however, that the restrictive language requiring the increased standards be pre-approved by the Walden C. I. A. General Manager and that a copy of the publicly filed deed be provided to the Walden C. I. A.

**Exhibit A**  
**Increased Minimum Building Requirements for**  
**WCIA Administrative Resale of Residential Lots**

The minimum building standards listed below shall be required as a matter of WCIA Board Policy. These standards shall be made a part of the deed in the conveyance process by Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc. to the party purchasing any WCIA lot after March 24, 2004. Walden C.I.A. shall also encourage and allow the same minimum standards to be included in private individual conveyance transactions subject to prior approval of the deed language regarding enhanced standards.

**Minimum Building Standards**

<u>Section</u>	<u>1 Story/1½ - 2 Story</u>				
	<u>Waterfront</u>	<u>Golf Course</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>Patio/TH</u>	<u>Minimum Masonry</u>
One	N/A	N/A	2400/2800	N/A	100%
Two	2800	N/A	2400/2800	N/A	100%
Three	2800	N/A	2400/2800	1800	100%
Three A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1800	100%
Four	2800	N/A	2400/2800	N/A	100%
Five	2600 Patio	N/A	2400/2800	1800	100%
Six	2800	N/A	2400/2800	N/A	100%
Six A	2100	N/A	2400/2800	N/A	100%
Seven	1800	N/A	N/A	1600	100%
Seven A	2800	N/A	2400/2800	N/A	100%
Eight	N/A	N/A	2400/2800	N/A	100%
Eight A	N/A	N/A	2100/2400	N/A	100%
Nine	2800	2800	2400/2800	1800	100%
Ten	2600	2400	N/A	2100/2400	100%
Eleven	N/A	2400	2100/2400	N/A	100%
Twelve	2800	N/A	N/A	2400/2800	100%
Twelve A	2800	N/A	2400/2800	N/A	100%
Fourteen	2800	N/A	2400/2800	N/A	100%
Fifteen	2800	N/A	2400/2800	N/A	100%
Sixteen	2600	N/A	N/A	2100	100%
Seventeen	2800	N/A	N/A	2400/2800	100%
Eighteen	N/A	N/A	*2100/2400	N/A	100%
The Estates	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

\* No duplex residential dwellings

**WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION, INC.**  
**Architectural Control Committee**  
**Minimum Requirements for Submission of Residential Building Plans**

**I. General:**

The Architectural Control Committee of the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc. is responsible for reviewing all new home construction drawings. The diverse sources and availability of plans coupled with various methods of drafting technology utilized to produce today's drawings create extreme disparity in content, quality and plan organization. The Architectural Control Committee is granted control by the various deed restrictions over the type and quality of the plans and specifications which it reviews.

**II. Purpose:**

It is the intent of the Board of Trustees of the Walden C. I. A. to establish a uniform standard for new home plans. Compliance with *minimum plan standards* will result in consistent review processes and help insure compliance with construction code requirements from design to construction completion.

**III. Policy:**

- A. The Walden A.C.C. shall adopt the minimum plan design standards of the American Institute of Building Design (A.I.B.D.).
- B. The Walden A.C.C. shall require that each set of new home construction drawings consist of the specified drawings, scale and content of the A.I.B.D. plan standards as contained in the Walden C. I. A. Minimum Requirements for Submission of Residential Building Plans and, hereby, made part of this policy.
- C. The Walden A.C.C. shall have the authority to disapprove plans which are not in substantial compliance with the A.I.B.D. plan standards. Re-submission of plans to the A.C.C. will require a re-submission fee.
- D. Walden C. I. A. deed restrictions staff shall be authorized to administratively reject incomplete plans as compared to a building plans checklist to specifically avoid re-submittal of plan packages to the Architectural Control Committee.
- E. This policy shall become effective July 1, 2004.

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community  
Improvement Association, Inc.**

**Home Building  
Requirements**

000071

EXHIBIT B

Revised 06/22/04

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Home Builder Requirements**

**Table of Contents**

	<u>Page #</u>
I. Architectural Control Committee Requirements	1
II. Review Fees	3
III. Construction Guidelines	6
IV. Construction Policies	8
V. Tree Preservation Policy	9
VI. Drainage Plan Policy	11
VII. Foundation Plan Policy	13
VIII. IRC Building Code as Construction Standards	15
IX. IEEC	17
X. Landscape Specification Policy	18
XI. Inspection Policy	25
XII. Minimum Masonry Requirements/Product Substitutes	27
XIII. Front Elevation Repetition Policy	29
XIV. Model Home Policy	32
XV. Architectural Control Committee Open Meeting Procedures	34
XVI. New Home Plan Classifications with Respect to Harmony with Other Structures	35
XVII. Commercial Development Policy	38
XVIII. Section Review - New Home Plans	39
XIX. Administrative Rejection of New Home Plans	41
XX. Minimum Requirements for Submission of Residential Building Plans With - "Exhibit A"	43

000072



**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Architectural Control Committee Requirements**

**Requirements for New Homes**

All plans for new homes submitted to the Walden on Lake Conroe Architectural Control Committee will need to include the following:

Two complete sets of drawings to include:

1. A site plan
2. Front, rear and side elevations
3. An engineered foundation plan with a soil report
4. Electrical plan
5. A brief description of roofing materials - type and color, brick and paint colors.
6. A detailed drainage plan, which may be included on the site/plot plan or ideally on a separate topographical drawing. Elements which should be reflected are surface or subsurface drainage improvements, and gutters if utilized.
7. A detail sheet

All plans submitted to the committee remain the property of Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.

A review fee and security deposit is required at the time of application and will be applied in accordance with the Review Fee Policy. The review fee and security deposit may be increased at the discretion of the A.C.C. and/or management.

The Architectural Control Committee requires that a form survey be submitted within ten (10) days of the slab being poured verifying there are no encroachments or violations to the deed restrictions of referenced property. The actual slab elevation must be noted on the survey along with the engineered soil report to receive a deposit refund. If the top of the slab is below the nearest manhole cover on the sewer line serving the home, a back flow preventer should be installed in the sewer main serving the home.

A compliance bond of \$10,000.00 may be required of any builders who have not previously proven their efficiency on completing construction in a reasonable length of time or are new builders. This includes any property owner acting as his own general contractor. All approvals for new homes shall be valid for one (1) year. If construction has not begun in one year, the drawings must be resubmitted for approval before construction begins.

Grading of land is to be such that the water from improvements does not drain onto adjacent property and that the building is so situated that the water drains away from the building. Temporary drainage improvements are required during construction until final grade is established.

The Architectural Control Committee requires that a portable toilet facility be provided for the workers in accordance with OSHA standards. Construction debris needs to be picked up on a daily basis and removed from the site at least weekly.

A suitable trash container must be maintained on the building site and removed in a timely manner.

Safety fencing is to be installed along the side and rear property lines at the height of 4' with steel t-posts every 8' to secure the fencing. The fence must be installed and maintained in a neat and orderly manner throughout the construction process.

It is recommended that two or three (2 - 3) smoke detectors be installed in all homes for your protection.

All required governmental permits must be obtained. Please contact the building permit department of Montgomery County for the application for permits.

The operator for the Montgomery County Utility Districts (MUD) 8 and 9 is Hayes Utilities. Please contact them for water and sewer service at (936) 588-1166.

Electrical service will be provided by Entergy. (800) 340-4478

Some areas have natural gas service provided by CenterPoint Energy. Call (936) 756-4431 for installation.

A complete Design Guideline booklet is available upon request for more specific individual information.

The A.C.C. meets every Tuesday at 2:00 p.m. in the Administrative Offices of the Walden Office Center. Plans for review should be submitted to the Deed Restrictions office by end of day on Fridays. Should you have any questions, please contact:

Baiba Warren - Deed Restrictions Officer	(936) 582-4275
Myra Scott - Deed Restrictions Officer	(936) 582-4275
Ron Hulsey - General Manager	(936) 582-1622

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Architectural Control Committee Review Fees Policy**

**I. Purpose:**

The Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association guides the community's development through the administration of the Architectural Control Committee and by enforcement of deed restrictions and the design guidelines. The image, quality of life and the highly desirable overall character of Walden are, in part the result of this process. Maintaining these values is important to all Walden property owners. The deed restrictions and design guidelines will become increasingly important as the community grows and matures if standards are to be maintained. The fee structure set for various phases of the review and project completion process are intended to reimburse the association for out-of-pocket review costs, but also to ensure certain standards relating to building locations, completion of landscaping, etc.

**II. Design Review Fee Structure:**

**A. New Home Plans**

A combined review fee and security deposit will be required for each new home plan submitted for review.

One complete set of construction drawings presented in a professional manner will be required. Upon submission, the set of drawings will remain in the possession of the association. Drawings required are as follows:

- 1) All exterior elevations;
- 2) Floor plan(s);
- 3) Electrical plan;
- 4) Foundation plan;
- 5) Site plan;
- 6) Roof plan;
- 7) Drainage plan;
- 8) Typical detail sheet.

All plans are to include sufficient detail such as dimensions, scale, square footage or other appropriate information.

**Page Two - Architecture Control Committee Fees**

The review fee and security deposit will be applied as follows:

**\$ 600.00** Non-refundable fee for architectural review.

**\$1000.00** Refundable deposit with exception of inspection fee upon satisfactory completion of site clearing and all requirements contained in the Tree Preservation Policy.

**\$1000.00** Refundable deposit upon review of satisfactory engineered foundation plan, soil report, forms survey and engineer's affidavit, *Ref: Foundation Policy.*

**\$2300.00** Refundable deposit upon satisfactory site conditions throughout construction period, repair of any broken curbs and acceptable installation of approved drainage plan and landscaping plan, *Ref: Drainage Plan Policy and Landscape Specification Policy.*

**\$ 360.00** Non-refundable to the extent professional inspectors are paid by Walden C.I.A. to insure satisfactory compliance with Tree Inspection, International Residential Codes and International Energy Efficiency Codes in accordance with the Inspection Policy.

**\$5000.00** Total Review Fee and Security Deposit

**B. Forms/Slab Survey**

The Architectural Control Committee requires the submission of a forms/slab survey for its review. The obvious intent of this requirement is to ensure prior to pouring of the slab, the proposed building will be located on the lot as approved and required by the applicable restrictions and plot. The survey should be submitted to the Architectural Control Committee within ten (10) days of the slab being poured verifying that there are no encroachments or violations to building location restrictions. The actual minimum slab elevation must be noted on the survey to qualify for all deposit refund.

**C. Maintaining the Construction Site**

The Architectural Control Committee requires that safety fencing be installed along both side and rear lot lines on all lots under construction. The fence height should be four feet (4') with steel "T" posts every eight feet (8) to secure the fencing material. the fence must be maintained in a neat and orderly manner throughout the construction phase.

The site should be maintained throughout the construction to include daily pick-up of trash with no less than weekly removal of trash and construction debris. It is recommended that a commercial dumpster be placed on-site to contain all trash and that regular pick-up service be scheduled. Should the site not be maintained properly and the builder not comply with requests to clean it up, the Deed Restrictions Officer will order a contract service to clean the lot and the cost deducted from the owner's deposit.

The Architectural Control Committee requires that a portable toilet facility be provided for construction workers.

**Page Three - Architectural Control Committee Fees****III. Performance Bond:**

The Architectural Control Committee may require the execution of a performance bond to secure the completion of any project. For first time in Walden builders, property owners acting as their own general contractor, or builders who previously failed to meet Walden construction completion time limits, deed restrictions or other standards will be required to execute the bond agreement prior to plan approval. Association management or the Board of Trustees may waive this requirement at their own discretion.

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.**  
**Construction Guidelines**

**I. Purpose:**

The Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association guides the community's development through the Architectural Control Committee and certain Board approved policies. The Architectural Control Committee renders its decisions based on the restrictions for each individual section and on the Design Guidelines. It is the intent of this policy statement to provide recommended guidelines for construction entities who build or provide related services to any owner at Walden.

The guidelines might normally be considered "common courtesies" that generally create a "good neighbor" relationship. It is not the intent of these guidelines to usurp anyone's right to work or impose unenforceable rules which inhibit the work process. However, good relations between workers at a new construction site and existing neighboring homeowners is good for the community and should be good for the contractor's business as well.

**II. Guidelines:**

- A. Site Clean-up: Each construction site should utilize an appropriately sized trash container in relation to the scope of the project and the size of the lot. Each site should be maintained in a reasonably clean and adequately safe condition at all times. Construction debris should be removed from each site weekly. Because of the resort nature of the subdivision and the high volume of week-end traffic it is requested that each site be left in "showable" condition for the week-end.
- B. Construction Noise: Walden C. I. A. acknowledges every contractor's general "right to work". However, earlier than normal working hours create adverse community relationships. It is requested that construction not begin before 7:00 a.m. or continue after 7:00 p.m. Should circumstances dictate that work be done outside these parameters, such as pouring a slab earlier in the morning, the general contractor should attempt to give reasonable notice to nearby neighbors.
- C. Construction Equipment: Use of any necessary equipment for construction purposes is expected. However, as stated in paragraph B. above, the use of machinery and power tools should be limited to 7:00 a.m. - 7:00 p.m. Storage of heavier equipment is not allowed on any lot except during actual use periods.
- D. Personal Vehicle Parking: Every effort should be made to avoid negative impact on neighbors when workers park personal vehicles at or near any work site. Driveways, mail boxes, trash pick-up areas, etc. should obviously not be blocked.

**Page Two - Construction Guidelines**

- E. Deliveries and Delivery Vehicles: Delivery of construction materials should be restricted to 7:00 a.m. - 7:00 p.m. Every effort should be made to avoid negative impact on adjacent lots, rights-of-way or easements. Any damage such as ruts, spills, broken curbs, etc. should be appropriately handled by the delivery company, but if not, by the general contractor.
- F. Lot Clearing and Dirt Work: General contractors should ensure that trucks leaving a work site are covered in accordance with the law and the work site, street in front of the lot and adjacent lots are left clean and unaffected by the clearing and fill process.
- G. Pets at Construction Site: It is preferred that pets not be brought to a work site. However, if in the company of a construction worker, pets must be controlled as required by Montgomery County Animal Control Ordinance. Walden C. I. A. employs a state licensed animal control officer charged with the duty of enforcing the ordinance and deed restrictions regarding pets.
- H. Music or Noxious Activity: Any music played at a work site should not impact neighbors. No noxious activity of any kind should emanate from a work site that adversely affects neighboring home owners or the community in general.

**III. General:**

Sub-contractors and their employees should be made aware that their actions can result in fines against the client/homeowner in the form of deductions from their construction deposit. Walden C.I.A. wishes to express its respect for the various professional trades required to complete any new home or other improvement project. In exchange, Walden respectfully requests that its property owners be treated with fairness, respect and consideration by all workers throughout the construction period.

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
General Construction Policies**

**Composition Shingle Standards**

Over the years, the basic specification regarding minimum standards for Architectural Control Committee approved composition shingles have changed due to revisions in the actual components added to the raw asphalt products. Today's acceptable shingle is much lighter in weight than previously approved asphalt shingle products due to light-weight fiberglass strengtheners.

The manufacturer and color of the composition shingles that follow are approved by the Walden on Lake Conroe A.C.C.; however, it does not make recommendation on any specific manufacturer. Other manufacturers may be approved upon submission of acceptable manufacturer's sample.

Elk Prestige II, Weather Wood Grey  
Gen Star 25 Year Overlay, Weatherwood  
Gen Star Firehalt, Driftwood

A general guideline for selection of an acceptable shingle compared to those above is to insure that the weight of the shingles is 210 lbs. per square, or heavier and has a manufacturer's warranty of a minimum of 25 years and woodtone or grey in color.

**Flip Plans - April 16, 1999**

The Walden on Lake Conroe Architectural Control Committee will no longer accept house plans that are marked "flip". The plans must be drawn exactly as the home will be built to avoid any confusion and possible future problems.



**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.**  
**Architectural Control Committee**  
**Tree Preservation Policy**

**I. Purpose:**

To provide guidelines for the reasonable preservation of specimen native trees on lots, to prevent the indiscriminate clear-cutting of lots and to encourage sensitivity towards the woodlands environment in an effort to maintain the naturally wooded image of the Walden subdivision.

**II. General:**

A. Walden was planned and developed around Lake Conroe and recreational amenities of the marina, golf course and tennis facilities. The community, for the most part, is considered heavily wooded. These are the essential elements that create the image and character of Walden, and they must not only be protected, but enhanced. As Walden continues to develop, it is essential that future development maintain a respect for and compatibility with that which exists, both in character and in the quality of the natural environment.

B. The Board of Trustees of the association has designated the Architectural Control Committee (A.C.C.) as its representative to review every application for developmental improvement of Walden property.

C. The Board of Trustees is authorized to enforce compliance with the standards set forth in the deed restrictions, the Design Guidelines, this policy statement and the decisions of the A.C.C. through any appropriate legal and equitable proceedings on behalf of and in the name of the association.

**III. Policy:**

A. Clearing of any lot may not commence until a new home plan has been approved by the A.C.C. The A.C.C. may consider a clearing plan as part of a preliminary site plan review prior to submission of final construction drawings.

B. Existing trees which have a six inch (6") or greater caliper trunk, measured one foot (1') above natural grade shall be preserved and protected to the greatest reasonable extent possible. The lot owner and the A.C.C. will consider the relatively small size of the lot when compared to the proposed home construction and finished improvements.

C. Unless otherwise approved by the A.C.C. in writing, no trees as described above shall be cut or removed except to provide adequate and reasonable room for construction of improvements. Those trees which are of smaller size than described above, dead, unsightly or unhealthy trees or those which present a hazard to the structural integrity of the slab may be removed without limitation.

**Page Two - Tree Preservation Policy**

D. The lot owner shall consider appropriate species and a reasonable quantity (minimum of one) replacement for trees removed when designing the required landscape plan. (as required by Article III, Use Restrictions, Section 4. Type of Construction, Materials and Landscaping, b. of each section's Restrictions.) *See also Landscaping Specifications Policy.*

E. The provisions of this policy shall be bound by a security deposit to be held until completion of the construction project and front yard landscaping. The deposit shall be administered in the following manner:

1. After the ACC approves the plans, the property owner or his designee and a WCIA representative will tag the tree(s) which must NOT be cut down. A deposit of one thousand (\$1,000) per property will be required to insure that only the approved trees are cut down and all resulting debris is removed. Upon completion of the work the WCIA will be notified in order to count the remaining trees and confirm that debris has been removed; then the deposit will be refunded less the sum of two hundred dollars (\$200) to cover the WCIA's cost of inspection(s) of the property. Failure to comply with the ACC Tree Preservation Policy will result in loss of the deposit which may be used for replanting of trees and for cleanup.

2. If a builder is found to be in violation of paragraph 1 above by cutting unauthorized trees, the deposit will be increased to three thousand (\$3,000) per property. The remaining provisions of paragraph 1 will apply.

3. Any subsequent violations may result in additional sanctions to include withholding of approval by the ACC of any subsequent new home plans.

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.**  
**Architectural Control Committee**  
**Drainage Plan Policy**

**I. Purpose:**

The restrictions for each platted section of Walden on Lake Conroe specifically state that natural drainage of lots shall not be impaired. However, any construction on a lot such as a foundation for a new home will impede natural sheet flow to some extent. Therefore, it is incumbent upon each new home builder and/or owner to provide for appropriate drainage improvements during construction and as part of final grade and landscaping installation to insure that drainage is revised in relation to the improvements to be constructed.

**II. Policy:**

A. A drainage plan must be submitted as part of the construction drawings to be reviewed by the Architectural Control Committee for each new home site.

B. Surface drainage shall be diverted to the most appropriate storm sewer conveyance or other approved point of collection so as to not create a hazard, pooling, hindrance or annoyance of any kind. Lots shall be graded so as to drain surface water away from foundation walls as required by Section R401.3 of the International Residential Code for One and Two-Family Dwellings. (IRC).

C. Foundation drainage shall also comply with the requirements of Section R405 of the IRC.

D. The drainage plan should appropriately direct or redirect natural sheet flow away from the new home's foundation to the street(s) abutting any interior or golf course lot or to the lake or street abutting a waterfront lot. Under no circumstances shall sheet flow be redirected onto any adjacent lot.

E. Final grade improvements such as gentle swales or improved slope may be employed to direct any surface flow to the street or lake.

F. Subsurface improvements such as french drains, perforated or non-perforated drain pipes are encouraged where appropriate for draining gutters and downspouts, landscaped areas, berms which slope away from slab perimeter, etc.

G. Drainage plans must include information regarding gutter installation and consideration for flow from resulting use of downspouts.

H. Driveways and other paving must be sloped to adequately drain to the abutting street.

**Page Two - Drainage Plan Policy**

**III. Drainage Plan Security Deposit**

A. A security deposit shall be required to ensure the completion of final drainage improvements.

B. The refund criteria will give consideration for appropriate installation of all required drainage improvements to include final grade, gutters, down spouts, sub-surface drainage systems, landscape drainage, slope, etc.

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Architectural Control Committee  
Foundation Plan Policy**

**I. Purpose:**

The restrictions for each platted section of Walden on Lake Conroe provide that the Architectural Control Committee may require the submission of such plans, specifications, and plat plans, together with such other documents as it deems appropriate and in such form and detail as it may elect at its entire discretion. It is the intent of the Walden on Lake Conroe Architectural Control Committee to enhance and protect the value, desirability and attractiveness of improved property throughout the community by requiring certain minimum standards for foundations constructed for any new home at Walden.

**II. Foundation Design Policy:**

- A. Each new home construction plan must be accompanied by a foundation plan when submitted for Architectural Control Committee review.
- B. The foundation plan must be prepared by a State of Texas registered professional engineer and must be stamped and signed by the plan's designer.
- C. The foundation plan must be based on an appropriate analysis of soil sample(s) taken from the subject lot. This test shall be made by an approved agency using an approved method.
- D. A copy of the soil test must be submitted to the Architectural Control Committee along with the engineered foundation plan.

**III. Foundation Construction**

- A. Foundation construction shall be capable of accommodating all loads according to Sections R301 and R401 of the International Residential Code for One and Two-Family Dwellings and of transmitting the resulting loads to the supporting soil. Fill soils that support footings and foundations shall be designed, installed and tested in accordance with accepted engineering practice.
- B. The finished floor elevation for golf course or interior homes shall be one foot (1') above the nearest downstream sanitary man hole cover. Should for any reason the slab be built below the elevation of the nearest man hole cover, a backflow valve must be installed.
- C. The finished floor elevation of any waterfront home shall be one foot (1') above the nearest downstream sanitary manhole cover or a minimum of 207' mean sea level, whichever is higher.

**Page Two -Foundation Plan Policy**

D. The finished floor elevation must be indicated on a slab survey to be reviewed by the Architectural Control Committee. If the elevation is not indicated on the slab survey, *the slab survey deposit will not be refunded.*

E. An engineer's affidavit of foundation construction in compliance with the approved plan shall be required prior to continuance of any further construction.

**IV. Topography**

A. The foundation must be designed and constructed in a manner to maintain harmony with respect to existing neighboring structures and with respect to natural topography and finished grade elevation.

B. Structures which are constructed adjacent to existing homes should provide an appropriate level of fill outside the forms to coordinate with and enhance existing soil elevations. Fill outside of forms should also be graded at final grade to provide appropriate drainage.

C. If the slab is to be constructed more than one foot (1') above the nearest manhole, the slab must include an appropriately engineered grade beam and include other foundation features such as a lowered brick ledge to improve the home's appearance in relation to natural topography.

D. Any foundation will impede natural sheet flow, therefore, a well designed drainage plan must also be submitted for A.C.C. approval. See Drainage Plan Policy for related details.

**V. Foundation Plan Security Deposit**

A. A Foundation Plan Security Deposit shall be required as part of the New Home Construction Deposit.

B. The Foundation Plan Security Deposit shall be divided to ensure submission and compliance with the requirements for a soil test, engineered foundation design and receipt of an engineer's affidavit attesting to the final construction in accordance with the foundation design.

C. The final approval for a refund of this deposit shall be based on an inspection by an assigned inspector licensed by the State of Texas and a final review of all documents required herein.

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Architectural Control Committee  
International Residential Building Code As Construction Standards**

**I. Purpose:**

The restrictions for each platted section of Walden on Lake Conroe provide that the Architectural Control Committee may require the submission of such plans and specifications, together with other documents as it deems appropriate and in such form and detail as it may elect at its entire discretion. It is the intent of the Walden on Lake Conroe Architectural Control Committee to enhance and protect the value, desirability and attractiveness of improved property throughout the community by requiring certain minimum standards for residential construction for any new home or townhome at Walden on Lake Conroe.

**II. General:**

The Architectural Control Committee recognizes the need for a comprehensive building code addressing the design and construction of one and two-family dwellings and townhouses at Walden. The 2000 edition of the International Residential Code (IRC) was designed to meet the needs for model code regulations that safeguard the public health and safety while considering dwelling affordability. The prescriptive provisions of the IRC provide a comprehensive code, which as a stand-alone document, establishes minimum standards for one and two-family dwellings and townhouses. Additionally, the IRC was designed to be compatible with other generally accepted code documents published by the Building Officials and Code Administrators International (BOCA), the Southern Building Code Congress International (SBCCI), and other recognized agencies.

“The basic principals of the IRC are intended to establish provisions that adequately protect public health, safety and welfare; provisions that do not unnecessarily increase construction costs; provisions that do not prevent the use of new building materials, products or construction methods; and provisions that do not give preferential treatment to particular types or classes of materials, products or methods of construction.”<sup>1</sup>

**III. Policy:**

A. Each new home plan and subsequent construction project approved by the Walden on Lake Conroe Architectural Control Committee (ACC) shall be required to comply with the applicable specifications of the International Residential Code for One and Two-Family Dwellings, 2000 edition and its approved revisions and supporting documents. (See also Walden ACC Policy, ref: *International Energy Conservation Code*.)

B. Each new home plan submitted to the ACC shall be accompanied by a security deposit sufficient to ensure compliance with the code provisions, both in design standards and construction completion.

<sup>1</sup> 2000 IRC preface, p. III.

**Page Two - Residential Building Codes As Construction Standards**

C. Upon approval of a new home plan, the ACC shall assign a certified professional inspector appropriately licensed by the State of Texas to perform compliance inspections at completion of the following phases of construction:

D. The ACC shall not accept a plan for review for an additional new home from a builder who is substantially in noncompliance with IRC standards or other deed restrictions requirements on a project under construction.



**Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Architectural Control Committee  
International Energy Conservation Code**

**I. Purpose:**

It is the intent of the restrictions of each section of Walden On Lake Conroe to protect and enhance the value, desirability and attractiveness of the properties by imposing certain standards. It is within the authority of the Architectural Control Committee to require the submission of plans and specifications for new home projects in such form and detail to accomplish the standards which it may adopt.

**II. General:**

The Architectural Control Committee recognizes the need, as do certain code officials, for a comprehensive energy code that addresses energy efficiency in building design and construction. The International Code Council, Inc. has established model code regulations which were adopted by the State of Texas to be effective in 2000. These codes "establish standards for the design and construction of energy efficient mechanical, lighting and power systems through requirements emphasizing performance. The code is designed to . . . optimize the utilization of fossil fuel and nondepletable resources. . ."<sup>1</sup>

**III. Policy:**

A. Each new home plan and subsequent construction project approved by the Walden on Lake Conroe Architectural Control Committee shall be required to comply with the applicable specifications of the International Energy Conservation Code, 2000 edition and its approved revisions. There are other related documents. (*See also Walden Policy, ref: International Residential Code.*)

B. Each new home plan submitted to the ACC shall require a security deposit sufficient to ensure compliance with the code provisions, both in design and throughout completion of construction.

C. Upon approval of a new house plan, the ACC shall assign a professional inspector appropriately licensed by the State of Texas to perform compliance inspections during construction. (*See also Walden Policy, ref: Inspection Policy*)

<sup>1</sup> International Energy Conservation Code, 2000, Preface, p.III.

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.**  
**Architectural Control Committee**  
**Landscape Specification Policy**

**I. Purpose:**

To provide reasonable guidelines for initial landscaping installation at new homes and to provide minimum standards and specifications to encourage upgrading to existing properties.

**II. General:**

A. The deed restrictions for each section of the Walden on Lake Conroe subdivision require that a front yard landscaping plan be submitted for approval by the Architectural Control Committee and installed prior to occupancy. However, the restrictions do not specify minimum standards for bedding areas or materials, the minimum standards for size, quantity or spacing of shrubbery, the minimum standards for replacement of specimen quality native trees removed during site preparation, landscape drainage, sprinkler systems, etc.

B. It is the intent of the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association to provide basic minimum landscaping specifications as essential elements to create and maintain the image and character of Walden and to enhance the quality of its natural environment.

C. The Board of Trustees of the Walden C. I. A. has designated the Architectural Control Committee (ACC) as its representative to review every application for improvement to Walden properties.

D. The Board of Trustees is authorized by the deed restrictions to enforce compliance with standards set forth in the covenants, Design Guidelines, board policies and the decisions of the ACC through any appropriate legal and equitable proceedings on behalf of and in the name of the association.

**III. Policy:**

A. Removal of trees from any lot is not authorized until a new home plan has been approved by the ACC. Initial clearing should take into consideration the maximum preservation of quality native trees. Appropriate and approved clearing shall be bonded by a security deposit of \$1,000 or more. (*Ref: Tree Preservation Policy*).

B. Appropriate temporary drainage during construction and final grade shall be considered to provide the maximum efficiency for site drainage to an approved collection point and further conveyance into the storm drainage system.

C. Approved bedding areas shall be prepared with an appropriate mulching or soil enhancing material to enrich the native soil. Nursery shrubbery plants should not be planted directly into native soil without tilling and enrichment. Bedding areas should be sufficiently raised to provide adequate drainage away from home foundations and into approved collection and conveyance systems.

**Page Two - Landscape Specifications**

D. Owners and builders are encouraged to limit selection of shrubbery from the plants listed as Appendix A in quantity, plant size and scale relative to the subject home.

E. Placement of shrubbery shall be no less than the minimum quantity and center points than the standards provided at Appendix B by plant specie and size.

F. Owners are encouraged to install at least double or triple depth plans to improve projects in scale. Plantings in landscape areas are expected to create attractive depth of view through layered plantings in two to three layers from front to back of bed areas. In most cases, single row plantings are insufficient in scale and will not be approved unless otherwise approved in writing by the A.C.C.

G. Owners are encouraged to provide additional bedding spaces for annuals to further enhance the minimum required evergreen areas and to further personalize their own garden areas.

H. Owners are strongly encouraged to install adequate automatic irrigation systems. In accordance with Texas State Law, all automatic irrigation systems not installed by individual homeowners, must be installed by a Texas Licensed Irrigator or a Texas Licensed Plumber. All irrigation systems, potable or lake drawn, must have a proper backflow prevention device. Irrigation systems should also have a rainfall sensing device which deactivates the system during rainfall.

**IV. Specifications:**

A. Owners and builders are referred to Appendix A for a Recommended Plant List and Appendix B, Recommended Installation Specifications.

B. Native plants should be used wherever possible to promote longer term survival and continuity with the natural landscape. Native plants include the following:

- 1.) Trees - Various Oaks, Sweet Gum, Crepe Myrtle, Birch, Pines, Willows, Magnolia, Dogwood, Red Bud and Bradford Pears.
- 2.) Shrubs - Various Hollies, Yaupon, Wax Myrtle.
- 3.) Ground Cover - Honeysuckle, Asiatic Jasmine, Carolina Jasmine and Confederate Jasmine.

C. Landscape plans are required by the deed restrictions to be approved and installed prior to occupancy. Landscape plans are to include a site plan depicting property lines, easements, set-backs, slab footprint, driveway, decks, patios, pool, terraces, paving and other hardscapes and drainage systems. Areas to be sodded should be noted as should bedding areas. The plan should indicate location and identification of proposed plants in accordance with Appendix A and Appendix B. The plan should indicate location, type, quantities and sizes of proposed plants. Shrubby areas should be properly prepared by tilling with soil enhancing material and top dressed with an attractive mulch.

D. If the plan preserves natural vegetation, these areas should be clearly indicated as well.

**Page Three - Landscape Specifications**

E. The ACC reserves the right to require additional plants after approved landscape plans are installed if deemed necessary during final site inspection and prior to the release of the Walden Occupancy Permit.

F. Sod, approved grass seeding or approved groundcover shall be installed to all areas of the lot not developed with structure, flatwork, native areas or landscape zones. This shall include 100% of front, side and back yards of all lots; interior, waterfront, corner and golf course.

G. Appropriate plantings shall be installed so as to visually screen air conditioning, pool equipment and other obtrusive utility installations from front or side views.

**V. Security Deposit:**

A. The minimum requirement of this policy shall be bonded by a security deposit. *Ref: ACC Review Fee Policy.*

B. The landscaping deposit shall not be refunded until the front yard landscaping is completed as approved on interior lots by the ACC and front and rear yard landscaping is completed as approved by the ACC on golf course and lakefront lots. The side yard abutting the street of any corner lot shall also be appropriately landscaped to include sodding to the rear lot line.

000092

## Appendix A

<u>Shrubs</u>		<u>Color</u>	
<b>Botanical Name</b>		<b>Botanical Name</b>	
<i>Ilex vomitoria</i>		<i>Verbena</i> spp.	
<i>Myrica cerifera</i>		<i>Gelsemium sempervirens</i>	
<i>Callicarpa americana</i>		<i>Lantana</i> spp.	
<i>Rhus copallina</i>			
<i>Hibiscus militaris</i>		<b>Common Name</b>	
<i>Rhododendron oblongifolium</i>	<i>Verbena</i>		
<i>Hibiscus coccineus</i>	<i>Carolina Jessamine</i>		
	<i>Lantana</i>		
<b>Common Name</b>		<u>Trees</u>	
Yaupon Holly		<b>Botanical Name</b>	<b>Common Name</b>
Southern Wax Myrtle		<i>Pinus Taeda</i> . . . . .	Loblolly Pine
American Beautyberry		<i>Pinus palustris</i> . . . . .	Longleaf Pine
Flameleaf Sumac		<i>Pinus echinata</i> . . . . .	Shortleaf Pine
Rose-Mallow		<i>Pinus elliottii</i> . . . . .	Slash Pine
Texas Azalea		<i>Quercus virginiana</i> . . . . .	Southern Live Oak
Texas Star Hibiscus		<i>Magnolia grandiflora</i> . . . . .	Southern Magnolia
		<i>Fagus grandifolia</i> . . . . .	American Beech
<u>Goundcover</u>		<i>Taxodium distichum</i> . . . . .	Bald Cypress
<b>Botanical Name</b>		<i>Carya cordiformis</i> . . . . .	Bitternut Hickory
<i>Lonicera sempervirens</i>		<i>Nyssa sylvatica</i> . . . . .	Black Gum
<i>L. japonica purpurea</i>		<i>Ulmus crassifolia</i> . . . . .	Cedar Elm
<i>Trachelospermum asiaticum</i>		<i>Quercus macrocarpa</i> . . . . .	Bur Oak
<i>Ophiopogon jaburan</i>		<i>Quercus prinus</i> . . . . .	Nuttall Oak
<i>Liriope Muscari</i>		<i>Quercus shumardii</i> . . . . .	Shumard Red Oak
<i>Vinca Major</i>		<i>Quercus texana</i> . . . . .	Texas Red Oak
<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>		<i>Quercus nigra</i> . . . . .	Water Oak
<i>C. dactylon</i> "Tifgreen"		<i>Quercus alba</i> . . . . .	White Oak
<i>Eragrostis curvula</i>		<i>Carya ovata</i> . . . . .	Shagbark Hickory
Wildflowers		<i>Acer barbatum</i> . . . . .	Southern Sugar Maple
		<i>Acer rubrum Drummondii</i> . . . . .	Red Maple
<b>Common Name</b>		<i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i> . . . . .	Sweet Gum
Coral Honeysuckle		<i>Ilex opaca</i> . . . . .	American Holly
Purpleleaf Honeysuckle		<i>Prunus caroliniana</i> . . . . .	Cherry-Laurel
Asian Jasmine		<i>Myrica cerifera</i> . . . . .	Southern Wax Myrtle
Giant Liriope		<i>Pistachia texana</i> . . . . .	Texas Pistachio
Liriope		<i>Ilex vomtoma</i> . . . . .	Yaupon Holly
<i>Vinca</i>		<i>Rhus copallina</i> . . . . .	Flameleaf sumac
Common Bermuda Grass		<i>Cornus florida</i> . . . . .	Flowering Dogwood
Hybrid Bermuda Grass		<i>Koelreuteria bipinnata</i> . . . . .	Golden Rain Tree
Weeping Lovegrass		<i>Lagerstroemia</i> x . . . . .	Hybrid Crapemyrtle
		<i>Crataegus Marshallii</i> . . . . .	Parsley Hawthorn
		Red bud . . . . .	<i>Cercus canadensis</i>

**Appendix A  
Continued**

**Other Suggested Landscape Plants**

*Italics - Specialty Shrub*  
\* - Blooming Plant

**Shade Trees**

Ash, Green  
Bald Cypress  
Bay, Swamp  
Elm, Cedar  
Elm, Chinese  
Elm, Lacebark  
*Magnolia Southern*  
Maple, Drummond Red  
Maple, Silver  
Mulberry, Fruitless  
Oak, Live  
Oak, Pin  
Oak, Red  
Oak, Water  
*Pecan*  
Pine, Loblolly  
Pine, Slash  
River Birch  
Sweet Gum  
Sycamore  
Willow Standard  
Willow, Weeping

**Accent Trees**

Chinese Pistache  
Crape Myrtle\*  
*Dogwood, White\**  
*Golden Rain Tree\**  
Holly, Greenleaf  
Holly, Savannah  
*Japanese Blueberry*  
*Loquat, Japanese*  
*Mimosa\**  
*Mulberry, Weeping*

Pear, Aristocrat\*  
Pear, Bradford  
Pine, Japanese  
Purple Leaf Plum\*  
Red Bud\*  
Tulip Magnolia\*  
Vitex\*  
Wax Myrtle  
Yaupon, Standard  
*Yaupon, Weeping*

**Tall Shrubs**

Althea - Rose of Sharon\*  
Azalea, Indica Var.\*  
Bamboo, Buddha's Belly  
Bamboo, Golden  
Banana, Common  
*Camellia, Japonica\**  
Eleagnus (Silverberry)  
Gardenia, August Beauty\*  
*Japanese Blueberry*  
*Japanese Yew*  
Juniper, Hollywood  
Juniper, Skyrocket  
Leyland Cypress  
Ligustrum, Wax  
Nandina, Heavenly Bamboo  
Oleander, Standard\*  
Pineapple Guava  
Pittosporum, Green  
Pittosporum, Var.  
Pyracantha\*  
Red Tip Photinia  
Sweet Olive  
Viburnum, Japanese  
Viburnum, Suspensum  
Viburnum, Sweet

Wax Myrtle  
Xylosma

**Medium Shrubs**

Abelia\*  
Azalea, Glendale Var.\*  
Banana Shrub - Michelia\*  
Banana, Rojo  
*Camellia, Sasanqua\**  
Cleyera Japonica  
*Gardenia, Veitchii\**  
Gold Dust Aucuba  
Holly, Dwarf Burford  
Indian Hawthorn, Pinkie\*  
Indian Hawthorn, Snow\*  
Juniper, Pfitzer  
Juniper, Sea Green  
*Loquat, Bronze\*/Coppertone*  
Lorepetulum\*  
*Mohonia, Chinese*  
Mohonia, Leatherleaf  
Nandina, Compacta  
Oleander, Dwarf\*  
Privet, Variegated  
Spirea, Bridal Wreath\*  
*Texas Sage, Silverado\**  
Virginia Sweet Spire\*

**Small/Dwarf Shrubs**

Azalea, Gumbo Var.\*  
Barberry, Crimson  
Boxwood, Japanese  
*Dwarf Gardenia\**  
Dwarf Yaupon  
Holly, Dwarf Chinese

Nandina, Nana Dwarf  
 Pittosporum, Dwarf  
 Lirope, Giant  
 Lirope, Green  
*Pampas, Pink*  
 Pampas, White  
 Purple Fountain Grass

Maiden Grass  
 Umbrella Grass

**Annuals/Perennials**  
**Tropical**

**Palms**

Canary Island Date  
 Chinese Fan Palm  
 Mediterranean Fan Palm  
 Mexican Fan Palm  
 Pindo Palm  
 Queen Palm  
 Sago Palm  
 Texas Sabal Palm  
 Windmill Palm

Allamanda\*  
 Bird of Paradise\*  
 Bougainvillea\*  
 Ginger, Dwarf\*  
 Ginger, Standard\*  
 Ginger, Variagated\*  
 Heliconia\*  
 Hibiscus\*  
 Ixora\*  
 Philodendron, Split Leaf  
 Costas\*

**Vines & Groundcovers**

Ajuga\*  
 Angel Wing Jasmine\*  
 Asian Jasmine, Green  
 Asian Jasmine, Tri-color  
 Asparagus Fern  
 Blue Sky Vine\*  
 Carolina Jessamine\*  
 Coral Vine\*  
 Honeysuckle, Cape\*  
 Honeysuckle, Halls\*  
 Honeysuckle, Pink Lemonade\*  
 Honeysuckle, Purple\*  
 Ivy, English  
 Ivy, Fig  
 Japanese Ardesia, Green  
 Japanese Ardesia, Var.  
 Juniper, Green Mound  
 Liriope, Giant\*  
 Liriope, Green\*  
 Liriope, Var. Aztec Grass\*  
 Mandivilla\*  
 Mondo (Monkey) Grass, Dwf.  
 Mondo (Monkey) Grass, Std.  
 Nandina, Harbor Dwarf  
 Star Jasmine\*

000095

### Appendix B

Minimum landscape requirements will be formulated on a sliding percentage scale based on the following minimum requirements. Please see the attached sample landscape plan which correspond to a similar project.

#### Minimum Landscape Material Listing

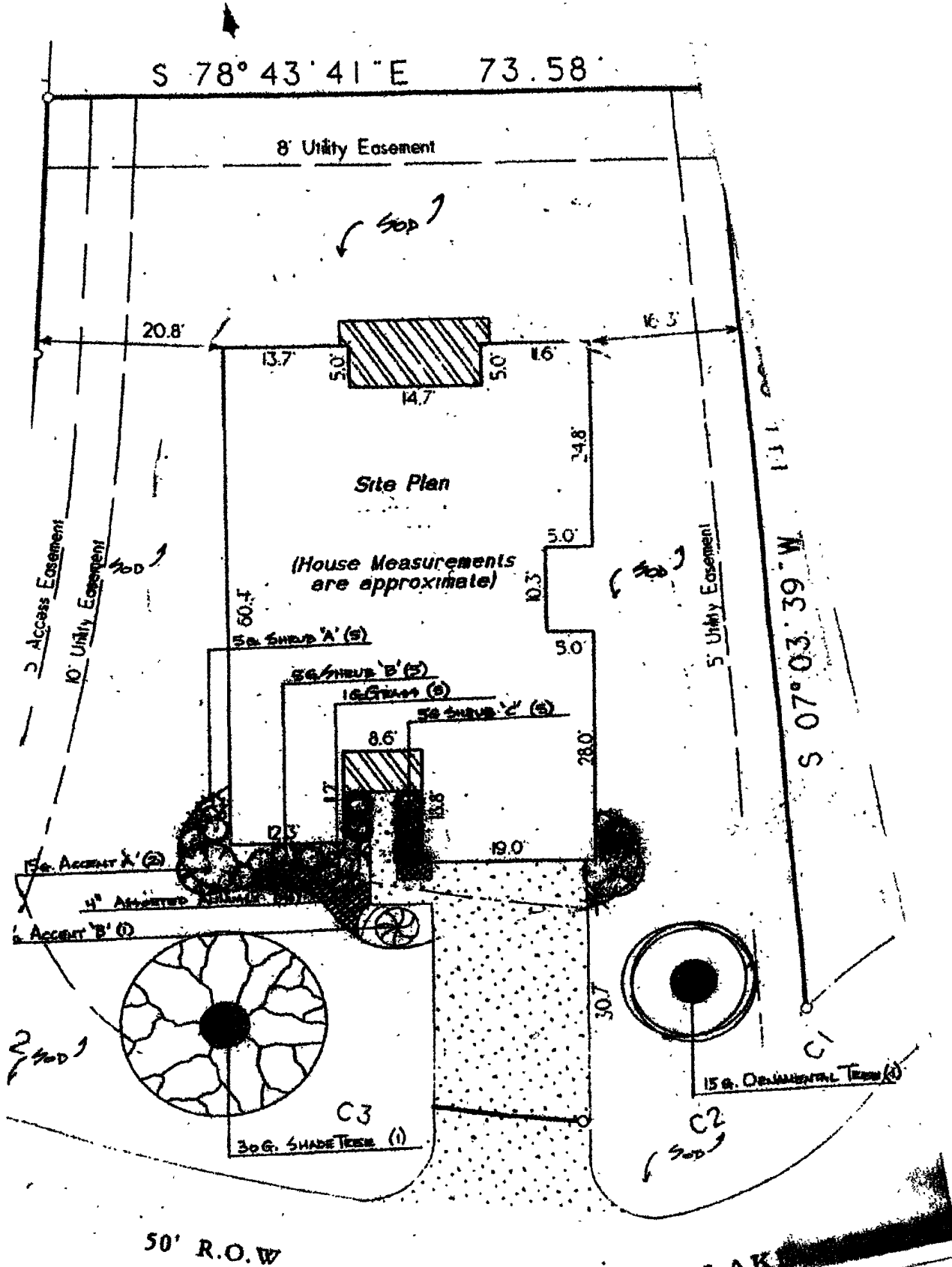
- 15 - 3/5g shrubs
- 5 - 1g shrubs/perennials/ornamental grasses
- 2 flats annual color
- 3 - 15g accent plants
- 1 - 15g ornamental tree
- 1 - 30g shade tree
- Sod remaining areas, front, back and sides

#### Landscape Minimum Plant Quantities Per Square Footage

<u>Item</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Square Footage of House</u>				
		<u>1400-1600</u>	<u>1600-1800</u>	<u>1800-2000</u>	<u>2000-2400</u>	<u>2400+</u>
Shrub/Perennial/Grass	1g	5	7	10	15	20
Landscape Shrub	3/5g	15	20	25	30	40
Accent Plant	15g	3	3	4	5	6
Ornamental Tree	15g	1	1	1	2	3
Shade Tree	30g	1	1	1	2	3
Annual/Perennial Color	4"	40	50	60	70	80
Landscape Zone	20% of un-developed front yard square footage					

000096





**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Architectural Control Committee  
Inspection Policy**

**I. Purpose:**

To provide reasonable assurance that construction plans for new dwellings are completed in a satisfactory and workman like manner and in accordance with the design approved by the Walden on Lake Conroe Architectural Control Committee and in accordance with the International Residential Code for One and Two-Family Dwellings. (IRC)

**II. General:**

A. The Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc. Board of Trustees has adopted the IRC as a minimum building code for new residences at Walden effective February 1, 2003.

B. The provisions of the IRC shall apply to the construction, alteration, enlargement, replacement, repair, equipment, use, occupancy and location of one and two-family dwellings and townhomes at Walden on Lake Conroe.

C. The IRC provides the minimum building requirements that are intended to safeguard health and public welfare.

**III. Policy:**

A. All new construction at Walden on Lake Conroe shall be inspected by a code certified building inspector appropriately licensed by the State of Texas.

B. The following phases of new construction shall require professional inspection:

1.) Foundation Inspection - Inspection of the foundation shall be made after piers are set or after trenches for grade beams are excavated and any required forms are erected and any reinforcing steel is in place and prior to the placing of concrete. The foundation inspection shall include excavations for thickened slabs for the support of bearing walls, partitions, structural supports, fireplaces, or other equipment. An engineer's affidavit shall also be required. (*See also Foundation Policy.*)

2.) Plumbing, Mechanical, Gas and Electrical Inspection - Rough inspection of plumbing, mechanical, gas and electrical system shall be made prior to covering or concealment, before fixtures or appliances are set or installed and prior to framing inspection.

3.) Slab Elevations - No later than ten (10) days after completion of the foundation for the lowest floor and prior to commencement of vertical framing construction, the Architectural Control Committee (ACC) shall require the submission of a forms survey prepared by a Texas registered engineer or land surveyor indicating the elevation of the slab (lower floor).

4.) Frame and Masonry Inspection - Inspection of framing and masonry construction shall be made after the roof, masonry, all framing, firestopping, draftstopping and bracing are in place and after the plumbing, mechanical and electrical rough-in inspections are approved. This inspection may be combined with B.2 above.

5.) Other Inspections - The ACC shall be authorized to require whatever other inspections it deems necessary to ensure compliance with the IRC, deed restrictions, Design Guidelines or other ACC policies. (e.g., firewall inspection for commonwall dwellings and insulation inspection.)

6.) Final Inspection - The final inspection shall be made after construction is completed and prior to occupancy. Final grade shall be evaluated for purposes of a grade certificate.

C. A Certificate of Occupancy shall be issued after all inspections, fees and other requirements (such as landscaping requirements, *ref: Landscape Specifications*) have been deemed completed by a Walden Deed Restrictions Officer. The issuance of a certificate of occupancy shall not be construed as an approval, acceptance or waiver of any requirement of the IRC, deed restrictions or ACC policy.

#### **IV. Security Deposit:**

A. The various requirements for phased inspections as outlined in this policy shall be bonded by a security deposit sufficient to pay for a licensed inspector to perform the required inspection.

B. Work stoppage shall be demanded by an authorized inspector or deed restrictions officer and shall be further supported by a temporary restraining order in an appropriate court at law if necessary should any unauthorized work commence in avoidance of an inspection or prior to acceptable completion of the last appropriate inspection.

C. The entire remaining balance of a construction deposit shall be subject to forfeiture should action in item IV. B above be required.

**Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.**  
**Minimum Masonry Requirements**  
**Masonry Product Substitutes**

**I. General:**

The Deed Restrictions for the various sections of Walden on Lake Conroe specify a minimum percentage requirement for masonry construction or its equivalent on exterior wall areas. Some sections allow for Architectural Control Committee discretion regarding this minimum standard.

Masonry construction is an esthetic quality. Masonry materials are generally defined as brick, stucco and stone.

New building products are periodically brought to market that are proposed by architects, builders and owners as substitutes for traditional materials. One example of this type of routinely proposed substitute is Hardi brand cement siding products.

**II. Purpose:**

It is the intent of the Architectural Control Committee of the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc. to preserve the "look and feel" of Walden for the benefit of both present and future owners. One method of preserving these esthetic qualities is to enforce the minimum masonry requirements as indicated by the Deed Restrictions for each section.

**III. Policy:**

A. The Architectural Control Committee will not accept Hardi brand cement products or similar products by other manufacturers as a substitute for the minimum percentage requirements for masonry construction. Example: Hardi Panel (4' x 8' sheet material with a stucco-type finish) or similar cement products will not be approved as a substitute for the minimum stucco requirement.

B. There may be discretionary considerations as allowed by the restrictions in certain sections for Hardi type materials to be utilized in place of minimum masonry requirements when esthetic design standards would dictate wood or wood substitutes. (Example: The contemporary designed cedar siding homes in Section 5 or "porch" plans such as certain country style or Victorian style homes applicable to various Sections of Walden.)

C. The Architectural Control Committee may allow on a discretionary basis "manufactured stone" products of a cement base that have suitable stone-like esthetic qualities.

**D. The Architectural Control Committee may allow Hardi type materials to be utilized in most applications specifying "siding". This would include facia and soffit applications of cement-based products.**

**E. The seams of all panel materials approved in any application must have all joints sealed and primed prior to finish paint coats so as to eliminate the appearance of seams. A silicon based calk product for sealing joints is recommended.**

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Architectural Control Committee Construction Standards  
Front Elevation Repetition Policy**

**I. General:**

The Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association is responsible for enforcing the various design covenants, including the decisions of the Architectural Control Committee. Successful administration of the design covenants enhances and protects the value, desirability and attractiveness of all property at Walden.

Walden was planned and developed around Lake Conroe and the recreational amenities including the marina, golf course and tennis facility. The interior of the community is, for the most part, wooded. These are the essential elements that create the image and character of Walden; and they must not only be protected, but also enhanced.

As Walden continues to develop, it is essential that future development maintain a respect for and compatibility with that which exists, both in character and in the high quality of design. "Compatibility" is defined as an agreeable relationship in, and in some instances, actual continuity of architectural style, mass, proportions, rhythm, scale and the similar, but not duplicate, use of materials, color and design details. It is the repetitious use of front elevation design details, and more specifically, the limitation of repetition of identical elevations that this policy addresses.

**II. Purpose:**

It is the intent of the Board of Trustees of the Walden Community Improvement Association to set specific limitations on repetitious use of identical front elevations on similar or identical floor plans. Limited application of the same elevations will serve to maintain the custom home look and feel of the community.

The Design Guidelines speak to the issue of "specific avoidance of obvious duplication of exterior elevation plan designs." The various platted sections of Walden on Lake Conroe contain approximately 4,250 single-family lots. Of these lots over 1,500 have been developed with homes to-date. This leaves approximately 2,750 vacant lots to be developed in the future. This policy recognizes the relatively large size of the community and the complexity of the restrictions which deviate in building requirements from section to section. In addition, this policy acknowledges the dense wooded environment, curvature of streets and other inherent features which make it reasonable to allow limited and controlled repeat usage of front elevation designs.

**Page Two - Front Elevation Repetition Policy**

Walden's special characteristics can absorb limited repeat elevations without being "obvious" as the Design Guidelines require. However, strict adherence to the standards for preservation of this look and feel are essential

**III. Policy:**

- A. Front elevation designs may be duplicated within a platted section of Walden on Lake Conroe in a quantity not to exceed one percent (1%) of the total platted lots in any given section with the exception of The Estates of Walden. No elevations may be repeated in the Estates of Walden.
- B. The homes built as part of this one percent (1%) allowance by section may not be in line-of-sight of each other.
- C. Duplicate homes shall be further restricted by having no less than twelve consecutive lots between them.
- D. Duplicate homes may not be repeated within a three hundred foot (300') radius of another identical elevation.
- E. Flip plans of the same elevation design may be considered different elevations. Flip plans, however, may not be constructed in line-of-sight from each other and must also be different brick and paint colors.
- F. Flips of the same elevation are further restricted by having no less than twelve consecutive lots between them.
- G. Any duplicate elevations must be different brick color and paint color.
- H. Homes built under this allowance which are located on section boundaries are further restricted by line-of-sight location, no less than twelve consecutive lots between duplications and must also deviate in brick and paint colors.
- I. Every effort must be made by the contractor to vary the look of the home and home site. This shall include conservation of the maximum number of native trees and consideration for upgrading the landscape plan.
- J. Any minor architectural feature to reduce the impact of duplicate use of elevation plans is encouraged.
- K. The contractor is also encouraged to utilize major architectural features to differentiate the look of the front elevation such as increasing the roof pitch.

**Page Three - Front Elevation Repetition Policy****"Example"**  
**Section Six**

Section Six is platted with 297 residential lots. One percent (1%) is three home. Therefore the same elevation plan may be repeated within Section Six only three times. However, these locations may not be in line-of-sight of each other and may be further restricted on lots bordering Section Four and Section Six A. Each of the three identical elevations must have different brick color and paint colors. The contractor should make every reasonable effort to further mitigate the impact of duplicate elevations on the community.

The Architectural Control Committee reserves the exclusive right to disapprove any new home plan submitted that does not meet the intent of this policy. Variance from this policy will not be approved solely on the basis of the home being contracted for sale in advance of submittal to the A. C. C. for approval.



**Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Model Home Policy**

**I. Purpose:**

The restrictions for each section in Walden On Lake Conroe establish a uniform plan for development, improvement and sale of each lot to insure the preservation of this uniform plan not only for present but also for future lot owners. The purpose of these restrictions are to enhance and protect the value, desirability, and attractiveness of each and every lot in Walden. The association has established a uniform policy for the construction and use of Model Homes on improved lots in Walden in conformity with the respective restrictions and with the intent of protecting the uniform plan of development as well as the attractiveness and desirability of every lot.

**II. Policy**

- A. No structure of any type shall be placed on the subject property without the prior written approval granted by this Model Home Policy.
- B. "Model Home" shall mean any residential structure built by a Builder/Owner to demonstrate the design, type and quality of home product available by builder's construction company in Walden on Lake Conroe.
- C. "Builder/Owner" as defined in the restrictions for each section of Walden on Lake Conroe shall be any person who acquires a lot or lots for the purpose of engaging in the business of construction and sales of single-family residential dwellings for the purpose of resale.
- D. The Builder/Owner may not engage in any other business or businesses from the temporary office allowed by this policy. This includes the resale of vacant lots and homes previously occupied as a residence. Neither the temporary office nor any other portion of the model home shall be utilized for construction storage. It is the intent of this policy to limit temporary office usage to that activity of new home sales by the Builder/Owner.
- E. "Temporary Office" shall be defined as space taken from within the air-conditioned/heated interior floor plan to be utilized as an administrative/sales office of the Builder/Owner. "Temporary" is further defined as lasting only for a short time or limited to twelve (12) month duration. Extensions of this initial time period may be approved in writing in six-month periods at the option and sole discretion of the Association.

**Page Two - Model Home Policy**

F. The Builder/Owner must limit use of the temporary office to that activity which relates directly and solely to the sale of homes constructed or to be constructed by the Builder/Owner in the Walden on Lake Conroe community.

G. The garage of the model home may not be enclosed to create temporary office space. "Enclosed" shall mean the partitioning of the minimum standard garage space that is required by the restrictions of each section of Walden on Lake Conroe. The temporary office may be located in the garage space so long as it is not altered from the original functional garage plan as approved by the Architectural Control Committee.

H. The Builder/Owner must also execute and abide by the Sign Policy Agreement of the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association.

I. No other attention getting device of any kind may be utilized.

J. The model home must be fully landscaped in both the front and back of the lot as approved by the Architectural Control Committee.

K. The Builder/Owner must allow a sufficient portion of the driveway to be utilized for personal or client parking so as not to obstruct normal traffic in the street abutting the subject lot.

L. The model home may not be occupied as a residential dwelling during the term of this agreement.

M. The home sales activities conducted from the subject model home shall not become an annoyance to the neighborhood. A noxious, offensive or annoying activity shall be judged as such in the sole discretion of the Architectural Control Committee.

000106

**WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION, INC.**  
**Architectural Control Committee**  
**Open Meeting Procedures**

**I. General:**

The Board of Trustees of the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc. wishes to conduct all of its board meetings and committee meetings in a manner that is open to members of the association. Please refer to the board's Open Meetings Policy for other comments.

**II. Purpose:**

To maintain a proper business decorum while conducting a thorough review process which should result in appropriate decisions by Architectural Control Committee members and accurate documentation of plan review minutes for administrative follow-through.

**III. Rules:**

A. An Architectural Control Committee agenda shall be documented the workday following published cut-off dates for submission of plans.

B. The scheduled Architectural Control Committee meeting shall generally follow the agenda presented in a section number order. Staff shall provide appropriate materials to support the agenda and as created by individual applicant packages.

C. Architectural Control Committee members shall address staff, builders and/or owners in the solicitation of details for clarifications.

D. A duplicate review of new house plans shall be made available for property owners' review as a courtesy to interested parties. This duplicate set of plans shall be available simultaneously as the Architectural Control Committee formally conducts its review. Property owners will be assisted by staff during this courtesy review period. Property owners shall not address the Architectural Control Committee regarding specific plan element during the committee's review.

E. Property owners attending an Architectural Control Committee meeting as observers shall not address the committee during its review process or interrupt the meeting procedure for any purpose.

F. A duplicate set of plans for all other applications other than new house plans will not be available during the Architectural Control Committee review period. Property owners may review applications with a staff member by appointment.

G. A property owner comment period will be scheduled at the end of each individual plan review and prior to A.C.C. voting to allow property owners to address issues or concerns regarding specific plans or any general architectural control matter. All normal professional business and personal courtesies shall be observed during this discussion period.

H. Should any property owner disagree with a decision of the Architectural Control Committee comments may be directed to the general manager or the Walden Community Improvement Association Board of Trustees.

**WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION, INC.****Architectural Control Committee****New Home Plan Classification With Respect to Harmony With Other Structures****I. General:**

Each lot owner at Walden develops his own plan for new single-family homes in contrast to the more typical house-lot package form of subdivision development. This random scheme of development by individuals and speculative builders creates a difficult architectural review process.

It is the intent of the Board of Trustees and Advisors of the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association to avoid issues of ambiguity with regard to the term "harmony" or "in harmony with" as contained in the restrictions of the various sections of Walden.

**II. Purpose:**

- A. To provide additional guidelines for the Architectural Control Committee to appropriately consider new house plans in all sections of Walden on Lake Conroe and to specifically address any issue of harmony.
- B. To provide clear definitions for certain terms utilized in the restrictions and in the review process.
- C. To avoid subjective or arbitrary decisions regarding approval of new houses based on value in relation to existing homes.
- D. To recognize and establish a guideline for judging value as it relates to new home plans in comparison to nearby existing housing.

**III. Definitions:**

- A. Accordance - Agreement; harmony; concord; conformity. In practice, to agree or concur; in agreement with.
- B. Agreement - The coming together in accord. To concur; come into harmony.
- C. Conformity - Correspondence in form or use; agreement; harmony; congruity.
- D. Harmony - A pleasing combination. The phrase "in harmony with" is synonymous with "in agreement, conformity or in accordance with".

**Page Two - New Home Plan Classification With Respect to Harmony With Other Structures****IV. Policy:**

- A. The Architectural Control Committee shall base its review decisions on the following governing, control and support documents and materials and shall recognize the relative priority of each in order of prominence:
- 1.) Section Plat Maps as recorded in Montgomery County Map Records.
  - 2.) Deed Restrictions as recorded in Montgomery County Deed Records.
  - 3.) By-Laws of Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association as amended  
Ref: Architectural Control Committee and related matters.
  - 4.) Board Policy Manual regarding construction issues.
  - 5.) Design Review Guidelines as amended.
  - 6.) Walden's Home Building Requirements.
  - 7.) Residential Classification Map.
  - 8.) Residential Classification Guide as prepared by Montgomery Central Appraisal District.
  - 9.) Photos and/or Construction Plans of Existing Homes.
  - 10.) Proposed House Plans drawn to American Institute of Building Designers (A.I.B.D.) standards.
  - 11.) Subsequent site improvement plans to include landscaping, fencing, swimming pools, etc.
- B. A proposed house plan shall be reviewed initially in comparison to the proper plat map, deed restrictions criteria, construction policies and in accordance with established design guidelines.
- C. A proposed house plan shall be reviewed in its entirety to include exterior elevations, quality of finish materials, and quality of interior design and materials.
- D. The Architectural Control Committee shall make reasonable attempt to judge the merit of a new home plan as it relates to harmony with existing structures.
- E. A proposed house plan shall be reviewed in comparison to existing housing to determine harmony in comparison to those structures. The determination of harmony may include, but shall not be limited to, a comparative review of items listed in paragraph IV. A. 7 - 9 above.
- F. New homes must meet or exceed sufficient design criteria to be in harmony in its contextual relationship with other homes in the subject section. Contextual harmony pertains to the characteristics of existing residences.
- G. To be in harmony in its contextual relationship, a design must be in harmony with its surroundings.
- H. For a new home plan to reflect compatibility with other structures, there must be continuity of architectural style, mass, proportions, rhythm, scale and the similar, but not duplicate use of materials, color and design details. (Please refer to Design Guidelines for further detail on harmony characteristics.)
- I. The Architectural Control Committee shall exercise its authority to disapprove in good faith any new house plan that does not meet the criteria for harmony with other structures to which the plan should reasonably be compared.

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Commercial Development Policy**

**I. Purpose:**

The Walden Architectural Control Committee and the Walden C. I. A. Board of Trustees wish to provide general guidelines for the development of commercial tracts abutting Walden Road in Section 18. It is intended that these properties be developed architecturally in a pleasing manner and be occupied by businesses that would maintain, if not enhance, the image of the residential community.

**II. Policy:**

A. All new development designs shall be prepared as complete construction drawings and submitted to the Walden Architectural Control Committee for review.

B. All new construction is subject to Walden's Commercial Building Requirements including International Commercial Building Codes and Landscape Standards.

C. Business signage shall be reviewed and approved by the Walden Architectural Control Committee prior to construction and installation.

D. Walden C. I. A. Board of Trustees reserves the exclusive right to disapprove the operation of any business in Walden on Lake Conroe. Businesses which will be disapproved include, but are not limited to teen halls, billiard parlors, auto repair shops, second hand shops, open air or ice house type alcoholic beverage facilities and sexually oriented businesses.

E. Any business must operate in a manner to be in complete harmony with the residential community.

000110

**WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION, INC.**  
**Architectural Control Committee**  
**Section Review - New Home Plans**

**I. Purpose:**

The Architectural Control Committee is charged with the responsibility through new home plan review to enhance and maintain the value, desirability and attractiveness of the land to the benefit of each owner. This policy is created to expand the new plan review process to include the input of section review committees prior to Architectural Control Committee approval decisions.

**II. General:**

It is the intent of the Board of Trustees of the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc. to conduct a thorough review of each new home plan submitted for Architectural Control Committee (A.C.C.) review. The deed restrictions for each platted section of Walden on Lake Conroe and the Walden C.I.A.'s By-Laws speak to the authority, duties and membership of the A.C.C.

The number of platted lots, the value of waterfront lots, golfcourse lots, view lots, interior lots and density of development vary greatly from section to section. Each new structure must be designed to be in harmony with other existing structures in the subject section.

It is considered reasonable to allow resident input on a section by section basis into the A.C.C. review process prior to a final A.C.C. decision regarding a new home plan.

**III. Policy:**

A. This policy does not alter the existing A.C.C. structure, review procedures or administrative agreement existing with the Estates of Walden.

B. Each platted section of Walden on Lake Conroe shall be authorized to appoint a Section Architectural Review Committee(A.R.C.) to review new home plans prior to the A.C.C.'s weekly review.

C. Each section A.R.C. shall be comprised of two or more members who reside in the subject section.

D. The appropriate section A.R.C. shall be provided one review set of plans upon determination by WCIA staff of substantial compliance with the WCIA's plan checklist. The review set shall be returned to Walden C. I. A. upon completion of section review.

**Section Review - New Home Plans**  
**Page Two**

E. The appropriate section A.R.C. shall review the proposed plan in its entirety in comparison to deed restrictions, Design Review Guidelines and harmony policy.

F. The section A.R.C. shall provide a brief written statement to the Walden C. I. A.'s Architectural Control Committee of its recommendation for approval or disapproval with any appropriate supporting comment(s).

G. The A.C.C. shall give the section A.R.C.'s recommendation appropriate consideration in making its final review decision.

H. An untimely response from a A.R.C. committee may cause the Walden A.C.C. to complete its review process without section input.

000112



**WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION, INC.**  
**Architectural Control Committee**  
**Administrative Rejection of New Home Plans**

**I. General:**

Various controlling documents grant authority to the Walden Architectural Control Committee to approve or reject new home plans, based on minimum standards for plan submission, minimum construction standards, non-discretionary and discretionary deed restrictions and general guidelines for developing improvements on lots. These same controlling documents do not address causes for administrative rejection of plans prior to Architectural Control Committee review.

**II. Purpose:**

The Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association Board of Trustees wishes to establish criteria for administrative rejection of new home plans which would eliminate the time consuming necessity for Architectural Control Committee review of certain unapprovable or unacceptable plans.

**III. Definition:**

"Administrative rejection" shall be defined as that authority granted to the General Manager to disapprove non-qualifying plans for causes specific to this policy without review of the plan by the Architectural Control Committee.

**IV. Policy:**

- A. The General Manager shall be directed and authorized by the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association Board of Trustees to administratively reject certain new house plans for the following causes:
1. Incomplete plan as compared to Walden's minimum plan standard and its related checklist.
  2. A builder's failure to provide a Certificate of Registration issued by the Texas Residential Construction Commission (TRCC) which appropriately registers the builder and/or his company with the TRCC.
  3. A builder's failure to provide proof of home registration with the Texas Residential Construction Commission of a home(s) previously constructed in Walden on Lake Conroe, but after January 1, 2004.
  - D. Report of a mechanics lien(s) filed of record against a property which has not been released prior to closing transfer of title or which is reported filed after closing.
  - E. Failure of inspections or other building policy.
- B. The General Manager shall notify the new home plan applicant in writing of the administrative rejection on behalf of the Architectural Control Committee.

**Page Two - Administrative Rejection of New Home Plans**

- C. An administrative rejection shall be considered the same as a disapproval by the Architectural Control Committee and shall be so noted in the rejection notification letter.
- D. Administrative rejection of a new home plan shall not be a waiver of the restriction which requires the Architectural Control Committee to act on a plan within thirty (30) days of submission. However, a new home plan will not be considered as submitted to the ACC until such time as all requirements or corrections of Items A. 1 - 4 above are completed.

000114

**WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION, INC.**  
**Architectural Control Committee**  
**Minimum Requirements for Submission of Residential Building Plans**

**I. General:**

The Architectural Control Committee of the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc. is responsible for reviewing all new home construction drawings. The diverse sources and availability of plans coupled with various methods of drafting technology utilized to produce today's drawings create extreme disparity in content, quality and plan organization. The Architectural Control Committee is granted control by the various deed restrictions over the type and quality of the plans and specifications which it reviews.

**II. Purpose:**

It is the intent of the Board of Trustees of the Walden C. I. A. to establish a uniform standard for new home plans. Compliance with minimum plan standards will result in consistent review processes and help insure compliance with construction code requirements from design to construction completion.

**III. Policy:**

- A. The Walden A.C.C. shall adopt the minimum plan design standards of the American Institute of Building Design (A.I.B.D.).
- B. The Walden A.C.C. shall require that each set of new home construction drawings consist of the specified drawings, scale and content of the A.I.B.D. plan standards as contained in the Walden C. I. A. Minimum Requirements for Submission of Residential Building Plans and, hereby, made part of this policy.
- C. The Walden A.C.C. shall have the authority to disapprove plans which are not in substantial compliance with the A.I.B.D. plan standards. Re-submission of plans to the A.C.C. will require a re-submission fee.
- D. Walden C. I. A. deed restrictions staff shall be authorized to administratively reject incomplete plans as compared to a building plans checklist to specifically avoid re-submittal of plan packages to the Architectural Control Committee.
- E. This policy shall become effective July 1, 2004.

000115

**Walden on Lake Conroe  
Community Improvement Association**

**Guidelines for Submission  
of  
Residential Building Plans**

**September 1, 2004**

000116

**EXHIBIT** C

## **1.1 Introduction:**

On February 1, 2003, the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association (CIA) instituted a policy requiring that all houses constructed in the subdivision after that date meet the minimum construction requirements of the *International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings*, 2000 Edition (IRC 2000). To assist the building inspectors in implementing code compliance, the CIA established minimum requirements for residential building plans submitted to the Architectural Control Committee (ACC) for approval.

Several builders have requested a check-off sheet to assist their designers in providing the required information on building plans. This document provides the necessary information in two parts: the text will outline and briefly describe the requirements for a complete set of residential building plans, and the check-off sheet will assist the designer/builder to ensure that the minimum requirements have been met. Designers and builders are encouraged to provide design details and specifications beyond the scope of the check-off sheet, where appropriate. Additionally, a list of commonly overlooked code requirements, provided by the building inspectors, is included to assist designers and builders in producing a complete and comprehensive set of plans.

The intent of this new procedure is to streamline and improve the approval process by providing builders with a specific and written set of requirements. The check-off sheet has been developed by Walden CIA as a tool to help to verify that all of the required elements are included in the plans. The plans will be reviewed for completeness and technical accuracy, based on the items listed on the check-off sheet. If the plans are complete and accurate, they will be forwarded to the ACC for review. Incomplete or inaccurate plans will be returned to the builder for correction, without ACC review.

## 1.2 Design Criteria:

Several design criteria are being used in the development of the check-off sheet. The primary basis for the design criteria is the American Institute of Building Design (AIBD) design requirements for light construction. The AIBD design requirement has been edited by Walden to eliminate extraneous data, such as electrical, gas, and water service connections. In addition to the AIBD criteria, the check-off sheet will contain requirements from the IRC 2000, such as smoke detectors, and requirements found in the Walden Deed Restrictions, such as garbage disposals.

Another reference for design criteria is *Architectural Graphic Standards for Residential Construction* (ISBN: 0-471-24109-1) and both designers and builders are encouraged to use this valuable reference when developing residential building plans

## 1.3 General Considerations:

The builder must submit two complete sets of plans for review. Once accepted by Walden CIA, the plans will not be returned. If the plans are disapproved, the builder must resubmit two ***complete*** sets of corrected plans for approval. The ACC reviews over 200 plans per year and this is necessary for accurate recordkeeping. Partial sets of plans can create confusion and will be returned to the builder without review.

The most important aspect of the building plans is that they be legible. One may think this is obvious, but the ACC occasionally receives a set of plans that cannot be read. This includes both the size (scale) of the plan and the quality of the reproduction. Minimum recommended drawing scales are included in the check-off sheet. Plans on which the print is too small to read or the reproduction is too faint will be returned without review.

The check-off sheet is broken down into different drawing types (i.e. site plan, foundation plan, elevations, etc.) based on the AIBD design requirements; however, Walden CIA realizes that different designers have different styles and techniques. The information required on the building plans is requested in the AIBD format, but will be

accepted as long as the all the requested information is cited somewhere within the plans and specifications.

The State of Texas has adopted the *International Residential Code for One-and Two-Family Dwellings, 2000 Edition*, as the state residential building code. Any tables, charts, or graphs shown on the plans, or any references to code compliance must be cited relative to the IRC 2000. Documentation that does not comply with IRC 2000 standards should be clearly crossed out using a felt tip marker.

Some builders purchase generic plans and submit a separate foundation plan stamped by a professional engineer. This is perfectly acceptable; however, all references to the generic foundation design or specifications must be crossed out with a felt tip marker. Furthermore, some builders provide generic plans that contain several design options. If a builder submits a plan with "options," the builder must cross out all design options that do not apply, using a felt tip marker. The builder must also be careful to ensure that the same design option is consistently identified on each sheet. Plans that are not clearly marked for the same design option throughout will be returned to the builder for correction.

## **2.1 Site Plan:**

The primary purpose of the site plan is to ensure that the proposed building will fit within the building lines and utility easements of the proposed lot. Occasionally, the ACC will receive a building plan that does not fit on the specified lot. For this reason, Walden requires that *all* property lines, building lines, easements and other encumbrances be shown on the site plan. Furthermore to assist the ACC in identifying the specific lot location, the street location(s) relative to the lot should be shown and the legal description of the lot should be included on this sheet, as well as a north point to help determine the orientation of the lot. The site plan should show all proposed driveways, walkways, retaining walls and other hardscape items to ensure that they do not encroach on the adjacent property.

Finally, the ACC is requesting that the site plan show the relative elevation of the nearest sewer manhole to ensure that the foundation's proposed finished elevation is at least 12" above the sewer manhole elevation. This information is required on the slab (or form) survey, which is submitted after construction begins.

## **2.2 Drainage Plan:**

The lots in Walden are narrow and drainage flow is often a problem, especially on patio lots and lots with steep grades. The ACC now requires a drainage plan that shows the slope of the lot and the direction of drainage flow. The drainage plan may be included as part of the site plan or submitted as a separate sheet. The ACC realizes that this is a *proposed* drainage plan and that civil/structural requirements or tree locations may affect the final plan; however, this plan will provide a starting point to ensure that the water sheet across the lot is not redirected onto adjacent property, per deed restriction and code requirements. The drainage plan should show the location of the building and all proposed driveways, walkways, retaining walls and other hardscape items; the relative elevation at each corner of the property; and a typical site cross section showing the maximum slope across the lot.

The site cross section must show a minimum of three elements: a) the existing grade, b) the proposed finish grade, and c) the proposed location of the slab relative to the proposed finish grade. Furthermore, the direction of the cross section, either front-to-rear or side-to-side, should reflect the direction of greatest slope.

Lots with a change in elevation exceeding five feet (5 ft.) from property line to property line must take into consideration what, if any, additional action the builder must take to ensure proper drainage, such as French drains or retaining walls. Additionally, contour lines or spot elevations should be shown when the change in elevation exceeds 5 ft. across the lot.



### **2.3 Foundation Plan:**

The foundation plan and details may be on the same sheet or may be on separate sheets. The foundation plan and any foundation details must be stamped and signed by a professional engineer registered in the State of Texas. Plans that have not been stamped will be returned to the builder without further review.

The most common error found on foundation plans is that the foundation's outer dimensions do not match the floor plan's outer dimensions. This usually occurs because the floor plan and foundation plan are drawn by two different individuals. Builders are encouraged to verify the dimensions on both plans before submittal.

Another requirement for foundation plans is that the location of all plumbing fixtures be shown on the plan. If floor receptacles or other electrical components are located in the foundation, these components should also be shown on the foundation plan.

### **2.4 Floor Plan:**

The floor plan is the heart of the design and must be fully dimensioned and labeled. The check-off sheet has a comprehensive list of items to be included, as a minimum, on the floor plan. The designer is encouraged to add any relevant information not listed on the check-off sheet.

The electrical details may also be included on the floor plan. If the electrical details are included on the floor plan, the sheet must conform to the minimum requirements for both the floor plan and the electrical plan.

## **2.5 Electrical, Plumbing, and Mechanical Plan:**

The electrical and plumbing mechanical plan will contain information on electrical, plumbing, and ventilation, as well as heating and cooling equipment. The plumbing information should include the location of hot water heaters, hose bibs, and any other plumbing details not shown elsewhere in the plans. Ventilation for kitchen, bathrooms, and utility room, as required by code, should be shown on this plan. Also, the location of all heating and cooling equipment, return air ducts, and thermostats should be shown on this plan.

## **2.6 Elevations:**

Elevations for all four sides of the house should be shown. The elevations should show the location of windows and exterior doors, including an indication of header heights. The elevations should show finished floor and plate heights for each floor. A generic description of materials to be used for siding, roofing, and trim should be shown on the elevation, as well as any design details, such as soldier bricks, quoins, or keystones. The elevations should also show the roof pitches. The front elevation should be detailed as completely as possible to assist the ACC in visualizing the finished product.

## **2.7 Cross Sections and Details:**

The plan should contain a cross section through the entire house to show typical ceiling heights and details, stair details for multi-story houses, trim details, etc. The plan should also contain typical cross section details for walls and cornice work, as well as any unusual design details. For buildings with less than 2'-0" of wall on each side of the garage door, details that show the reinforced bracing required to meet code should be shown.

Two-story houses *must* include a cross section of the stairs showing rise, run, railings and head clearance. This is required because, in the past, plans have been submitted with stairs that could not be constructed as drawn on the floor plan.

## **2.8 Ceiling and Floor Joist Plans:**

All building plans must include a ceiling joist plan. Multi-story building plans must also include floor joist plans. Joist plans should show the size, direction, spacing, and species of all joists. Additionally, all support beams not identified in the IRC 2000, such as glulams, should be specified by a professional engineer registered in the State of Texas, or by a qualified individual using an engineered wood products computer program supplied to wholesale lumber yards by an engineered wood manufacturer. All major wholesale lumber yards operating in the Conroe area have staff that is qualified to specify engineered wood support beams.

## **2.9 Roof and Rafter Plans:**

Rafter plans should show the size, direction, spacing, and species of all roof rafters, as well as the size, location, direction, and species of all ridges, hips, and valleys. The plan should show the chimney, and any crickets or other roof framing details. The plan should also show any support members, such as knee walls or purlins.

Roof plans should indicate the pitch for each area of the roof, since the pitch may not be the same for every surface. The roof plan should also show the chimney and any crickets or other trim details. Finally the ventilation details, such as ridge vents, air hawks, and ventilation fans, should be shown on the roof plan to ensure proper ventilation of the attic space.

## **2.10 Written Specifications:**

Designers are encouraged to include a set of written specifications to cover any details not shown on the plans, such as manufacturer's specifications for a fireplace. The FHA specification sheet is an excellent reference for the type of detail typically found in written specifications.

## **2.11 Landscape Plan:**

The original deed restrictions require that a landscape plan be submitted to the ACC for approval before the property is landscaped and that the property be landscaped before the dwelling is occupied. The landscape plan is not required for the initial submission of residential building plans; however, the landscape plan must be submitted before the property is landscaped.

The requirements for plant size and quantities vary according to the square footage of the dwelling. Specific requirements for the landscape plan can be found in Walden's *Home Building Requirements*, available at the Walden CIA offices.

## **2.12 Exceptions:**

These guidelines are intended to assist the designer in producing a complete set of plans that will be acceptable to the Walden ACC; however, not every circumstance can be covered in this type of document. Builders and designers are encouraged to contact David Whiteley, Building Plans Administrator, at (936) 58-1646 to discuss any questions or problems not covered in this document.

### **3.0 Appendix A: Plan Check-off Sheet**

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc.  
Building Plan Check-off Sheet**

**SITE PLAN**

YES	NO	N/A	
			All property lines properly labeled (i.e. N 37°16'32" E - 120.34')
			ALL set backs, building lines and easements shown and labeled
			Street address shown and property labeled
			North point shown on plan
			Footprint of structure shown on plan with dimensions to property lines.
			All driveways, walkways, patios, steps, decks, retaining walls, etc. shown
			Patio lots only: show both 3' and 15' building lines, or on lots with 5' building line on the zero side, 3' and 12' building lines.

**DRAINAGE PLAN**

YES	NO	N/A	
			Property lines with existing grade elevations at each corner.
			Footprint of structure shown on the plan
			All driveways, walkways, patios, steps, decks, retaining walls, etc. shown
			Finished floor elevation (typically, relative to the nearest sanitary sewer manhole or a minimum elevation of 207' for waterfront lots)
			Direction of drainage flow for finished grade shown.
			Swales that direct water away from adjacent property shown (if applicable)
			Cross section of the property drawn in the direction of greatest slope (either front-to-back or side-to-side)

**FOUNDATION PLAN AND DETAILS**

YES	NO	N/A	
			Drawn to an established and identifiable scale (prefer 1/4" = 1'-0")
			Plan is stamped and signed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Texas.
			Complete dimensions (verified with floor plan)
			Slab thickness, type and thickness of fill, membrane vapor barrier, and steel reinforcement (welded wire mesh or rebar).
			Show location and size of footings, stem walls, piers, grade beams, etc. (including footings and piers for independent structures such as carports and decks).
			Show location and size of anchor bolts and hold or tie downs (graphically shown or noted).
			Show location of variances in elevation for floor slabs.
			Show location of all plumbing fixtures.

**Note:** Foundation details may be included on the foundation plan or submitted as a separate sheet. If a separate detail sheet is submitted, it must also be stamped and signed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Texas.

**FLOOR PLAN**

YES	NO	N/A	
			Drawn to an established and identifiable scale (prefer 1/4" = 1'-0")
			Full dimensions, as required for layout and construction (must verify with foundation plan)
			Label all rooms and closets.

			Show all attached structures (garages, carports, porches, decks, balconies, terraces, and steps).
			Show location, size, and swing of all doors.
			Show location and size of all windows.
			Show location of all plumbing fixtures to scale (must verify with foundation plan).
			Kitchen sink must indicate a garbage disposal (Deed Restrictions).
			Show layout of all cabinets, countertops, vanities, bookcases, wet bars, and desks, and other built-in furnishings.
			Show layout of all appliances.
			Show all stairs, including number of treads, and handrails.
			Show all disappearing stairways and/or hidden ladders, etc. used for access to other levels attic access.
			Show location and type (masonry, zero-clearance, etc.) of fireplaces:
			Show general notes as required adequately describing the conditions shown.

**ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, and MECHANICAL PLAN**

YES NO N/A

			Drawn to an established and identifiable scale (prefer 1/4" = 1'-0")
			Show location of all electrical outlets, with GFCI outlets labeled.
			Show location of all light fixtures and switches.
			Show all TV, phone, and special purpose outlets.
			Show all room fans, vent fans and hood fans.
			Show garbage disposal, with switch (Deed Restriction)
			Show all smoke detectors (Code requirement)
			Show location of service entrance and panels.
			Show all thermostat locations.
			Show location of heating and cooling equipment.
			Show water heating systems location.
			Show gas and water service entrance and/or meter location, if known.

NOTE: The Electrical Plan may be included on the Floor Plan; however, all of the above elements must be shown.

**ELEVATIONS**

YES NO N/A

			Drawn to an established and identifiable scale (prefer 1/4" = 1'-0")
			Show all openings, windows, doors, etc.
			Show all exterior wall finish materials (Generic description: brick, hardi-plank, etc.)
			Show all roof pitches, crickets and/or saddles, overhangs, eaves, rakes, etc. and roofing materials (for exposed roofs).
			Show all gutters and downspouts, where applicable.
			Show foundation (above finished grade), chimneys, and vents, where visible.
			Show finish and trim materials with adequate annotation.
			Show grade lines, finish floor lines, and ceiling heights.

**CROSS SECTIONS and DETAILS**

YES NO N/A

			Drawn to an established and identifiable scale (prefer 1/4" = 1'-0")
			Show at least one complete cross section through the building.
			If applicable, show fully dimensioned cross section of masonry fireplace, including dimensions, footings, damper, flue, and hearth construction.
			Show all foundation conditions with adequate dimensions.
			Show all floor framing connections to foundations and walls.

			Show all ceiling and roof framing connections to walls and beams.
			Show any critical or unusual connections or combinations of materials.
			Show stair construction including (if applicable); landings, headroom, tread, and riser dimensions, handrails, etc.

**NOTE:** Cabinet details are not required under the AIBD standard, but inclusion is recommended.

#### FRAMING PLAN

YES NO N/A

			Drawn to an established and identifiable scale (prefer 1/4" = 1'-0")
			Show size, direction, spacing, and species of all floor joists.
			Show size, direction, spacing, and species of all ceiling joists.
			Show size, direction, spacing and species of all roof rafter, or trusses. Indicate the location of any purlins, knee walls, or other support members.
			Show size, direction, and location of all beams, girders, and headers, including support posts; and location of hips, valleys, ridges, cants, crickets, scuppers, roof drains, etc.
			Specify all support beams. Support beams not identified in the IRC 2000 should be specified by a professional engineer registered in the State of Texas or approved engineered wood computer program (See note).

**IMPORTANT NOTE:** Floor construction must comply with the IRC 2000, section R501.2 and R301.1.2. These sections state that construction containing structural elements not conforming to the code shall be designed in accordance with **accepted engineering practice**. Joist Plans containing support beams with long spans that are not codified must either be stamped by a **Professional Engineer registered in the State of Texas** or be generated using a computer program provided to wholesale lumber yards by an engineered wood manufacturer.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

YES NO N/A

			A description of exterior wall construction.
			Reference to applicable codes.
			Requirements for concrete strength indicated.
			Indicate requirements for grade and type of lumber, including laminated beams and sheathing; and finish materials for typical interior surfaces.

**Note:** This information may be provided as part of a separate written specification, a separate generic detail sheet, or as specific notations on the appropriate existing sheets.

#### LANDSCAPE PLANS

YES NO N/A

			Landscape Plan submitted with building plans (Optional).
--	--	--	--

Landscape plans may be submitted for ACC approval at any time prior to installation of the landscape. A portion of the builder's deposit will be withheld until the landscape plan is approved and the installation is inspected for compliance. **Approved landscaping MUST be installed prior to occupancy, per Deed Restrictions.**

Updated: September 1, 2004

000128



## **4.0 Appendix B: Code Requirements for Designers**

## Code Requirements for Designers

### Introduction:

The building inspectors have identified several areas that are commonly overlooked by designers when developing a set of plans. This document identifies the code requirement and relevant section reference. Designers are encouraged to review this document, as well as the cited codes, and include any relevant design information in the building plans.

- **R303.3 Bathrooms:** This section outlines window and ventilation requirements for bathrooms and other “similar” spaces.
- **R303.4 Stairway Illumination:** This section covers locations of lighting and switches for stairways.
- **R308.4 Hazardous Locations:** This section covers the requirements for glazing in hazardous locations.
- **R310.1 Emergency Escape and Rescue Required:** This section covers the requirements for windows and doors in key locations, such as bedrooms.
- **R312.1 General Landings:** This section covers requirements for landings on stairways, at doors, and other locations.
- **R314.2 Treads and Risers:** This section covers the requirements for construction of stairs.
- **R315.2 Handrail Grip Size:** This section covers handrails.
- **R316.1-2 Guards Required:** This section covers the height of guardrails and the allowable space between openings.
- **R317.1 Smoke Detectors:** This section covers the requirements for smoke detectors.
- **R325.1 Premises Identification:** This section covers the requirements for house numbers to be clearly posted.
- **R401.3 Drainage:** This section covers drainage requirements for lots.

- **R403.1 Foundation Anchorage:** This section describes methods for anchoring the structure to the foundation.
- **R323.3 Fasteners:** This section covers requirements for nails used with pressure treated wood products.
- **R807.1 Attic Access:** This section covers the minimum access for any attic area in a house.
- **M1305.1.3 Appliances in Attics:** This section covers the mandatory passageways and access to appliances in the attic.
- **R1004.2 Hearth Extensions:** This section covers the requirements for hearths in front of fireplaces.
- **E3305.1 Working Space and Clearances:** This section covers the requirements for a clear work area around electrical equipment, such as circuit breaker panels.
- **M1501.3 Length Limitation:** This section covers the maximum length of clothes dryer exhaust ducts.
- **E3801 Receptacle Outlets :** This is a large section that addresses the requirements for electrical receptacle placement throughout the dwelling.
- **E3802 Ground-fault and Arc-fault Interrupter :** This section covers placement of receptacles protected by GFCIs, such as in garages and outdoors.
- **E3803 Lighting Outlets:** This section covers the requirements for lighting outlets throughout the dwelling, including remote spaces, such as the attic.

**Walden On Lake Conroe  
Community Improvement Association, Inc.**

**ELECTION OF TRUSTEES**



**Handbook For Election Committee  
Judge and Clerks**

**EXHIBIT D**

September, 2004

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

- I. Introduction**
- II. Things To Do Before The Polls Open**
  - A. General Duties of the Election Committee
  - B. Duties of the Election Committee Chairman/Judge
  - C. Duties of the Election Committee Members/Clerks
  - D. Preparation of the Polling Place
- III. Qualifying The Voters**
  - A. Control Documents
  - B. Identifying and Processing the Voter
  - C. Multi-Lot Ballots
  - D. Corporate Ballots
  - E. Ballots by Mail
- IV. Voting**
  - A. Persons Allowed Inside Polling Place
  - B. Persons Not Allowed Inside Polling Place
  - C. General Instructions to a Voter
  - D. Rendering Assistance to a Voter
  - E. Miscellaneous Provisions
  - F. Casting the Ballot
- V. Voting Results**
  - A. Tallying the Votes
  - B. Reporting the Tally
  - C. Filing Report of Election Results
- VI. Assuming Office**

## **I. Introduction**

The Elections Committee of the Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc., (WCIA) has prepared this handbook which has been approved by its Board of Trustees for use in preparation for and oversight of its annual Election of Trustees. Election Day procedures shall be administered by the Elections Committee Chairman, who must be a Trustee of the WCIA Board of Trustees who is not seeking re-election, and two members from the association's membership who are not Trustees.

The election procedure shall be conducted utilizing paper ballots for both the ballots by mail process and the vote in person process. This handbook contains a thorough outline of polling place procedures for the annual election of Trustees.

## **II. Things To Do Before The Polls Open**

### **A. General Duties of Election Committee**

The Election Committee shall oversee all aspects of the entire election procedure and may be assisted by WCIA management and staff. The committee shall prepare all forms for candidate filing, written requests for ballots by mail, ballots to be utilized at the selected polling place, sample ballots to be cast, list of qualified voters, signature roster, "voted" stamp, posting of distance markers, necessary supplies and equipment including registration table(s), chairs, voting booth(s) and ballot box(es).

The Election Committee shall establish and administer all control procedures to effectively maintain accountability for all ballots and integrity of the election.

### **B. General Duties of the Election Committee Chairman/Judge**

The Chairman of the Elections Committee shall plan and chair all committee meetings in advance of Election Day to properly prepare for all election activities, procedures and reporting. On Election Day, the Chairman shall act as Election Judge. The Election Judge shall oversee the set-up procedures, administering of the election officials oath, qualifications of voters, balloting/voting processes, control of secrecy procedures, tallying of votes and reporting of election results.

### **C. General Duties of the Election Committee Members/Clerks**

The members of the Election Committee shall assist the Chairman in pre-election planning and preparation. On Election Day, the committee members shall serve as Election Clerks. Their primary duties shall be to verify voter eligibility, maintain signature roster, observe voter activities inside and outside the polling place, assist voters in need, maintain secrecy and integrity of the election process, tally and verify all the votes, complete all reporting requirements.

**D. Preparation of the Polling Place**

1. The presiding Election Judge shall administer the following election official's oath to himself or herself and to the Election Clerks:

"I swear (or affirm) that I will not in any manner request or seek to persuade or induce any voter to vote for or against any candidate and that I will faithfully perform my duty as an officer of the election and guard the integrity of the election."

2. The presiding Election Judge and Election Clerks shall wear name tags while on duty, which indicate the person's name and position as an election officer.

3. The Election Judge shall provide a work schedule and assignments to the Election Clerks. The presiding Election Judge may allow one clerk at a time to leave the polling place for meals or other necessary activities. No election official shall leave the polling place after the counting of ballots has begun except for a brief temporary absence of necessity. The presiding Election Judge may allow the Election Clerks to work in shifts, as example, one to arrive for the opening procedures, one to arrive later and conduct closing procedures after the counting of ballots.

4. The Election Judge shall certify the official list of eligible voters before voting begins on Election Day to indicate voters in good standing and indicate the voters who requested a ballot to vote by mail.

5. If for any reason a revised eligibility list is provided, an election official must amend the list of eligible voters to conform to the corrected list.

6. Physical arrangement and preparation of the polling place shall include the following:
- a. Arrangement of tables and chairs shall be placed in a manner to accommodate voters upon entry of the polling place with obvious directions posted to direct voters to the clerk who will first accept the voters.
  - b. Post a sample ballot in one or more locations where it can be read by persons waiting to vote.
  - c. Establish a voting area which shall provide individual voter privacy, but that also are in view of election officials. They shall be arranged to prevent access to the voting area through any entrance other than the one designated.
  - d. Place indelible markers in each booth.
  - e. Place the ballot box in which voters will personally place their voted ballots in an area convenient to the voting booths.
  - f. Establish an area for counting voted ballots in an area or room as separate from the voting area as possible so that individuals counting ballots cannot be heard nor the ballots seen by voters.

7. Preparation of the table for accepting and qualifying voters shall include the following election forms and supplies:

- a. List of eligible voters including supplemental or corrected lists.
- b. Signature Roster.
- c. Official Ballots.
- d. Provisional Ballots, Provisional Ballots List and Secrecy Envelopes.
- e. Register of spoiled ballots.
- f. "Voted" stamp and pad.
- g. Necessary ink pens and other supplies.

8. Post distance markers and sample ballots.

9. Insure no election material, candidate badges/buttons, t-shirts or other similar items are brought or worn into the polling place.

10. No person other than the Election Judge or Election Clerks may post any materials inside or within a 100 foot radius of the polling place.

11. Open and inspect the ballot box to ensure the box is empty prior to commencement of voting and make sure the box has a working lock and key.

12. Prepare the official ballots:

- a. Record the number of official ballots received on the "Register of Official Ballots" form.
- b. Inspect the ballots to verify proper printing and numbering.
- c. Remove any ballot that is not numbered.
- d. Place unnumbered or defective ballots in Spoiled Ballot Envelope. Maintain this envelope near the clerks at the qualifying table so that any damaged or unusable ballot may be returned by a voter for a new ballot.

13. Place the presiding Election Judge's signature on the back of each official ballot. Ballots may be signed throughout the day as needed.

14. Mix the signed ballots so that they are not in numerical order.

15. Place the mixed ballots face down on the acceptance table for individual voter selection.

16. Set aside a sufficient number of ballots and mark as "Provisional" next to the Judge's signature.

17. Ballot boxes may be alternately interchanged during the election to allow for tallying of a portion of the ballots prior to the close of voting hours so long as the secondary box is in a protected place, is in public view and convenient for the interchange.



18. The presiding Election Judge must secure the polling place if it must be left unattended at anytime after the preparation for voting begins.

19. If Poll Watchers are permitted, registration of the assigned Watcher, their entitlements and their conduct shall be in accordance with the guidelines established by the Office of the Secretary of State (of Texas), Elections Division for public elections.

### **III. Qualifying The Voters**

#### **A. Control Documents**

1. Walden Administration shall provide a listing of members of the association to be utilized as the Election Judge's Voter Eligibility Roster.

2. The Voter Eligibility Roster shall be a listing of members "in good standing" as defined by Walden C. I. A.'s By-Laws as of October 1<sup>st</sup> of the Election Year.

3. The roster shall also indicate those members whose names have been disqualified from voting in accordance with the "good standing" definition. These names shall be lined-through in red ink and these voters shall not be mailed an Absentee Ballot or allowed to vote in person. The Election Judge's decision regarding the validity of this qualifying certificate shall be final.

4. A voter must present proper personal identification to be allowed to vote. (Omits Provisional Voting.)

#### **B. Identifying and Processing the Individual Voter**

1. Open the polls at 8:00 a.m. and direct voters to the voter acceptance table to verify voter eligibility.

2. Each voter shall be identified by either a current Walden Property Owner I. D. card or valid driver's license.

3. Each voter, once identified, shall be checked against the official Voter Eligibility List. This list shall have been previously certified by the Election Judge to contain voter eligibility as of October 1, 2004.

4. Only Walden C. I. A. members in good standing shall be eligible to vote. "Good standing" as defined in the Walden C. I. A. By-Laws shall mean and refer to the payment of all maintenance fees and special assessments which have been assessed and compliance with the Declarations and Restrictions of Walden . . . together with all policies and procedures adopted by the Board of Trustees.

5. Voter eligibility at the polling place shall include a verification of member identification, disqualification by request for ballot by mail, verification of one voter per lot and allowance for multiple ballots for multiple lots owned.

6. Upon verification of voter eligibility, the Election Clerk shall stamp "Voted" by the member's name on the Eligibility List.

7. The Election Clerk shall enter the voter's name on the Signature Roster.

8. The voter shall sign the Signature Roster prior to selection of a ballot.

9. The voter shall select a ballot and proceed to the voting area.

#### **C. Multi-Lot Voters**

1. Voters verified as eligible as multi-lot owners shall have their ballot certified in a multiple equal to the number of qualifying lots or may vote on individual ballots for each lot at the choice of the voter.

2. A Multi-Lot Ballot shall be stamped in an obvious manner as having multiple votes equal to the qualifying lots owned and shall be tallied accordingly in the counting of votes.

#### **D. Corporate Ballots**

1. A voter representing a corporation shall present a letter signed by the President or Secretary of the corporation authorizing the individual to vote on behalf of the corporation for all qualified lots owned in addition to presenting personal identification.

2. The corporate representative shall be issued a ballot certified by an Election Official as being a Multi-Lot Ballot or may choose to vote individual ballots for each lot owned.

#### **E. Ballots By Mail**

1. In response to requests by any eligible voter, a ballot to be processed through the mail shall be issued after the close of the candidate filing period.

2. Absentee Ballots received by Election Day shall be opened and counted at the closing of the polling place.

3. Absentee Ballots may be returned by facsimile and shall be valid only by member or property identification.

**IV. Voting****A. Persons Allowed Inside The Polling Place**

1. Election Judge and Election Clerks.
2. Poll Watchers.
3. Persons admitted to vote.
4. Selected WCIA management and staff to assist Election Committee.
5. Peace Officers appointed by the presiding Election Judge to preserve order.
6. Children under the age of 18 accompanying a parent admitted to vote.
7. Persons admitted to provide necessary personal assistance to or interpret for an admitted voter.

**B. Persons Not Allowed In The Polling Place**

1. Candidates are not allowed inside the polling place or within a 100 foot radius except to vote on Election Day.
2. Members of the media, members not voting and members seeking other services shall not enter the polling place during voting hours on Election Day.

**C. General Instructions to a Voter**

1. Any voter may ask any election official for information on voting procedures within the polling place.
2. Election officials should provide requested information in such a way as not to suggest by word, sign or gesture how the voter shall vote.
3. Poll watchers shall be allowed to observe any instruction given by election officials.

**D. Rendering Assistance to a Voter**

Voters who may be eligible for voter assistance are those who are physically unable to mark a ballot or who cannot read a ballot or are unable to leave their vehicle to enter the polling place or who need a language interpreter. The definition of assistance and the manner of rendering assistance shall be in accordance with procedures described by the Office of the Secretary of State (of Texas), Elections Division in the Handbook for Election Judges and Clerks for public elections.

#### **E. Miscellaneous Provisions**

1. Written notes or communications are allowed to be used by voters inside the polling place. Election officials shall periodically inspect voting booths to remove sample ballots or previous voters' written material pertaining to the election that may have been discarded in the booth.
2. An election official or other person connected with the conduct of the election shall not reveal any of the following information while the polls are open:
  - a. The names of voters who have or have not voted in the election.
  - b. The number of votes cast for a particular candidate.
  - c. A candidate's position relative to another candidate's in the tabulation of the vote.

#### **F. Casting The Ballot**

1. A voter who makes a mistake while marking his or her ballot may present the spoiled ballot to an election official and exchange it for a new ballot. A voter is not allowed to receive more than three ballots in this process.
2. The election official shall put the name of the voter and ballot number on the Register of Spoiled Ballots, indicate on the ballot that it is spoiled and place the spoiled ballot in the Spoiled Ballot Envelope.
3. After the voter has prepared his or her ballot, the voter shall personally place the ballot in the ballot box with the back of the ballot up and the signature of the Election Judge exposed.
4. The voter shall then immediately depart the polling place.

### **V. Voting Results**

#### **A. Tallying The Votes**

1. The Election Judge shall close the polls promptly at 6:00 p.m. on Election Day. Any qualified voter present inside the building at the time shall be allowed to vote. No one shall be allowed to enter the polling place after closing.
2. The Election Committee shall assemble in the designated area for tallying of all ballots. Each ballot shall be reviewed by calling out the votes and the results recorded on duplicate Registers of Official Ballots. Care shall be taken to properly record individual tallies and multiple tallies.
3. The duplicate Registers of Official Ballots shall be reconciled in a manner which shall render an unquestionable total count of all votes. The Election Judge and Election Clerks participating in the counting of votes shall each sign the completed Registers of Official Ballots. The registers shall be sealed in a proper storage container along with all voted and un-voted ballots and other related elections material.

**B. Reporting The Tally**

1. The Election Judge and Election Clerks shall each verify by personal signature the Official Trustees Elections Report form and immediately provide the resulting elections information to the President of Walden C. I. A. Board of Trustees.

2. The official elections results shall be posted at the Walden C. I. A. Administration Office, 13301 Walden Road, upon completion of the report.

3. The official election results shall also be posted on the Walden C. I. A. marque no later than 48 hours after the election and announced in the next Walden News.

**C. Filing Report of Election Results**

1. The Official Trustees Elections Report shall be presented to the Secretary of the Corporation at the next Walden C. I. A. Board of Trustees meeting and shall be entered into the official recorded minutes of that meeting.

**VI. Assuming Office**

Newly elected Trustees shall take office and assume the duties of Trustees at the first Board of Trustees meeting of the following fiscal year, usually held immediately following the Annual Members' Meeting on the fourth Saturday of January.

**WALDEN CIA – TOWNHALL MEETING  
SEPTEMBER 11, 2004**

**Questions / Comments:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**I wish to volunteer for Section \_\_\_\_\_ A.C.C**

**Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Phone:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc**  
**Architectural Control Committee**  
**Garage Dimensions**

**I. General**

The deed restrictions for the various sections of Walden on Lake Conroe require a specific minimum and specific maximum number of garages or carports. The Design Guidelines speak to the issues of design integration of garages and carports in relation to the residential portion of the home. However, neither document addresses the issue of minimum or maximum garage size. The American Institute of Architects publishes the Architectural Graphic Standards for Residential Construction as a guide to architects, designers, and builders providing design, planning, and construction details to residential room planning to include garages and carports.

**II. Purpose:**

- A. The purpose of the Deed Restrictions' requirement for garages and carports is to provide storage space for passenger vehicles out of public view.
- B. The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for garage and/or carport dimensions for all new home plans.

**III. Policy:**

- A. The minimum dimensions for garages and carports for any residential dwelling in Walden shall be an outside dimension of twenty feet (20') by twenty feet (20').
- B. It is recommended, however, that garages and carports be constructed to a minimum inside dimension of twenty feet (20') in width by twenty-two feet (22') in depth.
- C. The minimum dimensions of 20' X 20' outside shall apply to all dwellings including patio homes. This minimum requirement takes into consideration the dimensions of average passenger vehicles regardless of the size of the subject lot.
- D. The Architectural Control Committee shall have the authority to approve garages or carports with a larger dimension than recommended above subject to space requirements for shop space, photo lab, open utility room, storage space, or other open space connected with car parking spaces as long as the requested enlargement of the garage or carport does not negatively impact the subject plan or adjacent homes.

# *Welcome to Walden*

**COMMUNITY INFORMATION GUIDE**  
**SEPTEMBER 1, 2003**



000144

EXHIBIT E



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

703-10-1138

**Welcome to Walden** ..... 1

**Amenities** ..... 2

    Boat Ramps ..... 2

    Breakwater Park ..... 2

    Children's Baseball and Soccer Practice Field ..... 2

    Flag Plaza ..... 2

    Golf Course ..... 2

    Hike and Bike Trail ..... 3

    Marina ..... 3

    Racquet Club ..... 3

    Swimming Pools ..... 3

    Exercise Room ..... 3

    Yacht Club ..... 4

**Activities** ..... 4

    Bridge Groups ..... 4

    Men's Dominoes ..... 4

    Calendar of Events ..... 4

    Children's Activities ..... 4

    Fitness Classes ..... 5

    Ladies' Association ..... 5

    Men's Association ..... 6

    Social Events ..... 6

    Walden Follies ..... 6

    Golf Associations ..... 6

    Tennis Association ..... 6

**Boating Services** ..... 7

    Boat Ramps ..... 7

    Walden Marina ..... 7

    Watercraft Rentals ..... 7

    Watercraft Repairs ..... 7

    Watercraft Sales ..... 7

**Condominium Rental Program** ..... 8

**Convenience Store** ..... 8

**Lake Area Civic & Service Organizations** ..... 8

    Chamber of Commerce ..... 8

    The Friendship Center ..... 8

    Kiwanis Club of Lake Conroe ..... 8

    Lake Conroe Area Republican Women ..... 8

    Lions Club ..... 8

    Masonic Lodge ..... 8

    Montgomery County Democratic Party ..... 8

    Rotary Club of Lake Conroe ..... 8

    United Way ..... 8

**Walden Organizations and Services** ..... 9

    Walden Community Improvement Association (WCIA) ..... 9

    Walden Property Owners Association (POA) ..... 9

    Architectural Control Committee (ACC) ..... 10

    Calendar of Events and Newsletter ..... 10

    Special Events ..... 10

    Animal Control & Pet Policy ..... 11

    Walden Community Closet ..... 11

**Dining** ..... 12

    Commodore Dining Room ..... 12

    Caddy Shack ..... 12

    Breakwater Grill ..... 12

**Emergencies** ..... 13

    Fire - 911 - Walden Fire Department ..... 13

    Medical - 911 - Local Medical Facilities ..... 13

    Walden Security - 760-5800 ..... 13

**Law Enforcement** ..... 13

    Sheriff's Department ..... 13

    Precinct One Constable ..... 13

    Parks and Wildlife ..... 14

    San Jacinto River Authority ..... 14

    US Coast Guard Auxiliary ..... 14

**Government** ..... 14

    County ..... 14

        • Precinct One ..... 14

        • Animal Control ..... 14

        • Appraisal District ..... 14

        • Building Permits & Inspections ..... 14

        • Montgomery County Library ..... 14

        • Vehicle Registration ..... 14

    State ..... 15

        • Drivers License Registration ..... 15

        • Elected Officials ..... 15

    Federal ..... 15

        • Elected Officials ..... 15

    Postal Service ..... 15

    Montgomery Independent School District ..... 15

    Voting Information ..... 15

<b>Places of Worship</b> .....	16
Walden Community Church .....	16
Montgomery Churches .....	16
Conroe Churches .....	16
Synagogues .....	16
<b>Recreation</b> .....	17
<b>Children's Sports</b> .....	17
Baseball .....	17
Basketball .....	17
Football .....	17
Golf Camps .....	17
Soccer .....	17
Swimming Lessons & Swim Team .....	17
Tennis Camps and Clinics .....	17
Volleyball .....	17
Golf .....	18
Swimming .....	18
Tennis .....	18
Conroe Recreation Center .....	19
Conroe Family YMCA .....	19
<b>Utilities</b> .....	19
Municipal Utility District (MUD) .....	19
Residential Trash Service .....	20
Cable Television .....	20
Electricity .....	20
Natural Gas .....	20
Propane Tanks .....	20
Telephone .....	20
Water/Sewer .....	20
<b>Volunteer Opportunities</b> .....	21
Conroe Regional Medical Center Hospital .....	21
The Friendship Center .....	21
Montgomery County Library .....	21
Montgomery Independent School District .....	21
Montgomery County Women's Center .....	21
United Way .....	21

## WELCOME to WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE



We are glad you made Walden your new home. We hope this resource will make your transition easier and help you get the most out of your new community.

Chances are – Walden's sheer natural beauty was one of the many reasons you chose to move here. Since 1972, Walden's tree-lined peninsula has been home to people from all over the world – people who craved a close-knit community along the shores of picturesque Lake Conroe.

While Lake Conroe embodies natural splendor, its origins are actually man-made. Construction of the 21,000-acre lake began in January 1970 and was completed in 1973. Five thousand acres of the lake are located within the Sam Houston National Forest.

In addition to the lake, a 536-slip marina, a breathtaking 18-hole golf course, a 16-court tennis facility, swimming pools and a 2.1-mile "hike and bike" trail, are among the many recreational amenities available to Walden residents. Social activities, community events, athletic competitions and volunteer opportunities occur year-round – guaranteeing an active schedule for those who want to get involved.

Walden on Lake Conroe is planned for 5,190 dwellings. There are estate homes, single-family houses, patio homes, townhouses, condominiums and a variety of commercial and institutional facilities including the Walden Yacht Club, Racquet Club, Golf and Country Club, and Marina.

Deed Restrictions (or Use Covenants) were adopted to protect the residential integrity of the entire community. Uniform plans for the sale, development and improvement of properties aim to preserve the image and character of Walden – to the benefit of both present and future property owners.

We hope you will find this community information guide helpful as you make your new home here. On behalf of all your neighbors, **WELCOME TO WALDEN!**

Please visit our web site at  
[www.waldencia.com](http://www.waldencia.com)

**BOAT RAMPS**

Two boat ramps are available for the exclusive use of Walden property owners. The north boat ramp is located at the end of Aspen Drive (the first left after entering Walden). The south boat ramp is located off Poe Drive, near Walden Road and the Racquet Club. For more information on ramp access and rules, please refer to the BOATING SERVICES section.

**BREAKWATER PARK**

Young ones needing to expend some energy will enjoy Breakwater Park. Located next to the Yacht Club swimming pool, the park's playground equipment is always a favorite.

**CHILDREN'S BASEBALL AND SOCCER PRACTICE FIELD**

Looking for a place to play catch, practice batting with your kids, or host a softball or soccer game? Walden has a children's baseball and soccer practice field. The field, which is available to Walden residents on a first-come, first-served basis, is located at the intersection of Windswept and Raintree.

**FLAG PLAZA**

Built in 1997 to commemorate Walden's 25<sup>th</sup> anniversary, the Walden Flag Plaza is both a special and spectacular site. Located at the Yacht Club's Breakwater Peninsula, the plaza displays giant flags representing the United States, Texas, and Walden. Engraved stones, purchased by former and current Walden residents, form the base of the flag plaza. The stones, and the messages they contain, serve as a scrapbook - memorializing Walden's past and honoring its future. And, needless to say, the view of the Lake Conroe is spectacular. Call 582-4222 to reserve your family's paver. The Walden Flag Plaza may be reserved for special events by calling a Yacht Club coordinator at 582-4222.

**GOLF COURSE**

Designed by Bruce Devlin and Bob von Hagge, the 18-hole Walden Golf Course is annually ranked as one of Texas' top ten courses by the *Dallas Morning News*. With challenging holes and spectacular scenery, it is a golf lover's paradise. The course is private. Membership requires property ownership in Walden, a one-time initiation fee and monthly dues. For more information on golf memberships, please call the Golf Administration office at 582-6491. Additional information on golf activities can be found in the ACTIVITIES and RECREATION sections.



**HIKE-AND-BIKE TRAIL**

A paved 2.1-mile "hike-and-bike" trail runs along Walden Road from the driving range to Twain Drive. For your safety, we urge all pedestrians and cyclists to use the path instead of Walden Road.

**MARINA**

Walden's 536-slip marina is located in one of the largest private inland harbors in the Southwest. In addition to boat slip rentals, the Marina features a Ship's Store stocked with supplies for sailors, water-skiers, and pleasure boaters, and offers boating safety classes as well. For more information, please refer to the BOATING SERVICES section.

**RACQUET CLUB**

The Walden Racquet Club, located at 11800 Walden Road, is a beautiful 16-court tennis facility nestled amongst the tall pines. Of the 16 courts, ten courts are lighted, including four covered courts. By paying annual maintenance fees to the Walden Community Improvement Association, every property owner is a member of the Racquet Club. The club, which is managed by a certified tennis professional, features a full-service, fully stocked Pro Shop, plush bathrooms and showers, and an exercise facility. For more information on tennis activities and services, please refer to the ACTIVITIES and RECREATION sections.

**SWIMMING POOLS**

Looking for a refreshing escape from the summer heat? Take a dive at the Yacht Club Swimming Pool. Overlooking Lake Conroe, the junior Olympic-sized pool features diving boards, a kiddie pool and certified lifeguards. The pool is open year-round, but lifeguards are only on duty during the summer - from Memorial Day weekend to Labor Day weekend. During the summer, one can snack poolside thanks to the Breakwater Grill.

Residents living in Sections 5 and 6 can also take advantage of pools within their section. Since section dues pay for pool maintenance, access is limited to Section 5 and 6 residents and their guests. Combinations for the locks can be obtained from your Section President. Call 582-1622 for contact information.

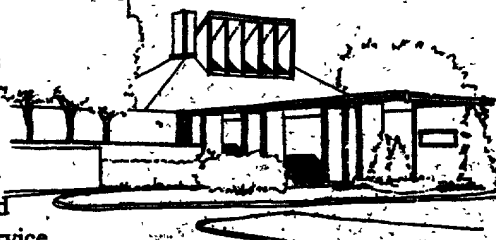
**EXERCISE ROOM**

If you're looking for an indoor workout, Walden has facilities for the fitness-oriented. Located on the second floor of the Racquet Club, the Walden Exercise Room features Marcy weight resistance equipment, treadmills, stationery bicycles, stairclimbers and more. Keys can be obtained from the Racquet Club Pro Shop during business hours. To arrange for 24-hour key access, please call the Walden CIA office at 582-1622.

## YACHT CLUB

703-10-1144

The Yacht Club is the hub of Walden social activity. The 17,000 square-foot building contains the spectacular Commodore Dining Room, as well as smaller rooms for meetings and private parties. The Yacht Club boasts an award-winning executive chef, a superb service staff and full-time banquet coordinators. Providing full service, the Yacht Club also offers in-home catering and take-out service.



## ACTIVITIES

### BRIDGE GROUPS

If you're quick with the cards and looking for some action, you've come to the right place. Men's Bridge, Ladies' Bridge, Couples and Duplicate Bridge groups are open to all Walden residents. For more information, please contact the bridge chairperson listed in the monthly *Walden News*.

### MEN'S DOMINOES

Looking for some tile action? The Men's 42 Domino Club meets once a week. For more information, contact the domino chairperson listed in *Walden News*.

### CALENDAR OF EVENTS

Every month, the WCIA publishes a community newsletter, *Walden News*, which contains a calendar of the month's social, recreational and civic activities. If you do not receive your monthly newsletter, please contact the WCIA office at 582-1622.

### CHILDREN'S ACTIVITIES

Walden is not only a wonderful place to retire, it's a terrific place to raise a family. So, with both children and grandchildren in mind, Walden sponsors several annual events guaranteed to entertain the younger crowd.

Throughout the year, the Yacht Club hosts holiday parties for the kids. The annual Easter Egg Hunt, complete with a real-live Easter Bunny, is always a crowd-pleaser. Games, prizes and a costume parade are the highlights of the annual Halloween Party. And, of course, Christmas wouldn't be complete without a visit from Santa Claus at the annual Christmas Party.

The Property Owners Association hosts an annual summer fishing tournament for Walden kids age 14 and younger. Prizes, bait and lots of fun are supplied. The POA "4<sup>th</sup> of July Parade" is fun for

children of all ages! Families decorate their vehicles, golf carts, bicycles, mopeds, rollerblades and even themselves! All imaginative forms of transportation are welcome! The parade winds its way through Walden and ends with a party and prizes at the Yacht Club.

Playgrounds at both the Yacht Club and the Walden Community Church are great places for kids to let off a little steam. Adult supervision is required. Stop by and play - anytime...any day. It's a great way to meet other families!

#### **FITNESS CLASSES**

Walden offers the following activities to keep you fit and healthy: summer water aerobics, low-impact aerobics, Tai Chi and belly dancing classes. Fitness classes are held at the Yacht Club and are open to all Walden residents. For more information, contact the current exercise chairperson listed in *Walden News*.

#### **THE LADIES' ASSOCIATION OF WALDEN**

The Ladies' Association of Walden, Inc., is a non-profit organization whose purpose is to promote social activities among its members. All ladies who are property owners or residents of Walden on Lake Conroe are eligible for membership. Membership entitles one to participate in the numerous annual activities of the Ladies' Association. The Association meets for a luncheon and entertaining program the first Friday of each month. The Association also publishes a monthly newsletter that keeps members up-to-date on the various activities in Walden and in the Association. Luncheon fees and annual dues are nominal.

Current activities and/or committees of the Association include the following: **Arts and Crafts** (meets twice a month), **Bridge** (Marathon Ladies' and Marathon Couples' Bridge), **Book Review Club** (open to all Walden residents), **Children's Activities**, **Christmas Arts and Crafts**, **Door Prizes**, **Exer-Sighs** and in the summer season, **water exercise classes**, **Gardening**, **Hospitality**, **Membership**, **Needlework**, **Newsletter**, **Publicity and Scrapbook**, **Reservations**, **Special Outings**, **Table Decorations**, **Telephone**, and **Yard-of-the-Month**. For an updated listing of the current chairpersons, please refer to your monthly Ladies' Association newsletter or Walden newsletter. Please feel free to contact any chairwoman for additional information. The ladies of Walden look forward to meeting you at the next luncheon! **Reservations are required**. Consult your monthly Walden News for the current Reservations phone number for all Ladies' activities.

In addition to these activities, the Walden Ladies' Association is the sponsor of a blood drive held at the Yacht Club. All of the blood donated is used within three days by patients at M.D. Anderson Cancer Center in Houston. As the importance of this event is realized, it has grown by the year.



## MEN'S ASSOCIATION

703-10-1146

The Men's Association of Walden holds a monthly breakfast on the first Friday of every month at 7:30 a.m. at the Yacht Club. In addition to great food and camaraderie, the breakfasts feature guest speakers covering various topics of interest. For more information, please contact the current chairman listed in the Walden newsletter.

## SOCIAL EVENTS

The Walden Community Improvement Association (WCIA) and the Property Owners Association (POA) host several annual events guaranteed to keep you feeling festive. The social events include the following: a romantic Valentine's Day Dinner/Dance; the spring POA Newcomer's Party; a spectacular Easter buffet brunch followed by the annual Yacht Club Easter Egg Hunt; an unbelievable Mother's Day buffet brunch; Fourth of July buffets, breathtaking fireworks and the POA parade; an autumn POA Sunset Party; the WCIA Children's Halloween Party as well as a POA Halloween Dinner/Dance for the grown-ups; a POA Cocktail Christmas Party; the WCIA Children's Christmas Party, and last but not least, the WCIA New Year's Eve Gala.

## WALDEN FOLLIES

A very special event occurs the first weekend of every March. It begins with the first performance at the Ladies Association Luncheon, with performances on both Friday and Saturday evenings. It's called the Walden Follies and the entertainers are all residents of Walden. They tell jokes, sing, dance, and the show is great fun for both the audience and performers. This is a "don't miss" occasion. Please refer to the monthly Walden newsletter for details and information on reservations.

## WALDEN GOLF ASSOCIATIONS

The Walden Men's and Ladies' Golf Associations are the hubs of tournament activity and social interaction for Walden golf members. Both associations feature weekly activities and require annual dues. For more information, contact the respective current presidents listed in *Walden News*.

## WALDEN TENNIS ASSOCIATION

The Walden Tennis Association seeks to promote tennis participation within the Walden community and lends support to the many sanctioned USTA tournaments and other tennis events that occur in Walden. From sponsoring social events to garnering an interest in tennis amongst Walden's youth - the Walden Tennis Association is all about enthusiasm for the sport. For more information, contact the Racquet Club at 582-1022.

## BOATING SERVICES

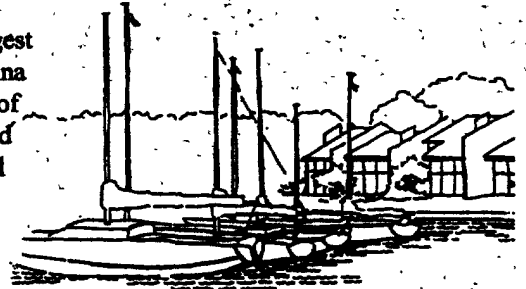
### BOAT RAMPS

Two boat ramps, maintained by the Walden Community Improvement Association (WCIA), are available for use by all Walden property owners. A current Walden Property Owner Identification Card, reissued annually by the WCIA, is needed to access the ramps. An ID sticker for your boat trailer can also be obtained at the WCIA Administration Office at 13301 Walden Road.

The north boat ramp is located at the end of Aspen Drive (the first left after entering Walden). The south ramp is located off Poe Drive, near Walden Road and the Racquet Club. Boats and/or trailers cannot be left at the ramps for over 48 hours. Please note: It is against deed restrictions to store boats and/or trailers in your driveway or in public view.

### WALDEN MARINA

Walden's 536-slip marina is located in one of the largest private inland harbors in the Southwest. The marina offers electricity, water and storage lockers for each of its covered and uncovered slips. Motorboats and sailboats of all lengths can be accommodated. Call 582-1060 for more information. In addition to boat storage, the Marina features a Ship's Store stocked with supplies for sailors, water-skiers, and pleasure boaters. It has a wide selection of swimwear and casual clothing for men, women and children. The Marina also offers boating safety classes. For a schedule of upcoming classes, please call 582-1060.



### WATERCRAFT RENTAL

Do you want to enjoy the lake, but you're not ready to buy your own watercraft? Do you have guests coming in town and need some extra waterpower? The Walden Marina rents jet skis, pontoon boats and ski boats. Call the Marina at 582-1060 for rental information.

### WATERCRAFT REPAIR

The Walden Marina is also home to the Marine Aquatic Service Hospital (MASH). Located at the Marina's G Dock, the on-site staff of technicians can assist you with watercraft problems. Call 448-MASH for boat service information.

### WATERCRAFT SALES

If you're in the market for a boat, Lakeshore Sports is located at the Walden Marina. In addition to selling high quality watercraft, Lakeshore Sports also offers certified mobile technician service. For more information, call 582-BOAT (sales) or 582-1020 (service).

# CONDOMINIUM RENTAL PROGRAM 703-10-1148

Located at the Walden Business Center, The Management Company is a private organization that offers daily, weekly and monthly property rentals in Walden. For more information, call the office at (409) 582-6105 or page (713) 905-8385.

## CONVENIENCE STORE

A privately owned convenience store, complete with gasoline facilities, is located in Walden at the corner of Walden Road and Nottingham Lane.

## LAKE AREA CIVIC & SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS

In addition to the many activities inside the confines of Walden, there are a multitude of activities in the larger lake-area community as well. Several organizations offer diverse opportunities to get to know the community better. Whether you're a business leader, a retiree, a homemaker or just someone who wants to participate - there are opportunities for everyone. Some of the following organizations may be of interest to you:

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE .....	756-6644
THE FRIENDSHIP CENTER .....	539-3538
KIWANIS CLUB OF LAKE CONROE .....	588-1851
LAKE CONROE AREA REPUBLICAN WOMEN .....	448-4406
LIONS CLUB .....	760-1666
MASONIC LODGE .....	597-6927
MONTGOMERY COUNTY DEMOCRATIC PARTY .....	760-3358
ROTARY CLUB OF LAKE CONROE .....	447-4688
UNITED WAY .....	888/844-6289

## WALDEN ORGANIZATIONS AND SERVICES

### WALDEN COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION (WCIA)

The Walden Community Improvement Association (WCIA) is the governing body of Walden. Its administrative offices are located at 13301 Walden Road. The office can be reached at 582-1622, Monday - Friday, between 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.

As a property owner, you are automatically a WCIA member and, thus, entitled to use the amenities owned by WCIA. These include the Yacht Club, the Yacht Club Swimming Pool, the Racquet Club, the North and South Boat Ramps, two park areas (one at the Yacht Club; the other on Windswept Drive) and several other common area parcels.

The WCIA administers roadway and grounds maintenance, street lighting, deed restrictions, property owner I.D. for vehicles and boat trailers, animal control, trash service and the daily operation of the community. The WCIA also publishes the monthly newsletter, *Walden News*.

A board of trustees, elected by the property owners, governs the WCIA. The board holds an annual members' meeting on the third Saturday of every January; furthermore, all board meetings throughout the year are open to the public. For a complete schedule of meetings, contact the general manager at 582-1622.

In addition to the main WCIA office number, the following WCIA departments can be accessed directly:

- Deed Restrictions 582-4275
- Maintenance Fees 582-4274
- Racquet Club 582-1022
- Roadway & Grounds 582-6363
- Yacht Club Reservations 582-4222
- Member-Related Events 582-4150
- Non-Member Related Events 582-4152

### WALDEN PROPERTY OWNERS ASSOCIATION

The Property Owners Association (POA) is a non-profit voluntary organization with no official status or governing authority. Its purpose is to improve the quality of life and interaction within the community by sponsoring community-wide social activities. Dues are minimal and are paid annually.

The POA's annual events include the following: junior fishing tournament for Walden residents and guests age 15 and under, the Fourth of July Parade, Newcomers' Parties, Sunset Party covered-dish dinner at the Racquet Club, the Halloween Dinner/Dance and the Christmas Party.

For additional information, please contact the current POA president listed in *Walden News*.

## ARCHITECTURAL CONTROL COMMITTEE

The Architectural Control Committee (ACC) is comprised of Walden residents with the necessary skills and background to ensure that Walden's deed restrictions are applied fairly and consistently.



Administered by the general manager and the deed restrictions officer, the committee meets every Tuesday at 3:00 p.m. to review house plans that are submitted for approval. When building a house or making any repairs, alterations, or additions to your property, you must submit your plans for ACC approval. If you have a background in architecture, construction or engineering and would like to volunteer your time to the ACC, please contact the Deed Restrictions Officer at 582-4275.

## CALENDAR OF EVENTS AND NEWSLETTER

Every month, the WCIA publishes a community newsletter, *Walden News*, which includes the following:

- Monthly calendar of social and recreational activities
- Phone numbers for officers of all social, recreational and service-oriented associations
- Phone numbers of Walden departments, amenities and services
- Yacht Club dining specials, hours of operation and dress code
- Monthly tennis newsletter
- Pertinent information affecting all Walden residents

If you do not receive your monthly newsletter, please contact the WCIA office at 582-1622.

## SPECIAL EVENTS

Are you looking for the perfect venue to host your special event? The Walden Yacht Club has exactly what you need. Weddings and receptions...pool parties...style shows...dinner parties...charity and political events...whatever the occasion, the Yacht Club is the area's premier facility for hosting special events.

Choose from the spectacular views of the Commodore Dining Room, the lakeside splendor of the Promenade Room, the picturesque lakeside gazebo, the spectacular Flag Plaza or - hold your party poolside. Whatever the locale - you can count on superior service and unparalleled cuisine. And if you're hosting an event at your home or place of business, let the Yacht Club do the catering.

For more information on banquet services and special event facilities, contact our special events coordinator at 582-4150.

The WCIA Board of Trustees' Pet Committee established the following rules to encourage sensitivity between neighbors so that all may reside in harmony.



- Only normal household pets of reasonable and limited number may be kept on any property and never for commercial purposes.
- All pets are to be leashed or under firm control when the pet is off the owner's property. Animals found wandering through the neighborhood will be picked up by Animal Control.
- Adherence to the Montgomery County Health Department's animal restraint and rabies control ordinance is mandatory.

For the safety and comfort of all Walden residents, no owner shall allow his/her pet to become a threat or nuisance to others. For this reason, Walden offers a pet grievance review. Walden residents wishing to report a complaint against another resident's pet must do so in writing by filing a pet grievance form. Grievances are reviewed by WCIA management and, if appropriate, referred to the Pet Committee for review. The Pet Committee shall make recommendations to the WCIA Board of Trustees if serious corrective action is necessary.

For a complete copy of the Walden Pet Policy or a grievance form, please contact the Deed Restrictions officer at 582-4275.

In the event that your pet disappears, or if you discover a lost pet in Walden, please contact the WCIA office at 582-1622. We will put in you touch with our Animal Control Officer. Also, pet information (pets missing or taken to the animal shelter) is placed on the bulletin board in the information booth at the entrance to Walden.

While Walden has its own Animal Control Officer, certain situations may necessitate that you contact Montgomery County Animal Control. They can be reached at 442-7738.

The Montgomery County Humane Society is a not-for-profit animal welfare organization dedicated to the care and adoption of unwanted and abandoned animals. In addition to providing animal sheltering for lost and abandoned animals, the Humane Society offers pet adoption and reclaiming services. Visit the Humane Society at 1016 E. Dallas in Conroe or call 271-7600 for more information.

#### **WALDEN COMMUNITY CLOSET**

The Walden Community Closet has a hospital bed, wheelchairs, crutches, medical in-home care equipment, and baby accessories available for short-term use at no charge. For more information, please contact Chris Brock (448-1146) or Carol Fennessy (582-6709).

## DINING

### COMMODORE DINING ROOM

If you're in the mood for a candlelight dinner overlooking Lake Conroe, dancing to live music and enjoying unparalleled food and service...then evenings at the Yacht Club are what you need. Reservations are recommended and children are always welcome. A special menu for children under age 10 is available. Appropriate club dining attire is required (no shorts are allowed). Take-out from the Dining Room is another service offered by the Club.

Nightly specials are as follows:

- **WEDNESDAYS:** Prime Rib and Surf & Turf Night. A la Carte menu is also available. Service from 6:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m.
- **THURSDAYS:** At least two specials are offered. Please refer to your monthly newsletter for planned menu features. Service from 6:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m.
- **FRIDAYS:** Seafood Night. The best of the Gulf Coast is available with two seafood features and a la carte dining as well. Service from 6:00 to 10:00 p.m.
- **SATURDAYS:** The dinner menu includes a la carte dining as well as two featured entrees. Service from 6:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.
- **SUNDAYS:** The Brunch Buffet is a legendary Yacht Club treat featuring an exquisite array of beautifully prepared breakfast and lunch items. Service from 11:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.



### CADDY SHACK

Overlooking the 18<sup>th</sup> hole at Walden, the Caddy Shack offers casual dining with a varied menu of American and Southwestern favorites. It is located in the Walden Golf Clubhouse and is open to the public Wednesday through Sunday for breakfast and lunch. Caddy Shack is open from 7:30 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. on weekdays and 7:30 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on weekends. For take-out service, please call 448-1019.

### BREAKWATER GRILL

For those summer days at the pool, the Breakwater Grill is ready to quench your thirst and satisfy your appetite. From Memorial Day to Labor Day, the Breakwater Grill is open seven days a week from 11:00 a.m. until 9:00 p.m. The Grill features a casual menu and a full bar famous for its frozen drinks. The Grill staff will serve you poolside, or you can take a break from the sun inside the Breakwater Grill, located next to the Yacht Club Swimming Pool.

**EMERGENCIES****FIRE - 911 - WALDEN FIRE DEPARTMENT**

Supervised and trained by the Montgomery Fire Department, Emergency Service District #2, the Walden Fire Department is staffed by firefighting volunteers. If you are interested in becoming a volunteer firefighter, please contact the Fire Chief listed in the *Walden News*.

**MEDICAL - 911 - LOCAL MEDICAL FACILITIES**

In the event of a medical emergency, call 911. A First Responder Medical Unit is based at the Walden Fire Station.

If you have a non-emergency medical situation, the nearest medical facilities are the following:

- **Lake Conroe Medical Clinic**  
Western Hills Plaza on Highway 105 in Montgomery  
582-2852
- **Conroe Regional Medical Center Hospital**  
South Loop 336 before I-45  
539-1111

**WALDEN SECURITY - 760-5800**

Walden is patrolled 24 hours a day by Montgomery County Sheriff's Department officers. If you need non-emergency assistance, call the Dispatch Office at 760-5800, and the dispatcher will contact our on-site security officer. In the event of an emergency, however, please call 911.

**LAW ENFORCEMENT****SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT**

In addition to providing 24-hour patrols of Walden, the Montgomery County Sheriff's Department also provides a Lake Patrol Officer. To report unsafe, suspicious or unlawful watercraft activity, please contact the Sheriff's Department dispatcher at 760-5800. The same non-emergency number can be used to reach the officer(s) on duty within Walden. For emergency on lake or land, please call 911.

**PRECINCT ONE CONSTABLE**

The Precinct One Constable also provides a Lake Patrol Officer, under contract with the San Jacinto River Authority. To reach the Constable's office, please call 539-7821.



**PARKS AND WILDLIFE**

If you have concerns about waterfowl, suspicious activities such as net fishing or night activity, or if you need to register your boat, please contact the Parks and Wildlife Service at one of the following numbers:

- Local Dispatch Office 281/842-8100
- Austin 512/389-4848 or 800/792-1112

**SAN JACINTO RIVER AUTHORITY**

The San Jacinto River Authority is the regulatory body governing Lake Conroe. All rules and regulations regarding Lake Conroe come from the SJRA. For questions about the laws of the lake or to get a permit for your boat slip, please contact the SJRA at 588-1111.

**U.S. COAST GUARD AUXILIARY**

The U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary provides boating safety training programs and volunteer lake patrols. The Coast Guard Auxiliary Communication Center is located at the Lake Conroe Dam off of Highway 105; the phone number is 588-3322.

**GOVERNMENT****COUNTY****Precinct One**

- County Commissioner's Office 539-7815 County road & bridge maintenance
- Constable's Office 539-7821
- Justice of the Peace 539-7801

**Animal Control** 442-7738

**Appraisal District** 756-3354

**Building Permits/Inspections** 539-7386

**Montgomery County Library**

- Central Branch 539-7814 104 I-45 N (Conroe)
- West Montgomery County Branch 788-8314 Western Hills Plaza (Montgomery)

**Vehicle Registration** 539-7897

Walden is located within State Senatorial District 3 and State House of Representatives District 16. The names and phone numbers of those currently holding these posts, as well as all other state agencies and phone numbers, are listed in the Conroe telephone directory and *Conroe Courier*.

- Drivers License Registration Texas Dept. of Public Safety 539-2221

#### FEDERAL

Walden is located within U.S. Congressional District 8. The name and phone number of the current District 8 U.S. Representative, as well as the names and phone numbers of Texas' U.S. Senators, are listed in the Conroe telephone directory and *Conroe Courier*.

#### POSTAL SERVICE

The Montgomery Post Office (597-4222) is located on Highway 105 at Houston Street, which is one light west of the Highway 105/Highway 149 intersection in Montgomery. The Post Office's hours of operation are 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday and 9 a.m. - 1 p.m. on Saturday. Walden's mailing address is Montgomery, Texas 77356.

#### MONTGOMERY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

The MISD Administration Office (582-1333) is located in Walden at 13159 Walden Road.

The district contains the following five campuses:

- Montgomery Elementary School (PK-1) 597-6333
- Montgomery Intermediate School (2-4) 597-6494
- Montgomery Middle School (5-6) 597-7070
- Montgomery Junior High School (7-8) 597-6466
- Montgomery High School (9-12) 597-6401



School closings due to bad weather will be announced on Channel 2 (KPRC-TV), Channel 4 (KRIV-TV), Channel 11 (KHOU-TV) and Channel 13 (KTRK-TV), as well as the following radio stations: KIKK (96 FM), KSTAR (103.7 FM) and KTRH (740 AM).

#### VOTING INFORMATION

Walden residents cast their ballots at Voting Box 63, located at the Montgomery Independent School District Administration Office (13159 Walden Road). Absentee voting takes place at the West Branch of the Montgomery County Library located in Western Hills Plaza on Highway 105. During special elections, the polls are located at the Cape Conroe Fire Station. For additional voting information, please contact the Election Administrator's office at 539-7843.

**PLACES OF WORSHIP****WALDEN COMMUNITY CHURCH**

Founded in 1983, the Walden Community Church boasts a membership representing eleven different Christian denominational backgrounds. In addition to Sunday school classes for both adult and children, the church offers weekly bible study classes, men's and women's fellowship gatherings and summer vacation bible school. For more information, call 582-6696.

**MONTGOMERY CHURCHES**

April Sound Church (Interdenominational)	67 ½ April Wind South	588-2832
First Baptist of Montgomery	Highway 105 West	597-4230
Montgomery United Methodist	22548 Hwy. 105 W.	597-6162

**CONROE CHURCHES**

Church of Christ	200 Longmire Road	756-0207
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints	1516 Wilson Road	756-2488
First Baptist Church of Conroe	600 N. Main	756-6601
First Presbyterian	1126 N. San Jacinto	756-8884
First United Methodist Church	207 W. Phillips	756-3395
Grace Lutheran Church	13123 Hwy. 105 W	588-1944
Sacred Heart Catholic Church	109 N. Frazier	756-8186
St. James Episcopal Church	1803 Highland Hollow	756-8831

For additional denominations or churches, please refer to the Montgomery County Yellow Pages.

**SYNAGOGUES**

Congregation Beth Shalom	The Woodlands	(281) 363-4090
Jewish Community North	Spring	(281) 376-0016

For additional synagogues, please refer to the Houston Yellow Pages.

**CHILDREN'S SPORTS**

- **Baseball:** The Montgomery Youth Sports Association sponsors children's t-ball and baseball teams for kids age 5 to 13. The season starts in the spring, but registration notices are sent home with Montgomery students in January. For more information on MYSA, please call 449-4817. Little League baseball programs are also offered by the Conroe Parks and Recreation Department (525-4783).
- **Basketball:** Youth basketball programs are offered by both the YMCA (756-9345) and the Conroe Recreation Center (760-4686).
- **Football:** Kids ranging from age six to twelve can learn and play tackle football through the YMCA. For more information, call 756-9345.
- **Golf Camps:** Walden offers four-day junior golf camps each June, as well as annual junior golf tournaments. For more information, contact the Golf Shop at 448-4668.
- **Soccer:** Youth soccer leagues are offered through the Conroe YMCA (756-9345).
- **Swimming Lessons & Swim Team Workouts:** The Walden Yacht Club pool features summer swimming activities for kids of all ability levels. For beginners, swimming lessons are available. For those able to swim at least one length of the pool, summer offers swim team workouts that emphasize proper stroke technique and conditioning in a fun environment. For more information, please call 582-6073.

A wide range of youth aquatics programs are also available through the Conroe Recreation (760-4673) and the YMCA (756-9345).

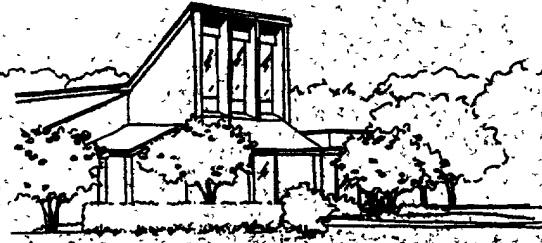
- **Tennis Camps and Clinics:** Kids of all ages and levels of experience can participate in summer tennis camps and year-round clinics offered by the Walden Racquet Club. Those wanting more individualized instruction may take private lessons. For more information on youth tennis programs, contact the Racquet Club at 581-1022.

Walden Racquet Club also hosts two annual junior tennis tournaments: the Montgomery County SE ZAT in January and the Lake Conroe Open in July. Entry forms are available at the Racquet Club.

- **Volleyball:** The YMCA offers volleyball instruction and league play for kids age 8 through 15.

**GOLF**

During Daylight Savings Time, the Golf Shop is open from 8 a.m. to 7 p.m. on weekdays and from 7:15 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. on weekends and holidays. During the winter months, the Golf Shop closes at 6:00 p.m. Throughout the year, the practice range hours are 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.



Members must schedule tee times by calling the Golf Shop at 448-4668. Guest fees and cart fees do apply. In addition to equipment sales, the Golf Shop also rents clubs. If you're starting from scratch or merely looking to perfect your swing, private instruction is available by Walden's PGA-certified golf professionals. To set up a lesson, call the Golf Shop at 448-4668.

If you're looking for competition and camaraderie, the Walden Golf Club hosts tournaments, golf outings and charity events annually. The monthly calendar in *Walden News* will keep you up to date.

**SWIMMING**

The Yacht Club Pool is open to property owners daily throughout the year on a swim-at-your-own-risk basis. Lifeguards are on duty daily from Memorial Day through Labor Day.

**TENNIS**

To use the Racquet Club facilities, everyone must first register in the Pro Shop. A guest fee policy is in effect. Use of the covered courts constitutes a surcharge to members or guests of \$6.00 per hour (includes lights).



Fall & Winter Hours (September - May)

MONDAY	Closed
TUES., WED., THURS.	9 AM - 5 PM
FRIDAY	9 AM - 6 PM
SATURDAY	8 AM - 6 PM
SUNDAY	8 AM - 5 PM

Summer Hours (June - August)

MON., TUES., WED., THURS.	9 AM - 6 PM
FRIDAY	9 AM - 8 PM
SATURDAY	8 AM - 8 PM
SUNDAY	8 AM - 5 PM

Open play is available to all property owners on a space available basis. Reservations are recommended. Please check the *Walden News* calendar for scheduled events at the Racquet Club.

Tennis lessons with Walden's USPTA/USPTR certified tennis professional are available by reservation. Private, semi-private, groups, clinics and seasonal adult and junior classes are available. For information on rates or scheduling, call 582-1022.

If you're looking for camaraderie and light-hearted competition, join one of Walden's Tennis Leagues. From ladies' leagues to men's leagues to mixed doubles' leagues – from day leagues to night leagues – there is room for players of all levels.

For those with a competitive spirit, Walden Racquet Club offers monthly club social mixers, fun charity tournaments benefiting the Rotary Club of Lake Conroe Foundation and Montgomery County Habitat for Humanity, as well as USTA National, Major Zone and Junior ZAT tournaments.

### **CONROE RECREATION CENTER**

Located at 1203 Callahan Avenue in Conroe, the Conroe Recreation Center offers a variety of recreational programs for both children and adults. From aquatic programs to exercise classes to adult softball, basketball and volleyball leagues – the "Rec" center offers a variety of options. For more information, call (409) 760-4686.

### **CONROE FAMILY YMCA**

Located off Loop 336 at 10245 Owen Drive, the Conroe Family YMCA offers fitness facilities and a wide-range of youth and adult-oriented programs. In addition to fitness and martial arts classes, the YMCA hosts both youth and adult leagues in football, volleyball, basketball and softball. For more information, call (409) 756-9345.

## **UTILITIES**

### **MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICTS (MUD)**

Walden contains two municipal utility districts, MUD 8 and MUD 9. Each MUD has a board of directors responsible for the operation of water wells and the sewer treatment plant. MUD 8 and MUD 9 levy taxes on real estate within their districts to pay for operations and debt service for the installation of the water and sewer distribution system. Hays Utilities (588-1166) provides maintenance services for both districts.

**RESIDENTIAL TRASH SERVICE**

The WCIA hires a private contractor to provide biweekly garbage pick-up for Walden residents. Trash is picked up on Mondays and Thursdays. Trash must be placed in plastic garbage bags inside garbage cans not exceeding 40 pounds in weight. Please place the containers on your driveway near your garage, where they are visible from the street, before 7:00 a.m. Obviously, it takes time for the garbage truck to travel through the entire subdivision; however, an approximate timetable will become apparent within a few collection days.

"Heavy" or bulk trash, such as branches and tree trimmings, old furniture, appliances, Christmas trees, etc., is collected on Thursdays. Please place your "heavy" items at the curb in bundles that are not more than four feet in length or 40 pounds in weight. Items that *will not* be picked up include the following: hazardous waste such as motor oil, batteries, garden chemicals, etc., non-disposable waste such as tires, or construction waste. If you have materials that you wish to recycle, please drop them off at the recycling receptacle located on the paved easement east of the Racquet Club.

Garbage service is automatically initiated when you activate your water service. Your water bill will contain a monthly charge of \$10.50 plus tax for garbage service. If your home is accidentally missed, please call the Walden CIA office at 582-1622 before 2:00 p.m. on the day of garbage pick-up. The driver stops by the CIA office on Monday and Thursday afternoon to pick up the list of any houses they may have missed. If you do not call on the same day as scheduled pick-up, you will have to wait until the next collection day. The trash contractor observes the following holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving and Christmas. If a holiday falls on a Monday or Thursday, garbage will not be collected until the next regular collection day.

**IMPORTANT CONTACT NUMBERS:**

• CABLE TELEVISION	Shaw Cablevision	582-4855
• ELECTRICITY	Entergy (GSU)	800-368-3749
• NATURAL GAS	CenterPoint Energy	1-800-752-8036
• PROPANE TANKS	Automatic LP Gas Co.	756-3389
• TELEPHONE	TXU	756-0611
• WATER/SEWER	Hays Utilities	760-1882

## VOLUNTEER OPPORTUNITIES

Do you have some free time that needs filling? Are you looking for a way to get involved in the community? Lucky for you, volunteer opportunities abound! The following is just a partial listing of places that could benefit from your time, expertise and talent:

- **CONROE REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER HOSPITAL:** Not only does Conroe Regional Medical Center Hospital provide medical care for Montgomery County residents, but it provides numerous volunteer opportunities as well. For more information on how you can get involved, call the hospital's Office for Volunteer Services at 539-7433.
- **THE FRIENDSHIP CENTER:** An agency serving the needs of senior citizens, the Friendship Center provides nutritional and legal assistance, recreational, cultural and educational opportunities, and transportation and companionship for the older members of our community. Volunteers are needed to teach crafts or skills, deliver Meals on Wheels, spend time with shut-ins, make small home repairs, and answer phones. For more information on the organization or to learn how you can volunteer, call the Montgomery branch of the Friendship Center at 597-9903 or the main number at 756-5828.
- **MONTGOMERY COUNTY LIBRARY:** The Montgomery County Library system provides the perfect volunteer opportunities for book lovers. For more information, call the West Branch library (located in Montgomery's Western Hills Shopping Center) at 788-8314 or call the Central Branch in Conroe at 539-7814.
- **MONTGOMERY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT:** The five campuses that constitute Montgomery Independent School District always need volunteers and paid substitute teachers. For more information on both, contact the MISD Administration office at 582-1333. For a complete listing of campuses and phone numbers, please refer to the GOVERNMENT section.
- **MONTGOMERY COUNTY WOMEN'S CENTER:** The Women's Center provides free face-to-face counseling, a rape crisis hotline and program, a family violence outreach program, safe shelter for battered women and children, legal advocacy to women and children, and educational programming for the community. The Women's Center needs volunteers to assist with programs serving the victims of family violence and sexual assault in our community. If you are interested in volunteering, please contact 888/844-6289 ext. 231.
- **UNITED WAY:** The Montgomery County chapter of United Way serves as the umbrella agency for over thirty service organizations, including Big Brothers/Big Sisters, Montgomery County Youth Services, The Salvation Army, and YMCA. A complete listing of United Way organizations and their phone numbers is listed on their web page at <http://www.mcuw.org>. For more information on United Way and its agencies, or to learn how you can get involved, call 888/844-6289.



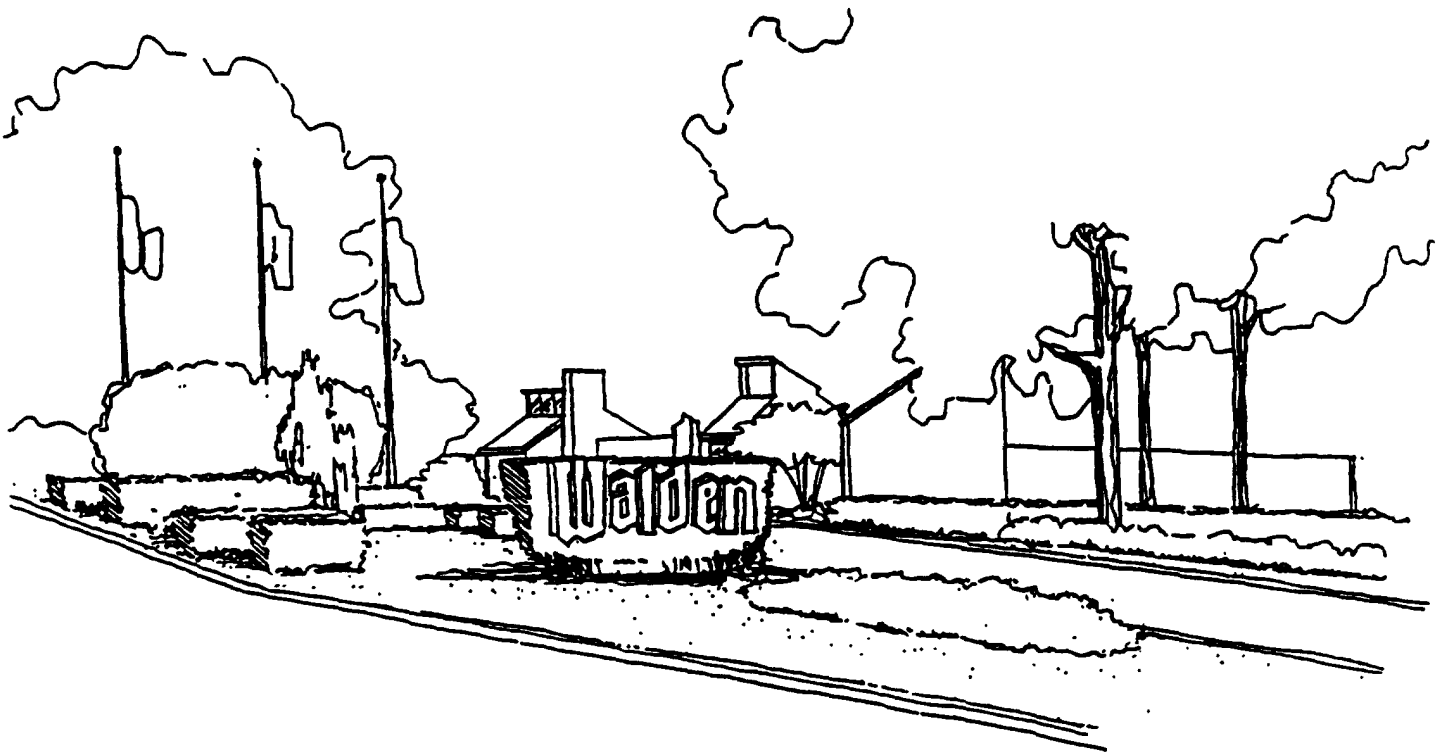
*Walden*  
*On Lake Conroe*  
*Design*  
*Guidelines*

Revised June 30, 1992

**Walden on Lake Conroe  
Community Improvement Association**  
13101 Melville Drive  
Montgomery, Texas 77356  
(409) 582-4222

000169

EXHIBIT     F



*The Entrance to Walden*

*These guidelines are for the exclusive use of the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association and property owners for use within the community of Walden on Lake Conroe, Montgomery, Texas.*

*Walden  
On Lake Conroe  
Design  
Guidelines*



**COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION**

000171

## Table of Contents

<b>How to Use this Guideline</b>	iv
<b>Introduction</b>	1
<b>Walden on Lake Conroe</b>	1
<b>Deed Restrictions</b>	3
The Community Improvement Association (WCLA)	3
Architectural Control Committee (ACC)	4
Enforcement	5
<b>Design Review</b>	7
Purpose	7
Objectives	7
Design Criteria	8
<b>Design Guidelines</b>	11
<b>Introduction</b>	11
Site Design Guidelines	11
Architectural Design Guidelines	12
Landscape Design Guidelines	12
<b>Additions</b>	13
<b>Exterior Architectural Elements</b>	15
Walls (Residing)	15
Roofing/Reroofing	15
Painting/Staining (Color Changes)	16
Entries, Doors and Windows	16
Building Accessories	17
Antenna/Satellite Dishes	17
Attic Ventilators	17
Chimneys/Metal Flues	18
Gutters and Downspouts	18
Skylights	18
Solar Collectors (Panels)	18
Security Devices	18
<b>Accessory Buildings/Structures</b>	21
<b>Driveways, Parking Pads and Sidewalks</b>	23
Driveways and Parking Pads	23
Sidewalks/Walkways	24

000172

<b>Garages and Carports</b>	25
<b>Decks, Porches and Patios</b>	27
<b>Walls and Fencing</b>	31
<b>Sunrooms, Greenhouses and Gazebos</b>	35
<b>Sun Control Devices</b>	37
Awnings	37
Trellises and Arbors	37
<b>Swimming Pools, Spas/Hot Tubs</b>	39
<b>Bulkheads, Docks and Boat Slips</b>	43
<b>Exterior Lighting (Illumination)</b>	47
<b>Landscaping</b>	49
Existing Natural Areas	49
Developed Open Space	50
Decorative Planting	50
Retaining Walls	51
Fountains, Sculpture/Statuary and Yard Art	52
<b>Mailboxes</b>	53
<b>Signage</b>	55
<b>Utilities</b>	57
Air Conditioners/Heat Pumps	57
Antenna	57
Satellite Dish	57
Telephone/Cable TV	57
Meters	58
Solar Collectors (Panels)	58
Storage Tanks	58
<b>Miscellaneous</b>	59
Barbecue Pits/Smokers	59
Clotheslines	59
Dog Houses/Runs	59
Flagpoles	59
Recreational/Play Equipment	60
Basketball Backboards	61
Storage Sheds	61
Other Miscellaneous Elements	62

<b>Guidelines for “Combined” Lots</b>	63
<b>Special Considerations for Townhouses and Condominiums</b>	65
General Considerations	65
Cluster Association Specifications	65
Special Considerations	66
<b>Commercial/Institutional Guidelines</b>	69
General Considerations	69
Special Considerations	70
<b>Initial Construction</b>	73
General Considerations	73
Site Design	73
Setbacks and Easements	74
Building Siting/Orientation	74
Grading and Drainage	74
Limits of Clearing	74
Site Plan	74
Architectural Design	75
Landscape Design	75
<b>Maintenance Guidelines</b>	77
General Considerations	77
Guidelines for the Maintenance of Improvements	77
<b>Other Considerations (Things You Need To Know)</b>	79
Removal of Existing Buildings/Structures	79
Tree Removal	79
Other Approvals	79
<b>Et Cetera</b>	81
Timing	81
Changes By The Previous Owner	81
Don't Copy Your Neighbors	81
<b>Append</b>	83
<b>A-1, Architectural Control Committee Approval Process</b>	83
<b>A-2, Architectural Control Committee Application Procedures</b>	85
Application Form	86
<b>A-3, Initial Construction Submission Checklist</b>	87

## How To Use This Guideline

In Walden on Lake Conroe, property owners who want to make improvements to the exterior of their residence or to their property are required to first obtain the approval of the Architectural Control Committee (ACC). This Design Review Guidelines Manual will help in planning and making any such improvements.

To know everything there is to know about the design review process, as applicable to any improvements, additions and/or alterations, read this entire booklet, including the Appendices.

To know why Walden on Lake Conroe has design guidelines and how the process works, read the Introduction and the Appendices.

To know how to prepare and submit an application to the ACC for a change to your property, read the following:

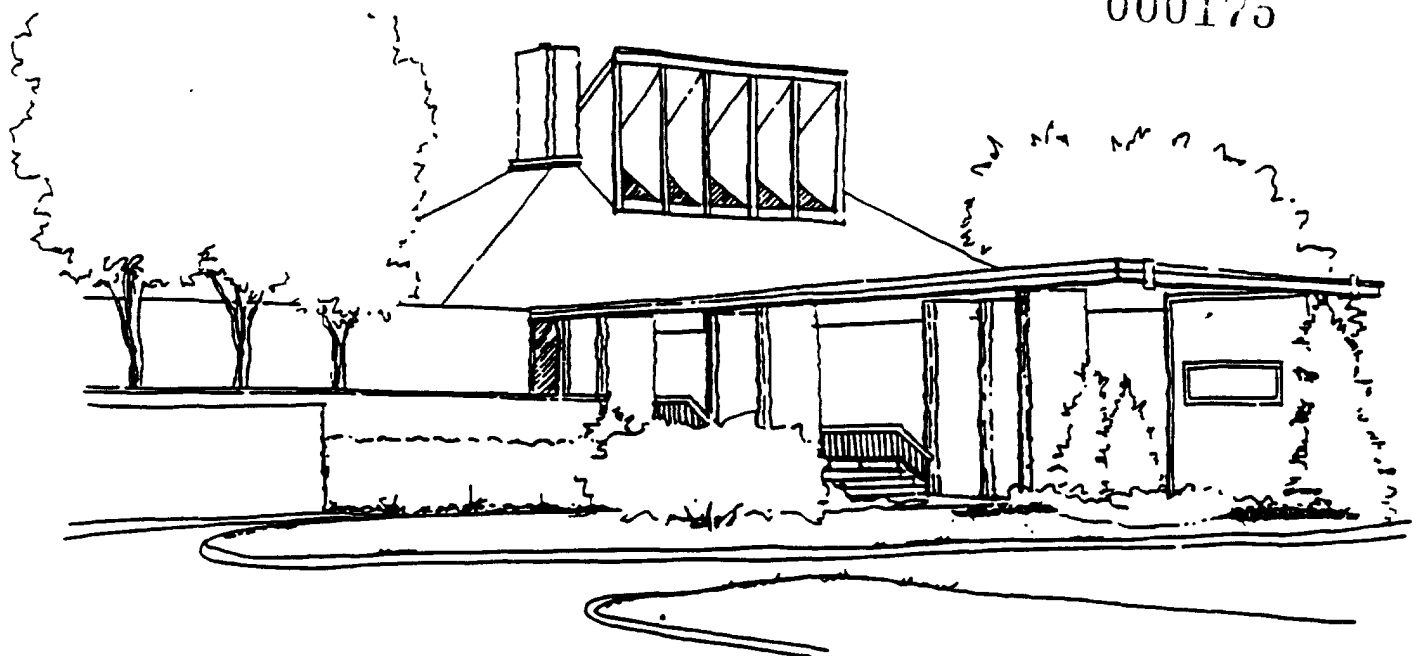
**Design Review** - the Purpose, Objectives and Design Criteria that relate to the overall Community;

**Design Review Guidelines** - the Introduction and the subsection that relates to the specific improvement you want to make; and

**Appendix** - the ACC Approval Process and Application Procedures.

If your application concerns townhouse or condominium, commercial/institutional or public use property, read the applicable section.

If your application is for initial construction, read this section and refer to Appendix A-3, Initial Construction Submission Checklist.



*Walden Yacht Club*

## Introduction

### Walden on Lake Conroe

A typical planned community may have 200-500 units, all one style of architecture and usually only one type of housing or use. Walden on Lake Conroe is planned for 5,239 dwellings. Virtually all of the properties have been sold and over 1,500 dwelling units exist today. There are single family detached houses, patio homes, townhouses and condominiums, and a variety of commercial and institutional buildings, including the Walden Yacht Club, Racquet Club and Golf Clubhouse.

Walden on Lake Conroe is located on a peninsula in Lake Conroe, Montgomery County, Texas. The Lake, together with a 536 slip marina, an 18 hole golf course, and 16 court tennis facility, provide the major recreational amenities around which this primarily, second-home community was developed.

Walden is over fifteen years old and as it continues to grow changes are continuing to occur. Year round residency is increasing, as is the average size of the residential dwellings. Additions and alterations to existing older residences are also increasing in number; and replacement (residing, reroofing, painting, etc.) is increasingly required.

Through the administration of the Deed Restrictions and Covenants, the Walden Community Improvement Association (WCIA) and the Architectural Control Committee (ACC) guide the Community's development. The image, quality of life and the highly desirable overall character of Walden are, in part, the result of this process. Maintaining these values is important to all Walden residents. The Deed Restrictions and Covenants are more important than ever to the

future of the Community as Walden continues to grow and age. As Walden grows older, the Community will mature gracefully and maintain the standards initially set out if the Covenants are understood and adhered to by all property owners.

000176



Walden on Lake Conroe Design Guidelines

000177

## Deed Restrictions

Walden on Lake Conroe is a planned community. Walden residents live together under the terms of an agreement that is spelled out in the applicable Deed Restrictions which are recorded in Montgomery County. These Restrictive Covenants are legally incorporated into the deed of each individual property and run with the land.

The Deed Restrictions or Use Covenants are intended to protect the integrity of the entire Community by establishing a uniform plan for the development, improvement and sale of properties; and to insure the preservation of the image and character (the "look" and "feel") of Walden for the benefit of both the present and future owners.

How things look does matter. Appearances are a form of courtesy. Article III of each Section's Restrictions specifically addresses this concept of protecting the "look" of Walden, and maintaining its value as residential property. Use Restrictions (as Article III is entitled), have a direct impact on the quality of everyday life in the Community. Use Restrictions remain an integral part of the overall plan, section and more specifically each individual property.

They are carefully thought out regulations that contribute to the ambiance of Walden by governing how each property is to be utilized and maintained.

## The Community Improvement Association (WCIA)

The Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association (WCIA), a non-profit corporation, was formed for the following purposes:

- To provide for the preservation and maintenance of the properties subject to the Deed Restrictions, Covenants and other conditions applicable to the various Sections of Walden on Lake Conroe;
- To promote the health, safety, welfare, civic pride and aesthetic values of the residents within the Community; and
- To exercise all of the powers and privileges, and to perform all of the duties and obligations of the Walden Community Improvement Association (WCIA), as set forth in the Declaration of Restrictions for each of the Sections of Walden on Lake Conroe.

The Association (WCIA) may make whatever rules or by-laws it may choose to govern the organization, provided that they are not in conflict with the provisions of the Deed Restrictions.

Every property owner of any of the properties within Walden, shall be a member of the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association. Ownership shall be the sole qualification for membership. Each lot in Walden is subject to an annual maintenance charge and assessment, for the purpose of creating the "maintenance fund." The WCIA uses the proceeds of the maintenance fund for the use and benefit of all residents of the Community. The uses and benefits include the following: the maintenance and operation of the swimming pools, tennis courts, boat ramps, right-of-ways,

IntroductionWalden on Lake Conroe Design Guidelines

easements, esplanades, parks and other public areas; the payment of all expenses incurred in connection with the enforcement of all charges and assessments, covenants, restrictions, and conditions affecting the properties; and all reasonable and necessary expenses in connection with doing anything desirable or necessary to keep the properties neat and in good order and which is considered of general benefit to the members.

**Architectural Control Committee (ACC)***Designation*

The By-laws of the Community Improvement Association empower the Association to designate an Architectural Control Committee (ACC). The ACC shall have no fewer than three (3) members appointed by the Board of Trustees of the Association.

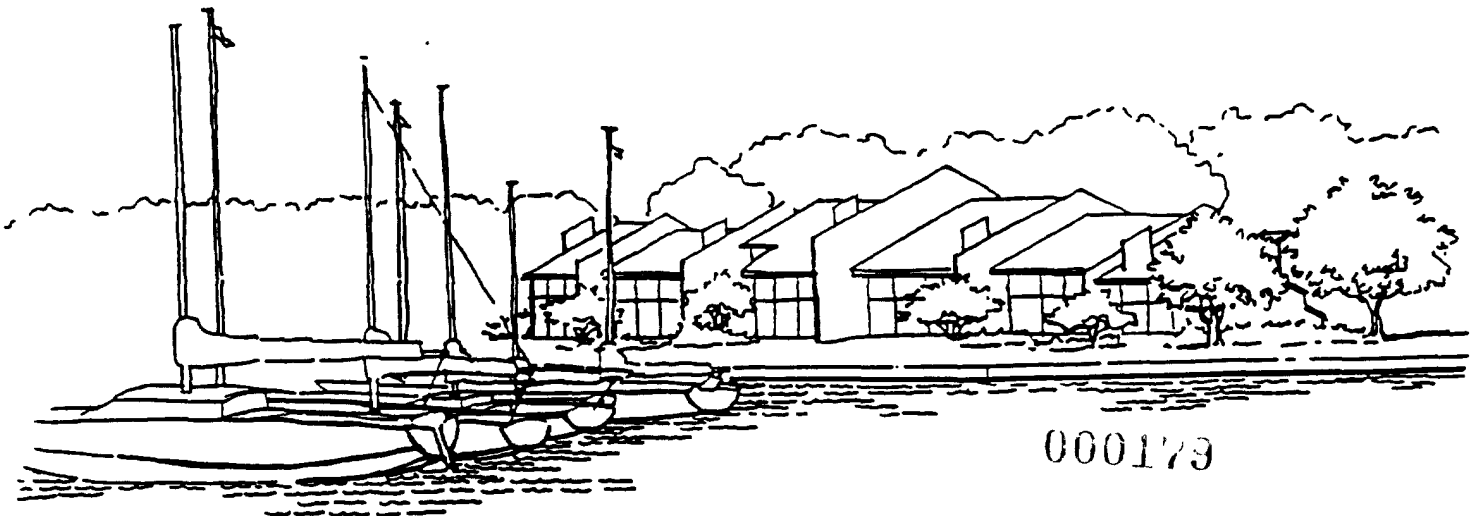
Members have a term of three (3) years. In addition, the Board has the exclusive right and power, at any time, to create and fill vacancies on the Committee.

*Function*

While the Deed Restrictions give the WCIA the responsibility for administering the Covenants, the power to make decisions involving the "Design Covenants" (design review and approval) is given solely to the Architectural Control Committee (ACC).

No improvement, as defined in any of the Declarations which affect each Section of Walden, shall be commenced, erected, placed, maintained or permitted to remain on any portion of any property, or to existing improvements, until plans and specifications, in such form and detail as the ACC may deem necessary, are submitted and approved in writing by the ACC. The decision of the ACC shall be final and binding upon the applicant.

The ACC has the power to employ professional consultants to assist in discharging its duties and has the right to charge a reasonable fee to defray the cost of review.



000179

***Rules and Regulations (Design Covenants)***

The Architectural Control Committee (ACC) may establish such rules and regulations as it, in its sole discretion, deems proper to govern the submission and review of initial construction, or improvements such as additions and/or alterations. These rules and regulations constitute the "Design Covenants" that are applicable to the Community. These Design Covenants may be amended at any time as the ACC sees fit.

The Design Covenants are available to all property owners upon request. The Design Review Guidelines manual represents the ACC's Design Covenants which become the basis for submission and review. A copy of this document is available to all property owners upon request.

**Enforcement**

The Community Improvement Association is authorized to enforce compliance with the Deed Restrictions and the decisions of the ACC, through any appropriate legal and equitable proceedings on behalf of and in the name of the Association. In other words, the WCIA, not the ACC, is responsible for enforcing the Design Covenants, including the decisions of the ACC.

To facilitate enforcement, the WCIA employs a *Deeds Restrictions Officer* whose duties include, but are not limited to, verifying the conformity of all construction with the plans and specifications approved by the ACC, as well as the general review of all Sections of Walden on Lake Conroe for compliance with the respective Restrictions and Covenants.

Enforcement of Walden's Deed Restrictions and Covenants, including the Design Covenants, enhances and protects the value, desirability and attractiveness of all property at Walden.

Successful administration of the Design Covenants requires striking a balance between the special design quality of Walden and a concerted effort not to over-regulate. This requires property owners to play an active role in the process. In return for compliance each property owner has the right to expect every other property owner to abide by the Covenants and the decisions of the ACC. Together the Architectural Control Committee, the Community Improvement Association and the individual property owners help create and maintain the value of all property in the Community.

000180

Walden on Lake Conroe Design Guidelines

---

000181

## Design Review

### Purpose

One of the reasons Walden on Lake Conroe is a special place is that all property is subject to the Deed Restrictions, which include the Design Covenants. The intent is to:

- Preserve the overall image and character of Walden on Lake Conroe, especially the preservation of views of the lake and the golf course, and the related open space and woodlands;
- Maintain the overall quality of life, including the aesthetic standards that have been established, the design integrity that has been achieved, and the overall high quality of architecture;
- Encourage environmental sensitivity toward the waterfront and the protection of woodlands, open space and other natural areas;
- Uphold and enhance property values; and
- Prevent the deterioration of those qualities that have been established over time.

These objectives are accomplished primarily through the Architectural Control Committee (ACC) and the design review process, as defined in the Deed Restrictions and in the By-Laws of the Walden Community Improvement Association (WCIA) as and applied to all property.

The Design Review Guidelines manual is intended to provide the information needed to work within this process. Specifically, in order to make any improvement to the external appearance of your property, you must first obtain the approval of the ACC. The Design Review Guidelines outline the why, who, and what involved in obtaining this approval.

### Objectives

Specific objectives of the Design Review Guidelines are to preserve and maintain those "special" characteristics of Walden on Lake Conroe that existed when the Community was first planned and have been enhanced through its development.

Paramount among these are the following:

- Preservation and enhancement of the views and vistas, especially those of the waterfront, the golf course and related open space and woodlands;
- Maintenance of the integrity and character of development on the waterfront and golf course; in particular, the consistent design treatment of the water's edge and the open character of properties on the golf course;
- Preservation of the woodlands the overall existing natural environment of the Community; and
- Preservation of the look and feel of the "custom" or individual design characteristics of the single-family home areas and the specific avoidance of obvious duplication of exterior elevation plan designs.

Walden was planned and developed around Lake Conroe and the recreational amenities of the marina, the golf course and tennis facility. The interior of the community is, for the most part, wooded. These are the essential elements that create the image and character of Walden; and they must not only be protected but also enhanced. As Walden continues to develop, it is essential that future development maintain a respect for and compatibility with that which exists, both in character and in the high quality of design.

Future development must provide continued sight lines and views of the water and the

golf course. Existing interior woodlands should be conserved to the greatest extent possible; and, where required to be removed for construction, replacement trees should be provided. Supplemental planting is also encouraged around existing native tree stands.

### Design Criteria

In addition to the reservations, restrictions, covenants and conditions contained in the Deed Restrictions and Use Covenants, the ACC also applies certain design criteria in making its decisions. Along with the Purpose and Objectives, these Criteria underlie interpretation of the design guidelines.

The Design Criteria are summarized below:

**Contextual Harmony** - pertains to the characteristics of existing residences, buildings/structures, the lots and/or the overall community.

What may be acceptable design in one instance may not be in another. For example, a request affecting a detached single family dwelling surrounded by heavy woods will be viewed differently by the ACC from one concerning a townhouse where there is a need for more conformity to adjacent property and cluster standards.

To be in harmony in its contextual relationship, a design must be compatible with its surroundings.

**Compatibility** - is defined as an agreeable relationship in and in some instances actual continuity of, architectural style, mass, proportions, rhythm, scale, and the similar, but not duplicate, use of materials, color, and design details.

*Mass* - refers to the size and form of the building components; the perceived bulk and aggregation;

*Proportion* - is the relationship of height to width, voids to solids, and of the parts to the whole;

*Rhythm* - refers to the regular occurrence of elements such as doors, windows, and trim details;

*Scale* - is the relative size of the structure; its height, width, and bulk in relationship to its immediate and adjacent surroundings;

*Materials and Color* - including roofing, siding, doors, windows, trim and all other architectural details must relate within the project; they must also relate to adjacent development and be in context within the overall community.

**Location and Impact on Adjacent Properties** - the proposed improvement should relate favorably to the site design, architectural design and landscaping, and the overall character of the adjacent properties.

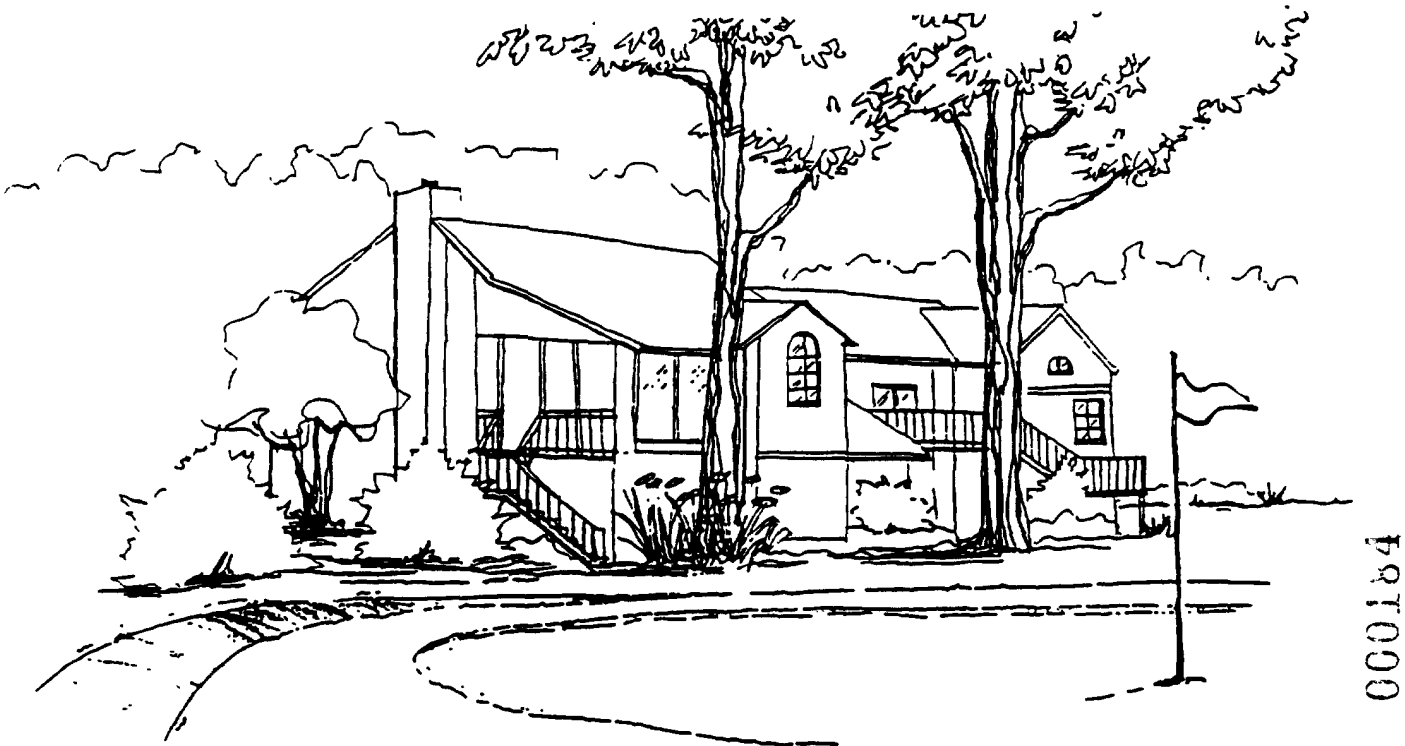
The primary concerns are preservation of access, sunlight, ventilation, view, and drainage, as well as minimizing impact on the privacy and use of property.

**Workmanship** - the quality of work should be equal or better than that originally used in the project and/or adjacent properties. If past practices are longer acceptable industry or code practices, current and better practices must be followed.

**Timing** - All applications must include estimated completion dates. If considered unreasonable, the ACC may not approve the request.

**Safety** - Although safety is an important consideration, this is not the responsibility of the ACC or the WCIA. Safety, however, can and should be taken into account within acceptable design practices.

000185



000164

*Homes on the Golf Course*



Walden on Lake Conroe Design Guidelines

000185

## Design Guidelines

### Introduction

The design guidelines presented on the following pages address site, architectural and landscape design guidelines that apply to a broad range of exterior improvements that a property owner may wish to undertake; including major new construction, additions, renovations, modifications and numerous both site and architectural improvements.

The great variety of differing contextual relationships makes it impossible to address each specific design condition; however, these guidelines define the primary factors to be considered when considering improvements. (Also see Design Criteria, p. 5.)

Where applicable the guidelines include "General Considerations" for the initial planning and design of the improvement(s). These are followed by specific guidelines and specifications which describe acceptable, and sometimes unacceptable, design solutions to assist in the design of your improvement. In many cases the guidelines are very clear as to not only intent but also what is an appropriate improvement; however, these guidelines should not restrict the development of a well thought out alternative solution, nor are they intended to be all inclusive.

The Design Review Guidelines apply in general to all of Walden, and specifically to Residential and Patio Home Lots. Sections specific to multi-family (Townhouse and Condominium), Commercial and Institutional development are also included. (See Special Considerations for Townhouses and Condominiums, p. 43; and Commercial/Institutional Design Guidelines, p. 46.) There is also a section specific to Initial Construction, p. 49.

These Guidelines also describe the submission requirements to be complied with when making application to the ACC. Application procedures are described under Architectural

Control Committee Application Procedures, Appendix A-2, p. 56; also see the Initial Construction Submission Checklist, Appendix A-3, p. 58.

### *General Considerations*

Where applicable the guidelines are presented under the headings of Site Design, Architectural Design and Landscape Design Guidelines. Although most improvements are architectural or building related, some are primarily site and/or landscape improvements. Furthermore, many architectural improvements also involve both site and landscape improvements as well.

The general considerations contained in the Design Review Guidelines are those described in the Purpose and Objectives, p. 4; and Design Criteria, p. 5, sections of this manual. The Guidelines seek to protect the existing character and image of the Community. Major considerations are concerned with such things as consistency, compatibility and harmony.

General Considerations for Site, Architectural and Landscape Design Guidelines follow:

### **Site Design Guidelines**

Walden on Lake Conroe is a planned community. The overall plan for Walden, together with the Deed Restrictions and Restrictive Use Covenants has resulted in a high quality living environment, both functionally and aesthetically. The design of each section and each lot is and should continue to be distinctive, yet cohesive in character with that of other properties in order to create and maintain the overall unified character of the Community.

981000

The overall identity of Walden on Lake Conroe is that of a wooded waterfront community; one of both natural and man-made amenity. This is achieved through well planned and organized site design and the quality of architectural and landscape design.

The site design includes sound site planning and engineering relationships between streets, buildings/structures, open space and utilities; also incorporating screening and buffers. Of particular significance to the maintenance and enhancement of this character is the preservation of the views to the water and the wooded interior lots, while at the same time maintaining the privacy that exists between residences.

### **Architectural Design Guidelines**

Walden on Lake Conroe presents the image and character of a distinctive community of richly differentiated and high quality architecture. Single family residences, and patio homes, townhouses and condominiums, as well as commercial and institutional architecture, all express the overall goals, reinforce the design intent, and reflect the high level of quality of the Community.

### **Landscape Design Guidelines**

As with site design and architecture, the landscape design of Walden on Lake Conroe is integral to the overall character of the Community. Landscape design must not only be consistent with the overall character, including preservation of the natural environment, but must also act as an extension of this theme. Similar, if not identical, paving and plant materials are used throughout; and, although the landscape design may vary from property to property, maintaining the existing unified high quality visual environment is paramount.

000187

## Additions

### *General Considerations*

Additions should be planned and designed with the same care and consideration as initial construction.

All ordinances, codes, restrictive covenants and guidelines set forth for initial construction shall apply to additions.

The design of an addition must be compatible in character, scale, massing, materials and color with the original residence; (see Design Criteria, p. 5).

Additions often will have an impact on adjacent properties and plans must minimize any adverse impact. Applicants are encouraged to consult with adjacent property owners.

Concept drawings or preliminary plans may be submitted for an informal review and comments by the ACC before final plans are completed.

### *Specific Guidelines*

#### **Site Design Guidelines**

The location of a major addition should not have an adverse impact on adjacent properties through either the elimination of privacy or the removal of existing views.

Additions should be located to minimize the removal of trees and the destruction of natural areas.

Changes in grade or drainage must not adversely affect adjacent properties.

## Architectural Design Guidelines

The design must be compatible in architectural style, scale, massing, materials and color with the existing dwelling.

The new roof pitch should, if possible, match that of the existing roof.

New windows and doors should match, and be located to relate well to those of the existing dwelling.

000188

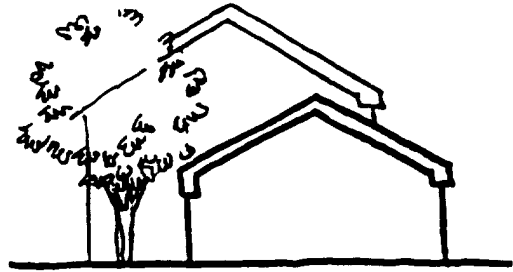
## Landscape Design Guidelines

The ACC may require supplemental landscape treatment to compensate for the removal of vegetation, or to visually soften the addition.

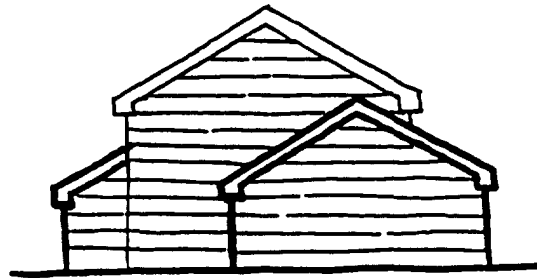
### *Application Requirements*

The submission requirements for Additions are the same as those for Initial Construction, (see Initial Construction Submission Checklist, Appendix A-3, p. 58); and should include:

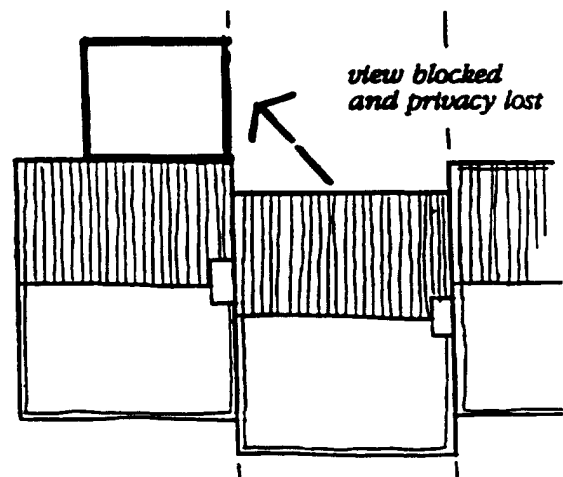
- A site plan (plat, site plan or reasonable facsimile) showing the location of the proposed addition or alteration, the existing residence and any accessory building/structures, property lines, easements, building lines, etc.;
- Detailed construction drawings to scale, including drawings showing the affected elevations with the proposed changes;
- Drawings or photographs showing the existing conditions before the proposed changes;
- Samples of materials and colors;
- Catalogue clippings or manufacturer's "cut sheets" of outdoor light fixtures and other "off-the-shelf" items; and
- A landscape plan, as applicable and/or required.
- The submission of perspective drawings (sketches) and/or models is recommended for complex projects.



***Addition Preserves/Maintains Trees***



***Addition Roof Slope and Materials Match Existing Dwelling***



***Addition Considers Impact on Adjacent Properties***

000189

## Exterior (Architectural) Elements

### *General Considerations*

Residences must retain the overall appearance of quality.

There should be no substantial difference between front, sides and rear elevations in that residences are often seen from all sides. This is especially important on waterfront and golf course properties.

All architectural elements, including building accessories, must be designed as part of the total design of the residence whether or not they are standard or optional items.

Materials, color and detailing should relate well to the existing building architecture and design.

Detailing should be thorough, consistent and sensitive throughout.

### **Walls (Residing)**

The exterior walls of all residences are preferred to be primarily of masonry construction and, in all cases, shall be no less than 25% masonry, unless approved in writing by the ACC. (Stucco is considered masonry.)

Masonry is preferred on the front wall of all residences.

Masonry is also recommended on the sides of residences facing the water or the golf course.

Brick is the preferred building material. Sympathetic uses of stone, tile and stucco are encouraged.

The type and color of brick should be compatible and in harmony with that of the adjacent residences.

All wood siding shall be a No. 1 tongue and groove material; cyprus is preferred.

All wood siding is required to be painted/stained; clear preservatives are not permitted.

(See Painting/Staining p. 11.)

Any accessory building/structure, including exposed foundation walls, etc., must be finished in a manner compatible with the finished walls of the residence and the overall design and character of the building.

Additions and/or alterations should incorporate the same (brick, wood, or other) siding material as in the original construction; and, if not available, a substitute that best matches the original material, should be submitted for ACC approval.

All additions and/or alterations and/or replacements shall incorporate materials of equal or better quality than the original/existing materials.

### *Application Requirements*

A catalogue clipping, "cut sheet" or sample of the proposed siding material, including color; and

The construction and trim details to be used at the corners, windows, doors, and soffits.

### **Roofing/Reroofing**

Applicable roofing materials include slate, tile, metal, built-up roofing, and composition shingles of a type, weight, quality and color approved by the ACC.

Composition roofing materials are recommended to be 320 lbs. per square and shall be a minimum of 280 lbs. Shingles should have a minimum manufacturer's warranty of 30 years.

Wood shingles, including cedar shakes, are not permitted due to their lack of fire retardant qualities.

000100

Shingle colors shall be "Weathered Wood" or similar in color as may be approved by the ACC. Colors should be consistent throughout the Community. Though the ACC does not make recommendations of any specific manufacturer, approved shingles include:

- Elk Prestige I, Weathered Wood Grey
- GAF Timberline, Weather Wood Blend
- Gen Star Architect 80, Driftwood
- Owens Corning Oakridge, Weathered Wood

Roofing material colors should be compatible between residences of like style and in harmony with adjacent residences.

Replacement roofs are encouraged to use the same roofing material and color as the original roof.

Partial reroofing will not be allowed.

Additions and/or alterations must incorporate the same roofing material and color as the original roof and, if not available, submit a sample of the desired substitute for ACC approval.

Roof vents, vent stacks, roof valleys, flashing and other roof items must be painted to match the color of the roofing material. Galvanized metal must be primed before painting.

#### *Application Requirements*

A catalogue clipping, manufacturer's "cut sheet" and/or sample shingle or other roofing material;

A sample of the predominant color and/or a photograph showing the true colors of the residence.

#### **Painting/Staining (Color Changes)**

In order to maintain the natural character of the Community, paint/stain colors are recommended to be kept to the very low chroma range (muted tones).

Selected paint colors must be harmonious with the colors of other materials used on the residence, i.e., siding, roofing, etc.

Paint/stain colors must also be harmonious with the colors used on adjacent residences and throughout the Community.

Painting/staining color guidelines apply not only to the walls/siding of the residence, but also to all painted surfaces including, but not limited to, doors, windows, shutters, trim, etc.

Painted concrete sidewalks, stoops, steps and patios are not permitted.

#### *Application Requirements*

No application/request for approval is required to re-use existing approved paint/stain colors or, if within a townhouse or condominium project, the approved cluster association palette.

For desired color changes, submit:

- Sample color chips of the proposed new colors and of the existing paint/stain colors to be retained;
- A description of what is to be painted; and
- A color photograph showing the existing colors of the residence, eg. brick, roofing, etc..

#### **Entries, Doors and Windows**

Entries, doors and windows should be conceived as reinforcing the design, character and quality of the residence.

Within a townhouse or condominium cluster, replacement doors/windows must be in accordance with the approved cluster association specifications. (See Special Considerations for Townhouses and Condominiums, p. 43.)

*Door/Window Additions/Replacements*

New or replacement doors/windows should match the design and color of the original existing doors and windows.

If all doors and/or windows are to be replaced, they should be harmonious with the architectural design and character of the residence.

The location of new doors and windows must be in harmony with the composition of the existing residence.

Trim detailing should be consistent.

Colors should be consistent or be compatible with the colors of the original/existing doors and windows.

Replacement glass should match the existing or original glass.

*Storm/Screen Doors and Windows*

Storm/screen doors and windows should not distract from or alter the appearance of the residence.

Storm/screen doors should have straight-lined framing and be without ornamentation.

The storm/screen door can be the standard "off-the-shelf" black, white or dark brown color; and/or may be painted to match the color of the door it fronts or the color of the surrounding trim.

Sliding storm or screen doors should match the size of the existing glass panels; and the frames should be the same width, color and thickness as the existing sliders.

Storm windows must have frames that:

- Have the same general configuration and are coincident with the existing window frames;
- Have a similar color value as the existing window frames, i.e., not contrasting.

- Scallops, ornamental grillwork, or decorative hinges will generally not be approved.

*Application Requirements*

A catalogue clipping or manufacturer's "cut sheet" and description of the proposed door/window, and the existing doors and windows;

A description of the color of the existing and proposed door/window frames; and

A diagram showing the location of the windows in relation to any existing windows or doors (for additions only).

**Building Accessories****Antenna/Satellite Dishes**

See Utilities (Mechanical Equipment), p. 36.

**Attic Ventilators**

All roof ventilation other than ridge ventilation, shall be located to the rear of the ridge line and/or gable and shall not extend above the highest point of the roof structure, so as not to be visible from the street.

On waterfront and/or golf course lots the location of ventilators and other major roof penetrations are encouraged to be located on side-sloping roofs so as not to be visible from the water and golf course, whenever possible.

Ventilators should be no higher than ten inches (10") above the surface of the roof.

All roof ventilators and other accessories must be painted with a flat paint to match the color of the roofing material, (see Roofing, p. 10).

000192



Wall units may also be approved provided that they are located on side walls, do not extend excessively beyond the wall, and are painted to match the color of the material on which they are mounted.

### **Chimneys/Metal Flues**

All chimneys shall be of a masonry construction to match the residence.

A replacement chimney should match the design and material of existing chimney(s).

Wooden enclosures of flues are discouraged.

Spark arrestors and other metal extensions must be unadorned and non-ornamental. They should be flat black or painted to match the other roof accessories and the roof.

Metal roof top flues should extend no higher than the minimum required by the building code.

Flues should be black or painted the roof color.

### **Gutters and Downspouts**

All residences are recommended to have gutters and downspouts.

Gutters/downspouts should be located and installed to prevent water runoff from adversely affecting adjacent property.

Gutters/downspouts must be painted to match the surface to which they are attached.

### **Skylights**

Skylights should have a low profile and preferably be flat or with a slight curve.

The skylight should be installed so that it is parallel with the roof ridge and edges.

The skylight frame should be painted to match the color of the roof (roofing material).

### **Solar Collectors/Panels**

See Utilities (Mechanical Equipment), p. 36.

### **Security Devices**

Closed circuit security systems must be designed, located and installed so as to be an integral part of the architecture of the residence, and not detract from its design and appearance.

Closed circuit television cameras should be located behind windows or integrated within the architectural elements of the residence.

Cameras and housings, sirens, speaker boxes, conduit and related other exterior elements should be unobtrusive and inconspicuous. Such devices should be located where not readily visible, and shall be painted to match the surface to which attached.

Cameras and/or other security devices should not extend above the roof nor protrude from corners of buildings.

Barred or ornate metal security doors are discouraged. Grillwork on storm doors should be of simple design and painted flat black or the color of the door to which it is attached. Grillwork should not detract from or alter the appearance of the entryway.

The use of bars and/or grillwork on the outside of windows is discouraged and may not be approved by the ACC. Security window coating film or wiring should be considered in lieu of bars and grillwork.

Security Lighting; see Lighting (Illumination), p. 30.

### ***Application Requirements (for Building Accessories)***

A catalogue clipping or manufacturer's "cut sheet" and description of accessories, including dimensions;

000193

Color specifications, chip or sample, including the existing colors of the residence, i.e., siding, roofing, trim, etc.;

A picture or drawing of the residence, accessory building/structure and a description showing where on the building the accessory(ies) will be located; and

Construction drawings showing custom design and details, where applicable.

000194

000195

## Accessory Buildings/Structures

*General Considerations:* None

### *Specific Guidelines*

#### Site Design Guidelines

No building shall be permitted on a residential or patio home lot other than a single family residence to include a fully enclosed garage and/or carport.

Detached garages and associated carports, where approved, must be attached to the residence by a covered walkway or other approved structure.

A bath/poolhouse, sunroom, greenhouse and other accessory buildings/structures may also be approved if attached to the residence.

A free-standing gazebo structure of not more than 150 square feet is permitted.

No attached accessory building may extend beyond the front wall of any single-family residence.

No attached accessory building may extend, nor may a gazebo or other free-standing structure be located, beyond the rear wall of the main residence on a waterfront or golf course lot.

No temporary structures shall be permitted on any property.

#### Architectural Design Guidelines

Any accessory building shall be of the same architectural design, materials and color as the residence to which attached or associated.

(See Miscellaneous Guidelines for Dog Houses/Runs and Storage Sheds, p. 38.)

## Landscape Design Guidelines

When selecting a location for an accessory building, views from the street and adjacent properties should be considered.

Accessory buildings/structures should incorporate appropriate landscaping, to include screening/buffers, where applicable.

The ACC may require additional landscaping if felt desirable to visually soften the accessory building/structure.

### *Submission Requirements*

Submission requirements are the same as those for Additions, p. 8. (Also refer to the Submission Checklist for Initial Construction, Appendix A-3, p. 58.)

000196

000197

## Driveways, Parking Pads and Sidewalks

### General Considerations

The design and treatment of circulation/parking areas should be consistent with the overall image and character of the Community.

### Specific Guidelines

#### Driveways and Parking Pads

##### Site Design Guidelines

All residential and patio home lots shall have driveways.

All driveways shall be off of the street facing the front of the residence. Corner lots may receive ACC consideration from the side street.

Driveways shall be a minimum width of ten (10) feet and a maximum width of thirty-five (35) feet from the street to the front property line. Beyond the property line, the minimum width of the driveway shall be nine (9) feet.

If more than one driveway is constructed on one residential or "combined" lot, each driveway shall be separated by a minimum distance of twenty (20) feet.

Enlargement of driveways to include a parking pad and/or enlargement of parking pads should not adversely affect adjacent properties, natural areas or drainage.

##### Architectural Design Guidelines

Driveways shall be of masonry construction (concrete, brick, stone and/or special paving) as approved by the ACC.

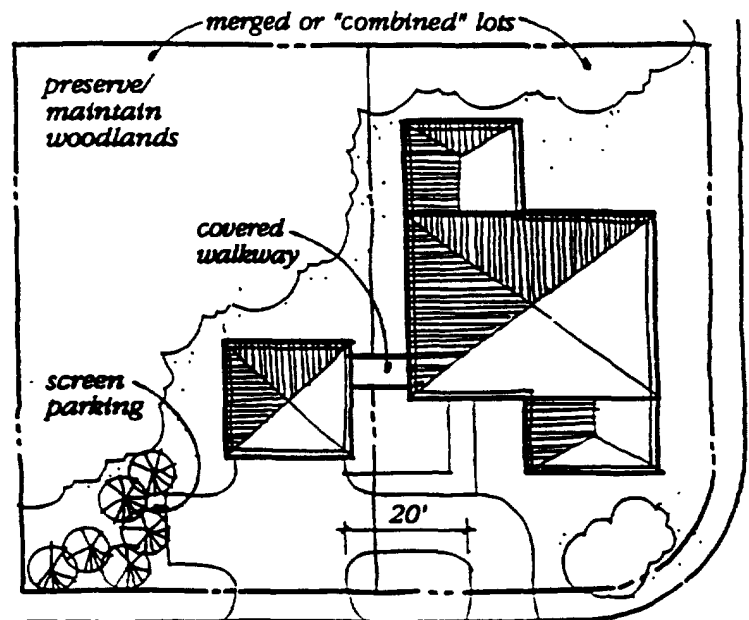
Driveway connections to subdivision streets shall be saw cut and not broken, with an expansion joint installed at each saw cut and at the property line.

Driveway additions/alterations must incorporate the same material(s), finish and color as the existing driveway.

### Landscape Design Guidelines

Large areas of paving/parking pads are recommended to be screened from streets and adjacent properties with appropriate landscaping.

Landscaping should emphasize a combination of evergreen and deciduous trees and shrubs.



*Garage (Accessory Building)  
Attached to the Residence*

000198

## **Sidewalks/Walkways**

### **Site Design Guidelines**

No sidewalks or walkways shall be constructed across the front of any property, nor on the side of a corner property.

A sidewalk/walkway is recommended to parallel or lead from the driveway to the front entrance of the residence, as well as to connect other entrances and, where applicable, the pool, dock and other use areas.

### **Architectural Design Guidelines**

Sidewalks/walkways shall be a minimum of three (3) feet in width and a maximum of five (5) feet in width.

All sidewalks/walkways shall be of masonry construction, e.g., concrete, brick, stone or other approved special paving.

Sidewalk paving materials should be of compatible color and finish with the driveway, deck/patio and the residence.

Asphalt or gravel walkways are prohibited.

### *Application Requirements*

A site plan showing the location of the existing driveway and/or parking pad, and proposed changes, the residence, accessory building(s), and property lines;

A description and/or sample of the paving material, including color;

A grading plan, if the grading is changed; and

A landscape plan, if applicable.

000199

## Garages and Carports

### *General Considerations*

See Accessory Buildings, p. 14.

### *Specific Guidelines*

#### **Site Design Guidelines**

A garage and associated carport must be located on the same property as the residence with which it is associated, including "combined" lots consisting of one or more adjoining properties.

Garages must observe the setback requirements of the applicable Deed Restriction(s).

No garage shall open to the rear of a waterfront, or to the golf course side of a golf course lot.

#### **Architectural Design Guidelines**

Residential and patio home garages shall be for not less than two (2) or more than four (4) cars. (See the specific requirements of the applicable Deed Restrictions.)

Garages may be either attached to or detached from the residence.

A detached garage must be connected to the residence by a covered walkway or other approved structure.

A detached garage or carport is recommended not to exceed one story in height and shall not exceed the maximum height of the residence in either height or number of stories.

Garage and carport roofs must be of identical material and color as that of the associated residence.

The garage and/or carport is to be designed as an integral part of the residence and to incorporate the design, materials and color(s) of the building.

All exterior walls of garages on waterfront and golf course lots shall be of masonry construction.

Garages on interior lots may have wood siding to match the associated residence.

#### **Landscape Design Guidelines**

Landscape screening of parking garages and carports from adjacent properties is desirable and encouraged.

#### *Application Requirements*

Submission requirements are the same as those for Additions, p. 8. (Also see the Initial Construction Submission Checklist, Appendix A-3, p. 58.)



000201

## Decks, Porches and Patios

### *General Considerations*

The design of decks, porches and patios should be considered an integral part of the design of the residence and the property on which they are located.

Materials, detailing and color should relate well to building architecture.

The addition of a deck has a significant impact on the appearance of a residence, and may also affect the privacy and right of enjoyment of adjacent residences.

The addition of upper level decks must be carefully considered to include the impact of shadow patterns on the use of outdoor space, as well as the potential impact on grass and other plant materials.

### *Specific Guidelines*

#### **Site Design Guidelines**

Decks, porches and patios must be located to protect the visual and acoustical privacy of adjacent residences.

Ground level decks and patios should be located within a fully enclosed area or at the rear of the residence.

Patios are encouraged to be located in close proximity to the residence, pool/poolhouse, etc.

Wood decks may be approved for use in association with bulkheading, bridges, piers and docks/boat slips.

#### **Architectural Design Guidelines**

The configuration, detail and railing design of a deck, porch and/or patio should relate harmoniously with the architectural design of the residence.

Modifications to existing decks must provide

continuity in detailing; such as material, color, location of the posts, design of the railing, and use of trim.

Decks must be constructed with rot-resistant wood and may be left to weather naturally. In some instances the ACC may require that decks be stained to help integrate the deck with the residence and/or to coordinate with the overall context of the Community.

If decks are stained, the color must relate to the color palette of the residence.

Ground level wood decks shall be left to weather naturally.

Ground level decks must include a skirt board to screen any exposed structural elements.

Patios are recommended to be constructed of masonry, e.g., concrete, brick, pavers, etc. to match the sidewalk and/or driveway and to be compatible with the residence and accessory buildings.

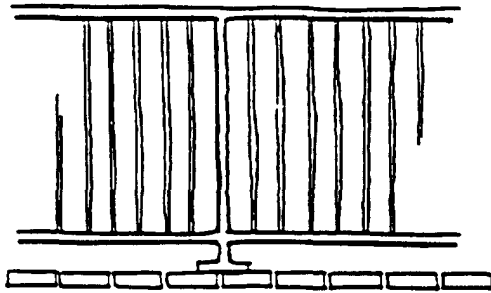
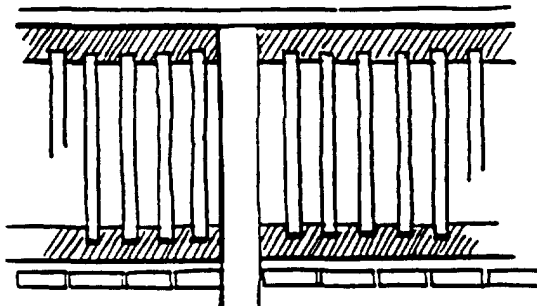
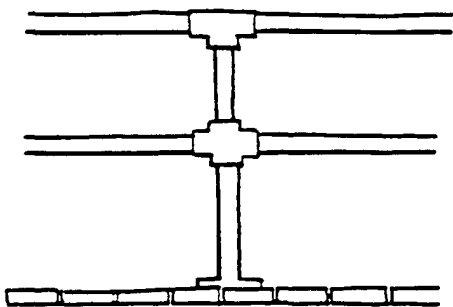
Railings should be of a simple design and constructed in a vertical plane, i.e., at a 90 degree angle to the deck.

Recommended railings include both "open" decorative iron and "semi-open" wood railings. Solid railings/walls must be designed as an integral part of the building architecture. Other railing designs, including pipe railings, will be approved only where initially originally incorporated into the design of the residence.

Stairs and stair railings, if applicable, must conform to the design details of the deck.

Although approved, wood railings constructed of heavy timber and construction grade members, (e.g., 2x4s, 2x6s, etc.) are discouraged as not having the design detail and sophistication required to be compatible with the quality of architectural design of the Community.

000202

**Deck Railings*****Decorative Iron Railing******Wood Picket Railing******Pipe Railing***

Railings can add unnecessary visual complexity to a ground level deck and, unless required for safety, may not be approved. The use of shrubbery or simple backless "T" benches is recommended to provide a visual boundary/enclosure.

Privacy walls/fencing must be designed to relate to the residence in scale, materials and construction details. As an alternative to such structures, wherever possible, the use of landscaping is encouraged. (See Walls and Fencing, p. 20, and Landscape Guidelines, below.)

Decks incorporating sunrooms, screened porches and other enclosures should be architecturally integrated with the residence. Integration is a function of size, color, design detailing, the height above ground, and the relationship to the ground.

Enclosed upper level decks are discouraged unless located over similarly enclosed lower level areas designed as an integral part of the architecture. It is difficult to provide a visual "foundation" for major structures such as screened porches and sunrooms mounted on second level decks, and they are likely to be disapproved for this reason.

Approval of related modifications that may be associated with a deck/patio, such as trellises and/or arbors, must be submitted with the application for the deck. (See Sun Control Devices, p. 24.)

**Landscape Design Guidelines**

Landscaping should be provided at post foundations and around low decks to screen structural elements and to visually soften the structure.

The use of landscaping is preferred to walls/fencing.

000203

*Application Requirements*

A site plan showing the location of the proposed deck/patio, the residence and accessory buildings, property lines;

A scale drawing, including plan and elevation of the residence and showing the relation of windows, doors, etc. to the proposed deck(s);

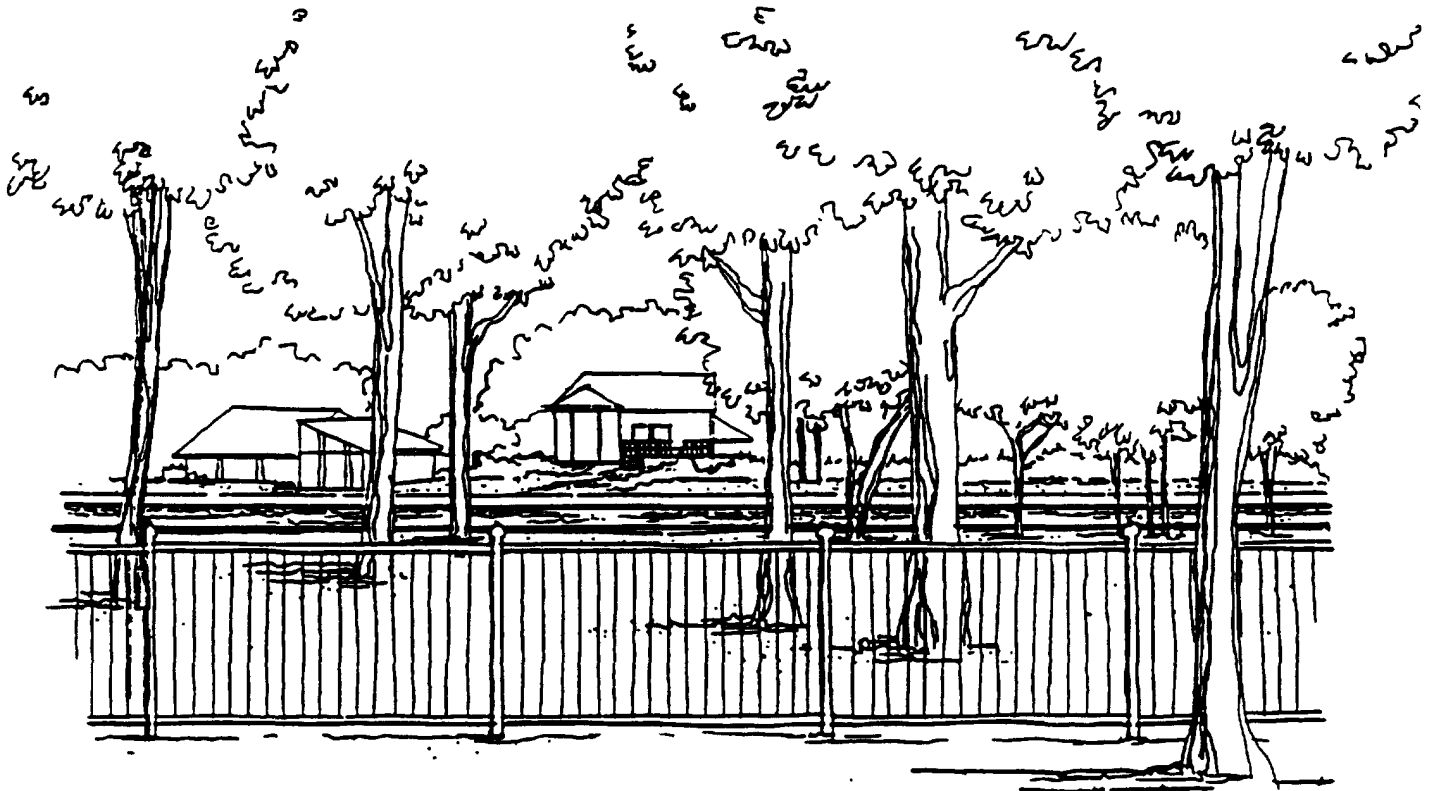
Construction plans of the deck and/or porch, including a section through the house at the

location of the proposed deck, and including details of railings, where applicable;

The dimensions of the deck/patio;

A description of the materials to be used, including proposed paint/stain colors, if applicable; and

Photographs of the existing condition of the residence and/or accessory building(s) to which the deck will be constructed.



*"Open" Fencing on Waterfront Lot*

000204



## Walls and Fencing

### *General Considerations*

Careful consideration must be given to the fencing concept and its execution. The location and design of walls and fencing should be considered part of the overall design of the property.

Materials, detailing and color should relate well to building architecture.

Fencing is usually an intrusion on the open character of property, and it may have both a visual as well as physical impact on adjacent property. This is especially important on Walden's waterfront and golf course lots.

Wherever possible, alternatives to fencing should be used. The use of landscaping and plant materials may achieve the sought-after result.

Fencing should be appropriate to its intended purpose, i.e.:

- Where privacy is not a factor security fencing should incorporate an "open" type fence design.
- Varying amounts of privacy may be achieved by choosing from several fencing designs, depending on the amount of screening desired. A spaced board or "semi-open" fence affords privacy while allowing natural ventilation. Greater privacy may be obtained, while still allowing ventilation, by the use of a staggered board fence, sometimes called a board-on-board fence.
- The contextual relationship of the wall/fence to the site, topography, and adjacent properties is also important. The closer to the associated residence, the more the fencing should be integrated into the architecture of the residence and/or accessory building(s);

whereas, it may be more important to relate a property line fence to the natural setting and/or adjacent fencing.

### *Special Considerations for Waterfront and Golf Course Properties*

Existing views of the water and the golf course are required to be protected. These views are a positive addition to the Walden environment and contribute to the overall image, character and quality of life of the Community.

Except for limited areas of privacy fencing in close proximity to the residence, fencing of waterfront and golf course properties is discouraged, and may not be approved in order to protect the views of adjacent residences facing the water/golf course. Where approved, only "open" fencing is permitted.

### *Specific Guidelines*

#### **Site Design Guidelines**

No walls or fencing are permitted nearer to the front of any property than the front of the residence.

On adjacent "combined" lots, no walls or fences are permitted nearer to the front of the property than the front of the associated residence; or, if an attached structure (garage, carport, poolhouse, etc.) is constructed on this lot, not nearer to the front of the property than the front wall of this accessory building/structure.

On corner lots, no fence is permitted nearer to the side street property line than the side of the residence or associated accessory building(s) on this side street.

Privacy walls and fencing shall be six (6) to eight (8) feet in height.

000206

Property line fencing shall be at least four (4) feet and not over six (6) feet in height.

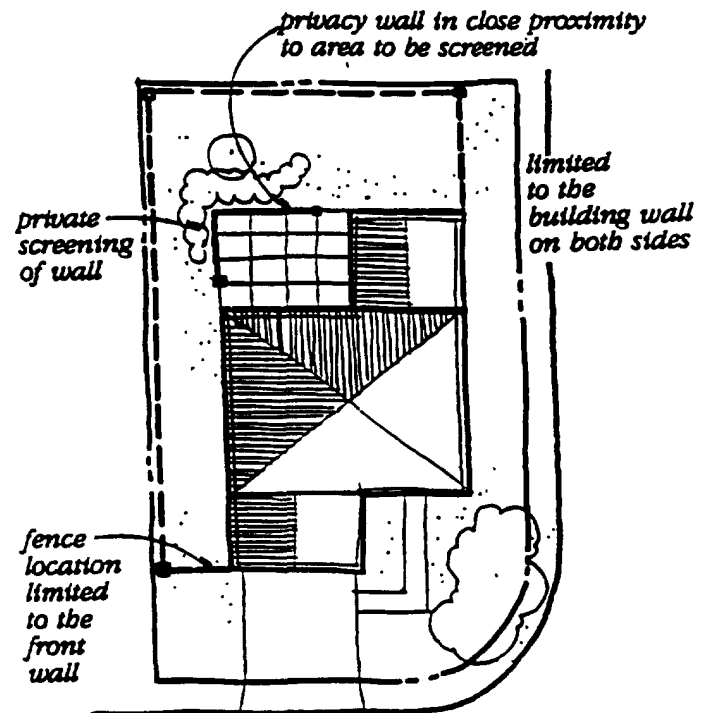
***Special Site Design (Guideline)  
Considerations for Waterfront and Golf  
Course Properties***

No wall or fence shall be constructed nearer to the water or golf course side on any waterfront or golf course lot than the side wall of the residence facing the water and/or golf course.

No fencing is permitted across the rear of a waterfront or golf course property.

Fence location should be restricted to the area the fence is intended to serve; e.g., the privacy fencing of a deck/patio will be restricted to the patio area, etc.

Except for privacy walls/fences in close proximity and integral to the residence, all waterfront and golf course property fencing shall be of the "open," decorative iron type.



***Privacy Wall and  
Property Line Fencing***

**Architectural Design Guidelines**

All walls shall be of masonry construction to match the construction, design, material and color of the associated residence.

Fences may be of either decorative iron or wood.

No chain link fencing is permitted.

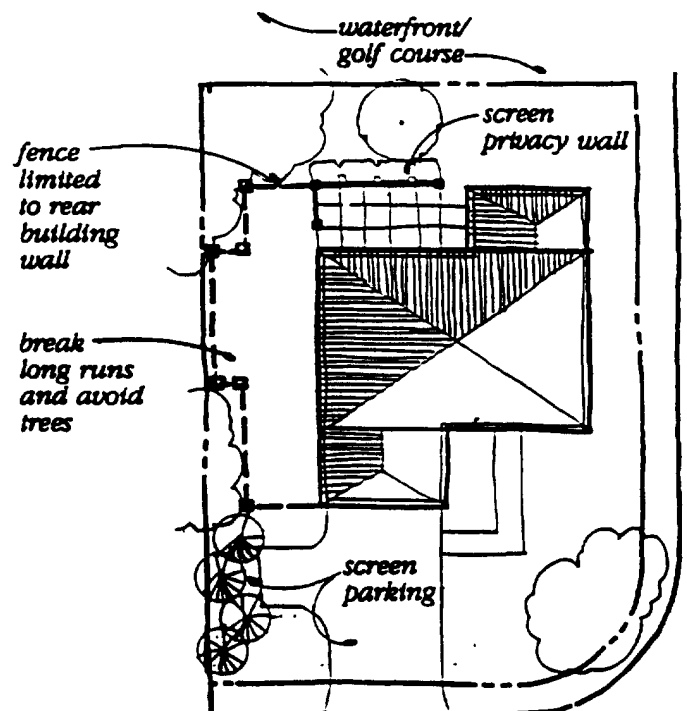
No picket fencing is permitted.

No lattice fencing is permitted.

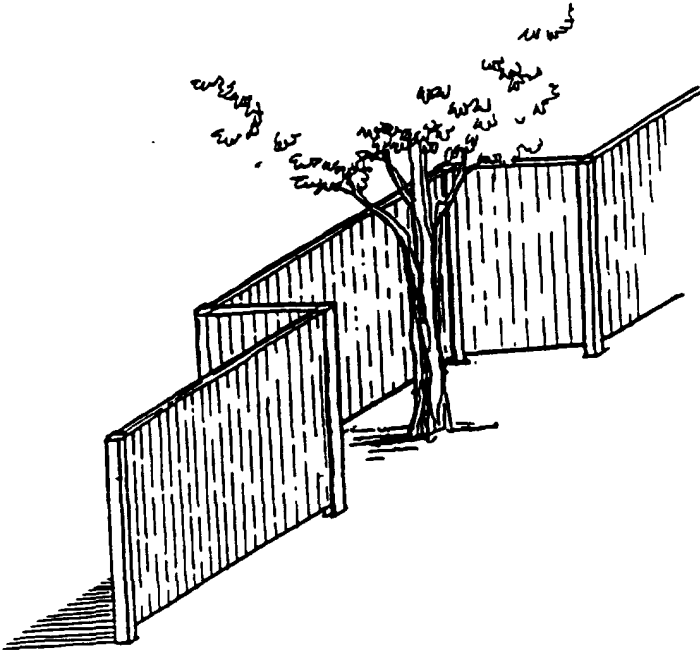
The preferred decorative iron fence shall incorporate masonry columns of the same material as the walls of the residence with which it is associated.

Decorative iron fencing shall be of a simple design that conforms to the Community standard; it should not incorporate ornate patterns and detail.

All decorative iron fencing shall be black in color.



***Walls and Fencing on Waterfront  
and Golf Course Lots***



***Break Long Runs of Fencing  
and Avoid Trees***

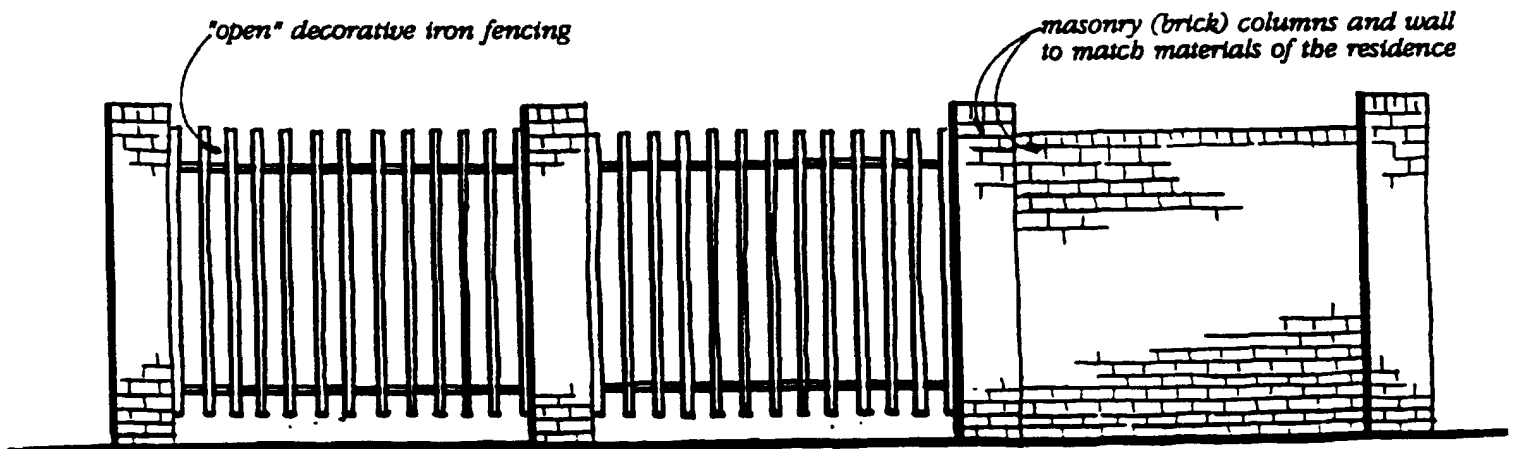
All wooden fences shall be constructed of No. 1 Western Cedar.

Wooden fences shall be constructed with the finished side facing to the street and to adjacent properties. Ideally, all wooden fences will be finished on both sides.

Wooden fencing may be either "semi-open" spaced or staggered board (board-on-board), or "closed" solid board in design. "Semi-open" wooden fencing may incorporate a cap board.

"Closed" solid board fencing is recommended to be limited to enclose small deck/patio areas in close proximity to the residence and/or associated accessory buildings/areas, e.g., pool/poolhouse, etc.; and is to be designed as an integral part of the residence (and/or accessory building/structure, etc.).

Patio home property line fencing may be appropriately painted/stained to match the color of the associated residence(s) to which



***"Open" Decorative Iron Fence with Masonry  
Columns***

000206



it is a visual extension; and, if masonry, is recommended to be of the same material.

“Solid” board privacy fencing must be painted/stained the same color as the siding of the associated residence. All other wooden fencing must be painted/stained either an earthen tan, brown, or grey color that is in harmony with the color of the residence. The fence may also be painted/stained the color of the wood siding, if siding is incorporated on the residence.

Residential lot perimeter fencing should be left to weather naturally.

Gate design, material and color must conform to the design of the fence.

### Landscape Design Guidelines

All fence tops must be level; if the ground slopes, step the fence. The distance between the fence and the ground grade should not exceed six (6) inches in height.

It is recommended that long lengths of continuous fencing be interrupted with recesses and landscaping to provide visual relief.

Where possible, locate the fence to avoid the removal of major trees.

### Application Requirements

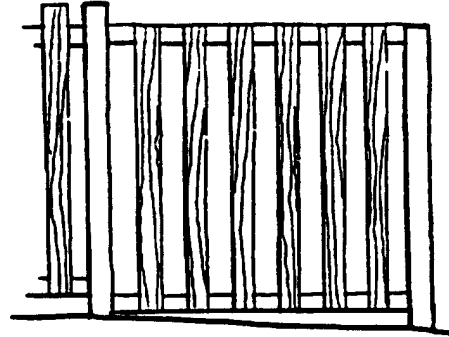
A site plan showing the location of the residence, accessory buildings/structures, the property lines and the proposed location of the fence and any gates;

A plan, section and elevation of the wall design, if proposed.

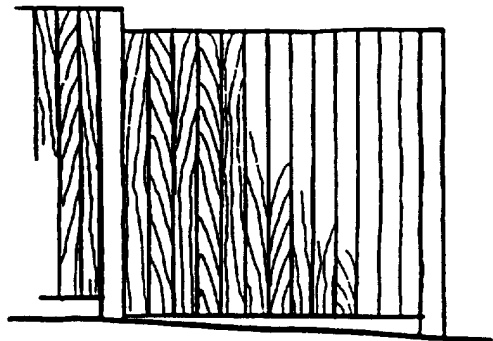
A catalogue clipping or manufacturer’s “cut sheet” and other materials describing the proposed wall/fence, including height(s), and other relevant dimensions; and

The materials and colors to be used.

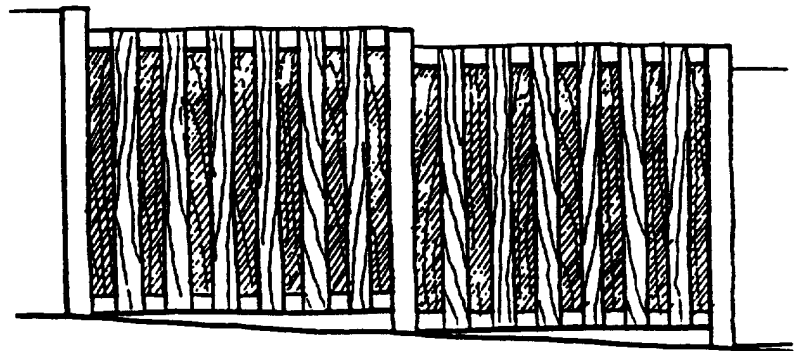
### Fence Types



*“Semi-Open” Spaced Board Fence*



*“Closed” Solid Board Fence*



*“Semi-Open” Board-on-Board Fence*

000203

**Sunrooms, Greenhouses and  
Gazebos**

See Accessory Buildings/Structures, p. 14.

Walden on Lake Conroe Design Guidelines

---

## Sun Control Devices

### *General Considerations*

Awnings may be appropriate for the cover of decks and patios where justified for the purpose of sun control. Trellises are also appropriate for this purpose. The use of a trellis for solely ornamental purposes is discouraged.

Awnings and trellises should be compatible with and integrated into the architectural design of the residence.

Awnings may also be appropriate at the entrance to multi-family, commercial and institutional buildings, and in other special uses. If installed within a townhouse or condominium cluster, the awning must be in accordance with the approved cluster association specifications; see Special Considerations for Townhouses and Clusters, p. 43.)

### *Specific Guidelines*

#### **Awnings**

Awnings must have a straight-forward design and be consistent with the architectural design and scale of the residence and/or accessory building(s) to which they will be attached.

The color of the fabric must be compatible with the existing residence/building color palette.

Any exposed frames must be painted to match the trim or the dominant color of the residence/accessory building(s).

Metal, vinyl, plastic or other materials will generally not be approved.

“Roll-away” awnings/covers will be allowed in special situations; frames must be removed when the awning is removed.

Temporary overhead covers are prohibited.

## Trellises (Arbors)

A trellis and/or arbor must be designed as integral to the architecture of the residence and/or accessory building(s) to which attached.

Free-standing trellises and/or arbors usually will not be approved.

The application of lattice is not acceptable in the design of either trellises or arbors.

### *Application Requirements*

A plan of the residence/accessory building showing the location of the awning/trellis;

Construction drawings of the trellis and/or arbor;

A scale drawing of the awning configuration and the existing structure to which it is proposed to be attached; and

A sample of the material/fabric large enough to show the true color.



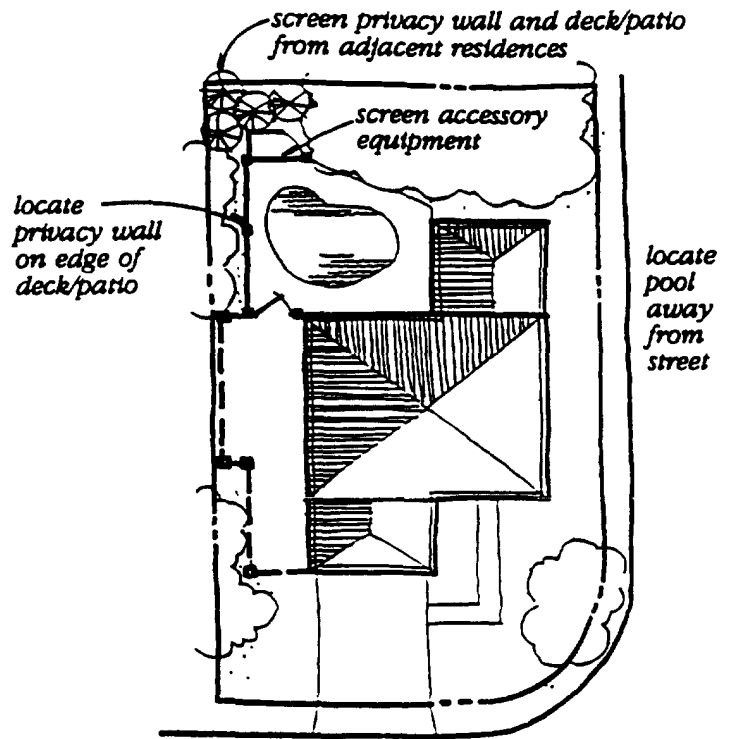
## Swimming Pools, Spas/Hot Tubs

### General Considerations

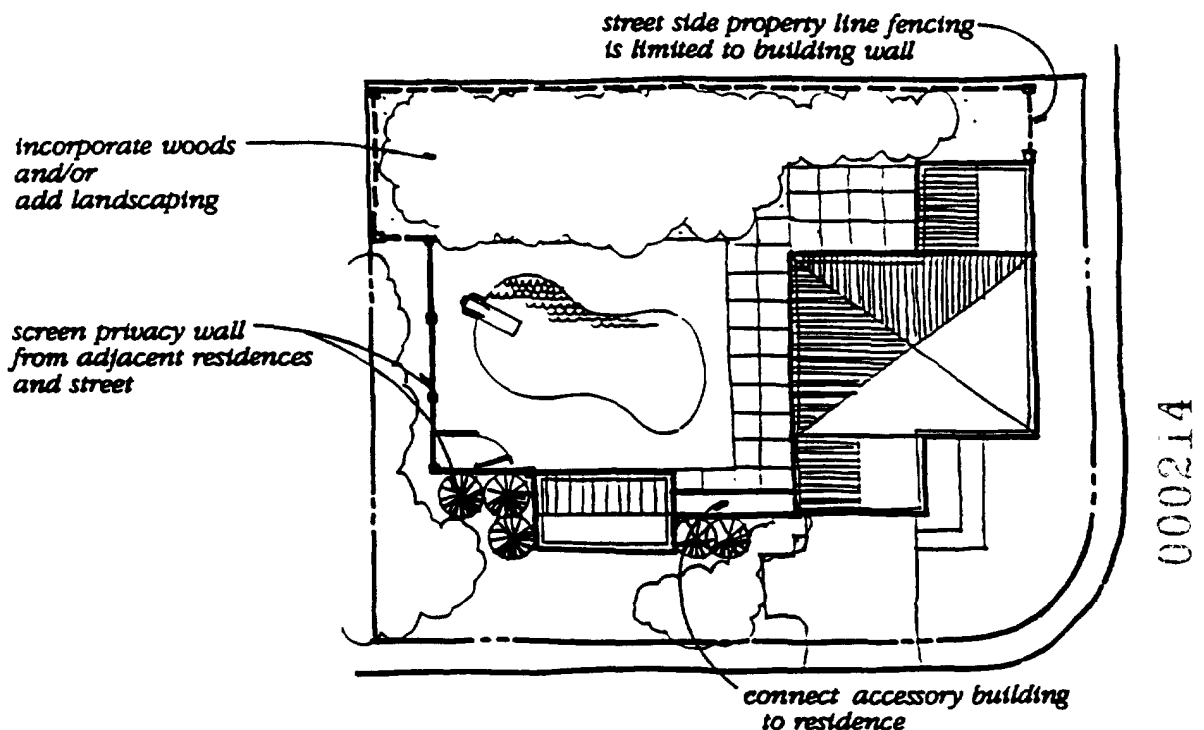
Plan and design swimming pools, related poolhouses, decks/ patios, walls and fencing, and other accessories so as to harmonize with the architectural design of the residence, lot on which they are located, and the overall character of Walden on Lake Conroe.

Pool location and design must consider adjacent residences, views and site lines, woods and other natural areas, grading and drainage.

Consideration should be given to screening of the swimming pool, deck and associated accessory areas, (e.g., mechanical equipment and storage), for both visual and acoustical privacy, as well as for safety; so as not to present an intrusion to adjacent residences and public areas.



**Residential Lot Swimming Pool**



**"Combined" Residential Lot Swimming Pool**

*Specific Guidelines***Site Design Guidelines**

No swimming pools shall be located in front yards.

Pools on adjacent "combined" lots should be located so as to be an integral part of the associated residence.

The size of the pool and related deck/patio area and associated accessory buildings should be in relation to the size of the lot on which they are located.

Locate pools in rear or side yards away from adjacent residences.

Swimming pools must not be located beyond side setback lines or easements.

Locate and conceal all mechanical equipment where it will not have an adverse affect on adjacent residences.

Privacy walls/fencing should be limited to the deck/patio or pool area. The fence location and design must be considered at the time the pool is designed. (See Walls and Fencing, p. 20.)

**Architectural Design Guidelines**

See Accessory Buildings, p. 14.



*Residences on the Water*

000215

### **Landscape Design Guidelines**

Landscaping can also provide screening and will usually be required to soften the visual impact of the fence and other related pool structures.

#### *Application Requirements*

A site plan showing the proposed pool, deck/patio, and associated accessory buildings/structures; as well as the existing residence, property lines, setbacks, easements, and adjacent residences;

A proposed grading plan and drainage;

Construction plans;

Walls and fencing design, if applicable; and

A landscape plan.



Walden on Lake Conroe Design Guidelines

---

## Bulkheads, Docks and Boat Slips (Including Boat Covers)

### *Special Considerations*

There are two standard bulkheads. The "soil cement" bulkhead on the north and east side of the peninsula is designed to accommodate wind driven waves and high water. This bulkhead is fixed and must be incorporated into the design of decks, docks and boat slips in these areas.

The remainder of Walden utilizes a timber bulkhead design incorporating 6x6 inch pilings at 5 foot centers and 2x10 inch sheathing (designed in accordance with specifications on file at the ACC). The 2x12 inch cap at the top of this bulkhead is installed at elevation 203 feet above mean sea level. Where the bulkhead terminates, it typically should incorporate a ten (10) foot wing wall.

### *Specific Guidelines*

#### Site Design Guidelines

All construction on the waterfront must first have the approval of the ACC and must subsequently receive the approval of the San Jacinto River Authority.

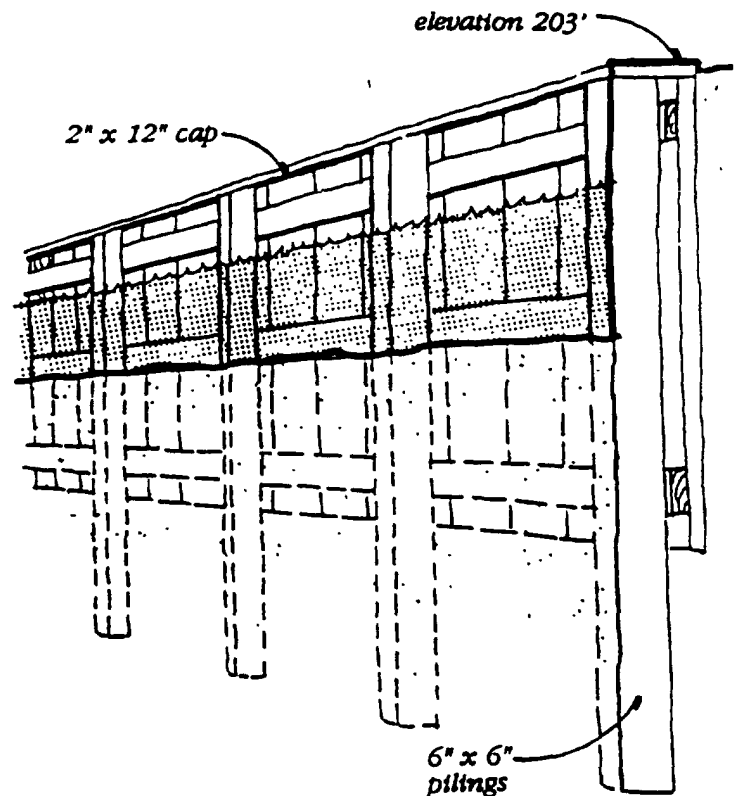
All additions and/or alterations to bulkheads, waterfront decks, docks, ramps, piers and/or boat slips must comply with the applicable Deed Restrictions as to location, elevation and design.

Additions and/or alterations to bulkheads must be designed and constructed to the same specifications as the existing bulkhead and located along the existing shoreline so as to not disturb the natural shoreline whenever feasible.

Docks, boat slips and other waterfront

structures are recommended to be constructed within the property and not project beyond the existing bulkhead. However, a deck and associated boat slip may be constructed over the existing "soil cement" bulkhead. The dock and associated boat slip must be constructed on the water beyond this bulkhead.

The width of any deck and/or dock or pier shall be no greater than ten percent (10%) of the waterfront property, and in no case greater than ten (10) feet. The minimum width shall be five (5) feet, except there is no minimum width for a bridge to any dock (as only applicable to the "soil cement" bulkhead).



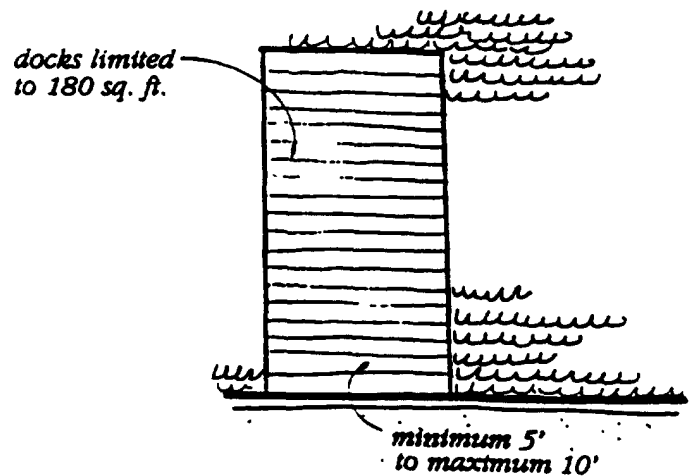
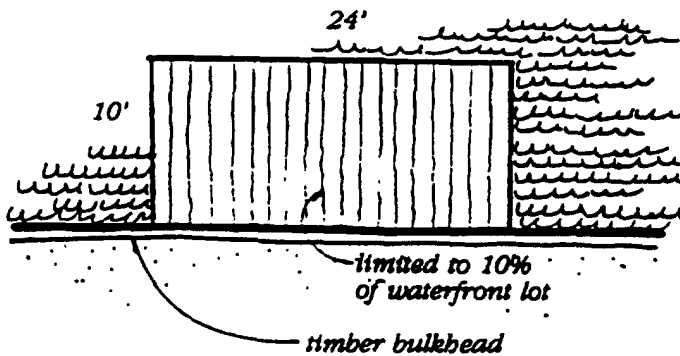
**Timber Bulkhead**

The length of any dock or pier, that which is perpendicular to the waterfront property line, shall not exceed thirty (30) feet from the bulkhead (the 201 foot elevation of the "soil cement" bulkhead).

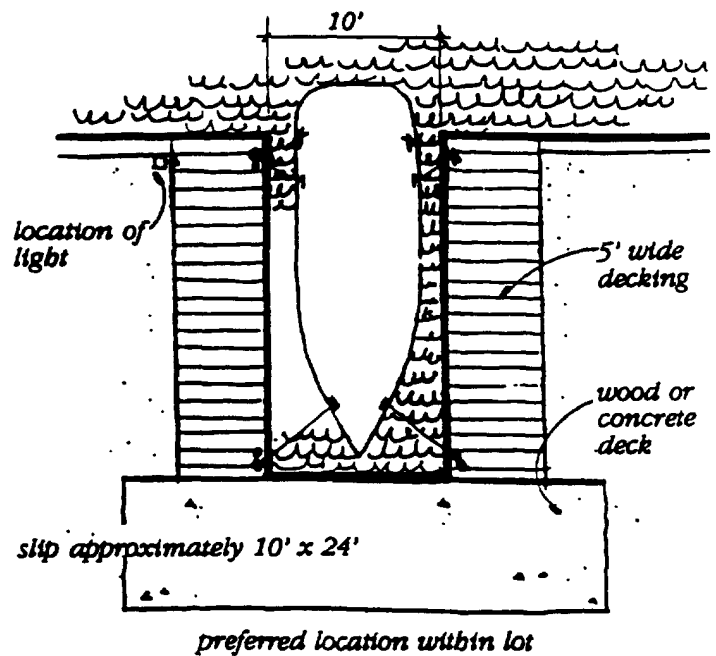
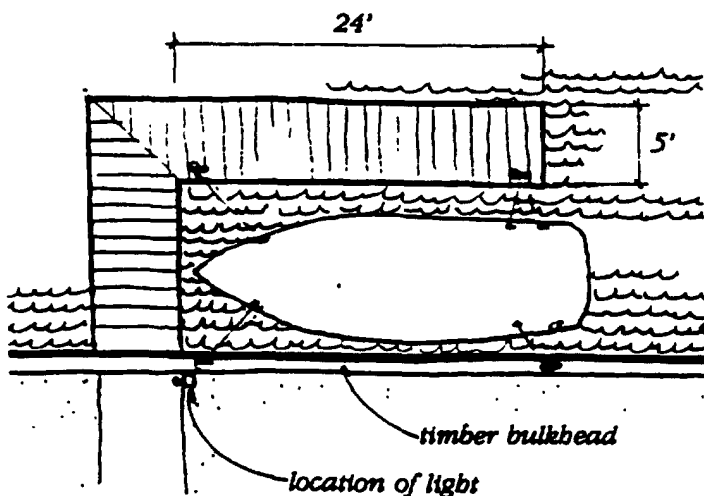
The recommended maximum size of a deck, dock or pier is one hundred and eighty (180) square feet in area.

Care must also be taken to insure that no dock, pier or ramp extends into any channel in a manner to obstruct navigation.

Decks/docks, piers on the water are recommended to be not more than sixteen (16) inches above the water (line) and in no cases shall they exceed the top of the timber bulkhead (elevation 203 feet).



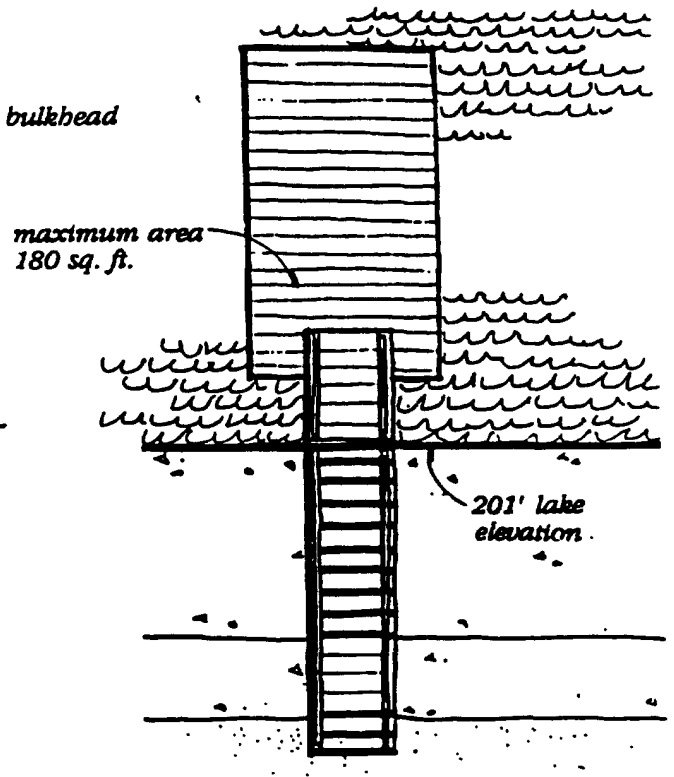
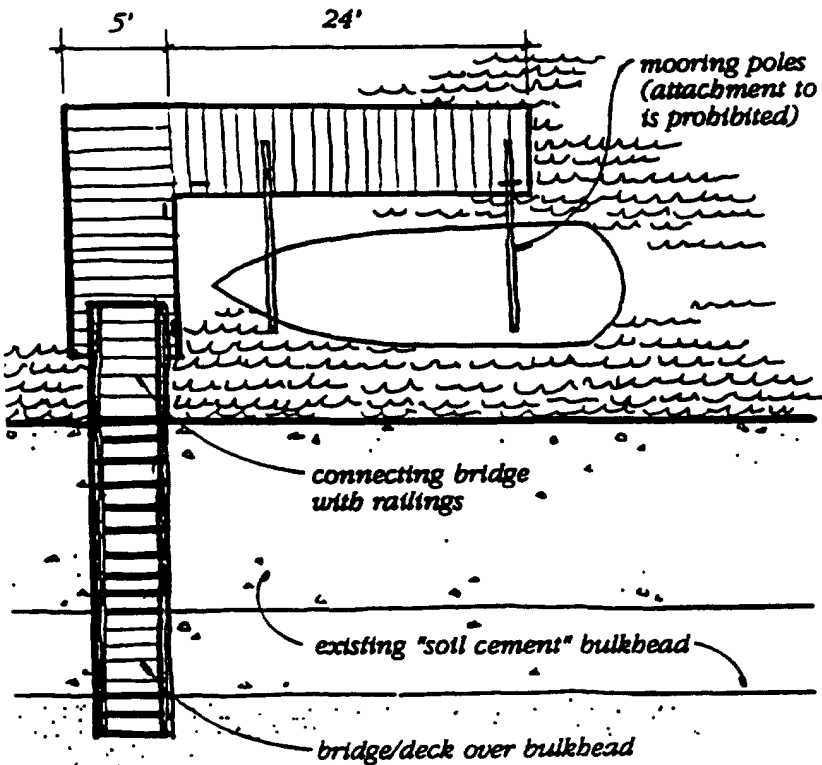
Docks on the Timber Bulkhead



Boat Slips on the Timber Bulkhead

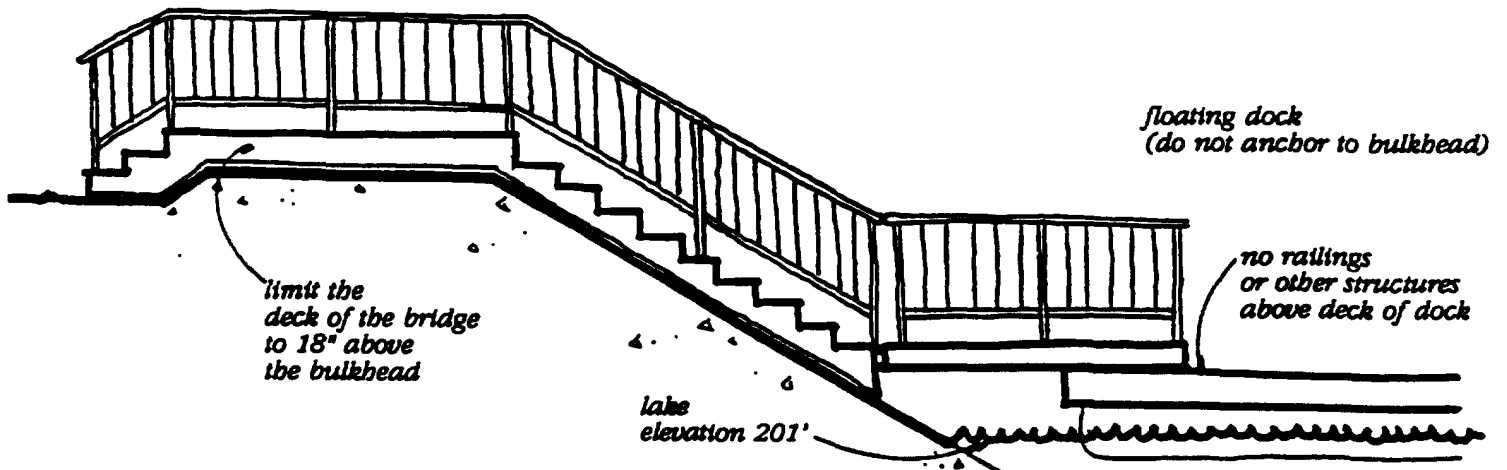
Walkways and decks may be constructed over the "soil cement" bulkhead to an elevation not to exceed eighteen (18) inches above the top of the bulkhead.

It is preferred that no more than two boat slips capable of docking one boat each or a double boat slip capable of docking two



**Boat Slip and Dock on the Soil "Cement" Bulkhead**

see Decks, Porches and Patios for limits of bulkhead deck



000220

**Deck and Bridge Over the "Soil Cement" Bulkhead**

boats will be permitted on any one waterfront property. The preferred size of a single boat slip is ten (10) feet in width by twenty four (24) feet in length.

### Architectural Design Guidelines

No roof or other structure shall be built on any bulkhead.

No poles or other structures may be constructed above the height of the dock.

No railing may be constructed on any bulkhead, dock, pier or ramp, or in association with any boat slip; however, a railing may be constructed on bridge structures and on decks located on the "soil cement" bulkhead.

All railings above the top of the "soil cement" bulkhead, are recommended to be painted/stained an approved color compatible with the color of the associated residence.

No "homemade" type bulkhead, dock, boat slip, boat cover or related structure is permitted.

### Boat Covers

Boat covers shall be the "canopy" design approved and on file with the ACC.

No boat cover may be higher than five (5) feet above the existing bulkhead.

All boat covers shall be either dark green or dark brown in color.

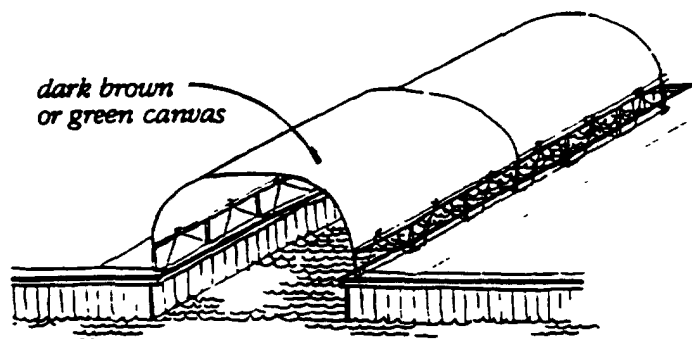
### Application Requirements

A site/grading plan or facsimile showing the natural shoreline and/or the existing bulkhead, property lines; and the location of the proposed bulkhead, deck, dock, piers, etc.;

A construction plan and section through the bulkhead that shows the relationship between the bulkhead and the proposed improvement, construction details;

Details of proposed railings, if applicable; and

The materials and colors, if any, to be used.



*Boat Cover*

000221

## Exterior Lighting (Illumination)

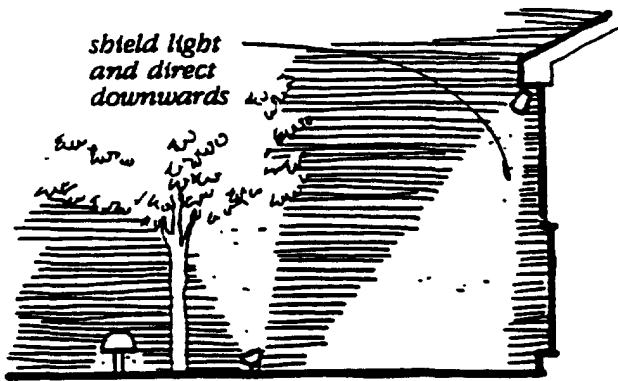
### *General Considerations*

It is important that lighting complement the overall image and character of the Community.

Exterior lighting should be consistent throughout Walden to maintain the quality and character of the Community.

Consideration must be given to the maintenance of privacy.

If installed within a townhouse or condominium project, lighting must be within the approved cluster association specifications. (See Special Considerations for Townhouses and Condominiums, p. 43.)



*Low Wattage Incandescent Lighting*

### *Specific Guidelines*

#### **Site Design Guidelines**

Light fixtures must be carefully located, and lamp intensities maintained so as to prevent glare and misdirected light.

The lights must be directed downwards, diffused, shielded and/or of low wattage.

Security lighting shall be located and shielded to prevent glare beyond the lot.

#### **Architectural Design Guidelines**

The lighting fixture design must be compatible with the architecture of the residence with which it is associated.

The type, color and quality of light must be consistent with other lights on the property and in the Community.

Incandescent-type lighting is recommended.

Sodium vapor lights are prohibited.

Bare-bulb floodlight fixtures normally will not be approved.

High wattage commercial/industrial type fixtures are not permitted in residential areas.

Exposed conduit or wiring is not acceptable.

#### **Landscape Design Guidelines**

Yard and landscape lighting is encouraged within the limits of the above guidelines.

#### *Application Requirements*

A site plan showing the proposed location(s) of the lights, existing lights, the residence and accessory buildings, property lines;

A catalogue clipping or manufacturer's "cut sheet" of the fixture providing descriptive and lamping data; and

Photographs or descriptions of existing lighting fixtures.

000222

Walden on Lake Conroe Design Guidelines

---

## Landscaping

### *General Considerations*

See the General Considerations for Landscape Design Guidelines at the beginning of the Design Guidelines section, p. 8.

### *Specific Guidelines*

#### **Existing Natural Areas**

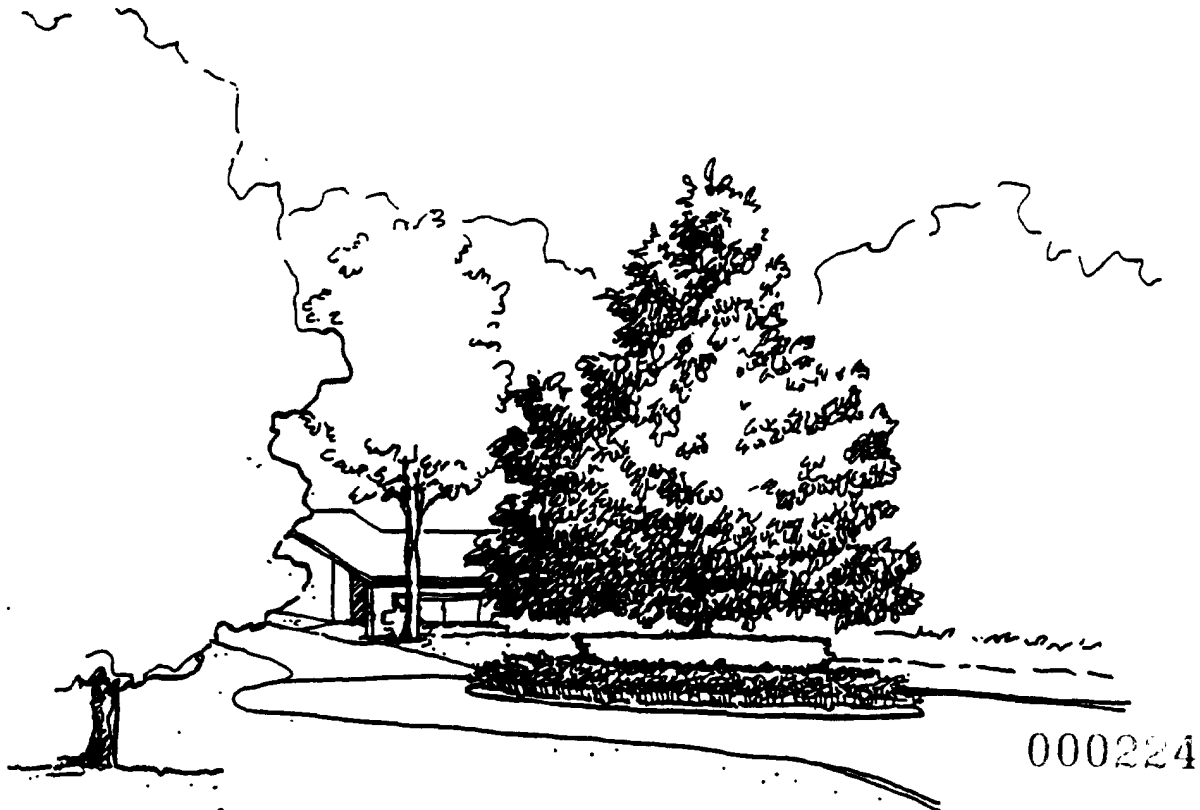
Because of the importance of the trees and other natural areas to the existing overall character of Walden on Lake Conroe, guidelines exist for the preservation of wooded areas and specimen trees, as well as for the addition/replacement of trees. (See Building Siting guidelines in the Initial Construction section, p. 49.; and, in particular, "Limits of Clearance", p. 50.)

The location and extent of any woods and specimen trees, as well as other natural areas, shall be identified on the site plan. The ACC may also require a tree survey for the identification of all trees larger than an eighteen (18) inch caliper.

After site plan approval, those trees and other natural areas which are to remain undisturbed shall be surrounded by a protection fence to prevent damage during construction.

Additional indigenous plant materials should replace vegetation lost to construction or those that are sick and dying in order to preserve these wooded areas.

The preservation of natural areas, both woodlands and open space, is especially important on "combined" lots.



*Typical Walden Cul-de-Sac  
Landscaping*



### Developed Open Space

Whereas existing open space shall be maintained in its natural state; where appropriate, new open space should have the open character of a lawn, framed by a mix of deciduous and evergreen trees.

The introduction of flowering trees is also encouraged.

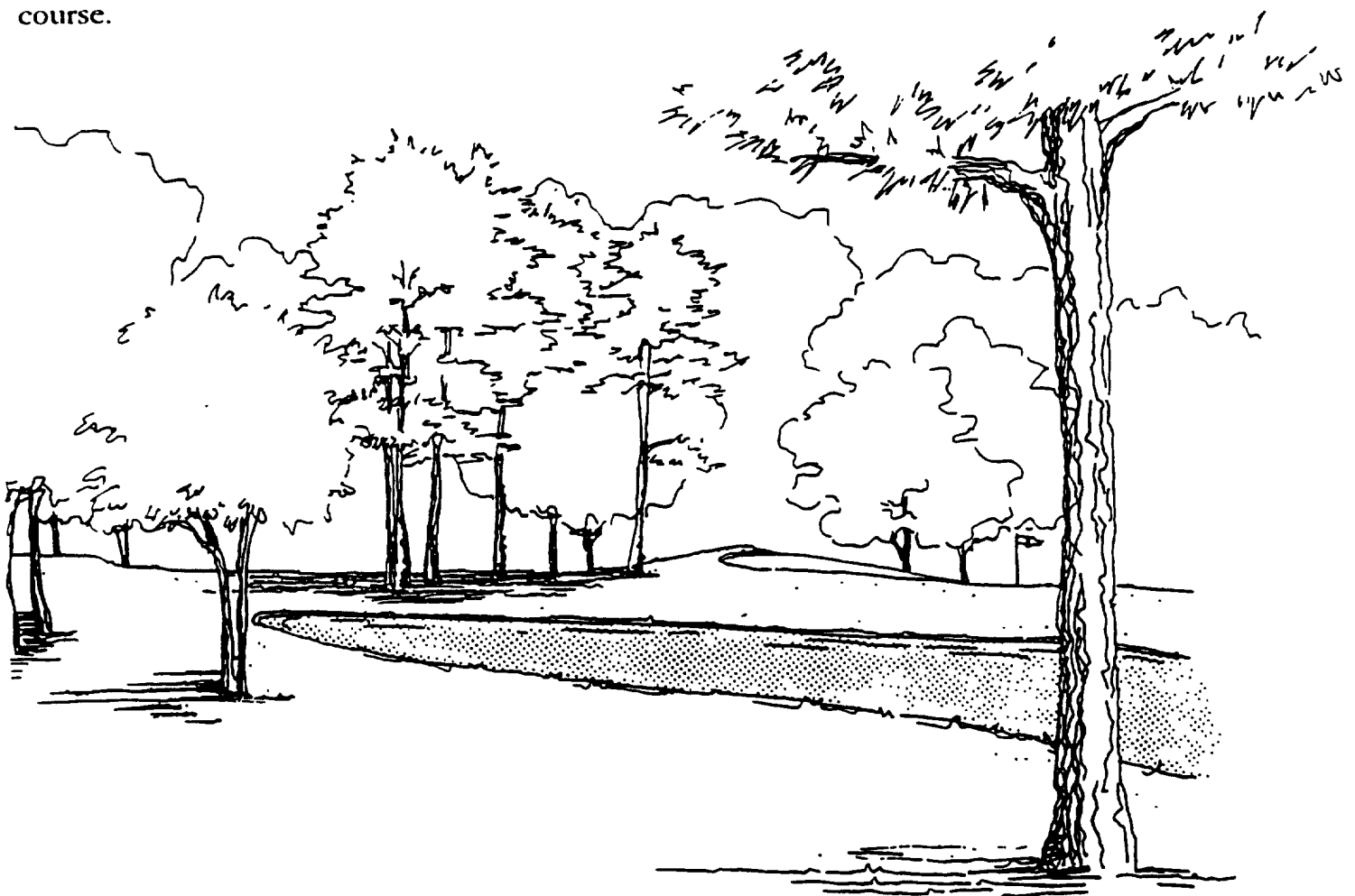
Where possible, adjacent existing woods shall be incorporated.

The development of open space is appropriate and encouraged on "combined" waterfront and golf course lots. This allows for the preservation of views of the water and golf course.

### Decorative Planting

Decorative Planting is encouraged in association with the development of all residential properties. Landscaping shall consist of the clustering of indigenous plant materials, including annual and perennial flowers and shrubs, ornamental/flowering trees, and deciduous and evergreen trees.

Adequate separation should be provided for large trees to allow for root growth and maintenance.



000225

Walden Golf Course

**Foundation Planting** should be similar in character and relate to other decorative landscaping and the overall landscape character of the property. Plant materials should be indigenous and the overall effect should be natural in character.

**Vegetable Gardens** should be located in side or rear yards. Vegetable gardens are not allowed in front yards or side yards facing on side streets. Vegetable gardens are also discouraged in yards that face on the water or golf course.

**Landscape Edging** is recommended to reflect the primary materials used in the residence. Masonry (brick) is the preferred material. Where wood is used, square (not round) corner timbers are the appropriate material for edging. Edging shall have a flat top (not staggered). The use of pilings is considered inappropriate for landscape edging.

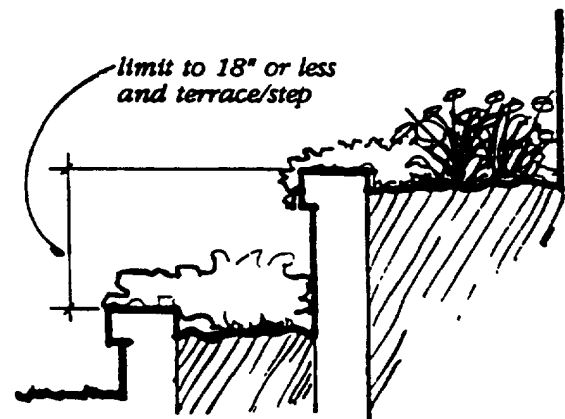
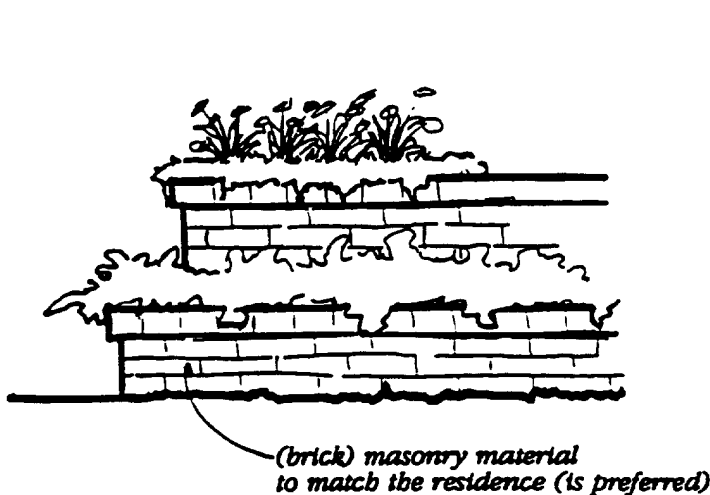
**Planters** should be of masonry construction. The use of planters should be limited to patio and/or deck areas. Planters should not be used in open space or natural areas.

### Retaining Walls

Retaining walls should be as unobtrusive as possible and built to the minimum height needed to serve their function.

Depending on location and contextual relationship, materials may be concrete, brick, natural stone, railroad ties or square corner timbers. Generally, rounded landscape timbers will not be approved due to their lack of stability when used to retain earth, their strong horizontal lines and their overall "log cabin-like" appearance.

Masonry is preferred over wood. Brick should match the materials of the residence with which associated.



000226

**Landscape Edging/Retaining Walls**

Wherever possible, walls should be connected to the residence and/or associated accessory buildings, walls and fencing.

Where retaining walls exceed eighteen (18) inches in height, consideration should be given to stepping the wall in a terracing effect.

The ends of walls should be tapered into the ground rather than ending abruptly.

The top of the wall must be level and stepped to accommodate a change in grade.

#### *Application Requirements*

A site plan showing the location of the retaining wall, the existing residence, accessory buildings/structures, walls and fencing, property lines and adjacent residences;

A section view showing the construction details; and

A description of the material and color.

#### **Fountains,**

#### **Sculpture/Statuary and Yard Art**

Ornamental elements introduced into the landscape should not be intrusive and must be appropriate to their surroundings. Size, scale, color and material are the appropriate criteria for approval.

Bird baths, fountains, sculpture, statuary and related landscape fixtures should be located in decorative planting areas. They should not be located in open space and are discouraged from placement in natural wooded areas.

The location of these elements in the front yard or in yards facing on the water, golf course, or other common area is discouraged.

Yard art that is not deemed appropriate to its surroundings and/or the overall image and

character of the Community will not be approved.

All structural and/or ornamental elements are recommended to be screened from public view.

Landscape screening may also be required by the ACC.

#### *Application Requirements (for all Landscaping)*

A site plan showing the location of the plant material(s);

A schedule of plant material(s); and

A description and location of any structural elements.

## Mailboxes

### General Considerations

Mailboxes are to serve functional purposes and, although they may be custom designed, they are not intended as signage, sculpture, art, etc.

### Specific Guidelines

#### Site Design Guidelines

Residential and patio home lot mailboxes shall be consistently located at the curb immediately adjacent to the driveway.

Where several mailboxes are in close proximity they must be in a similar, coordinated location.

Mailboxes shall be located so as to not obstruct any traffic sight lines.

#### Architectural Design Guidelines

The standard mailbox is a traditional rural style metal mailbox mounted on a 4x4 inch wood post.

The mailbox may be black or painted an earthtone color to be compatible with the color of the associated residence. The wood post should be left to weather naturally.

The preferred "custom" mailbox shall incorporate a masonry column constructed of the same material as the associated residence.

Mailboxes incorporating sculpture, art work or related decoration are not permitted.

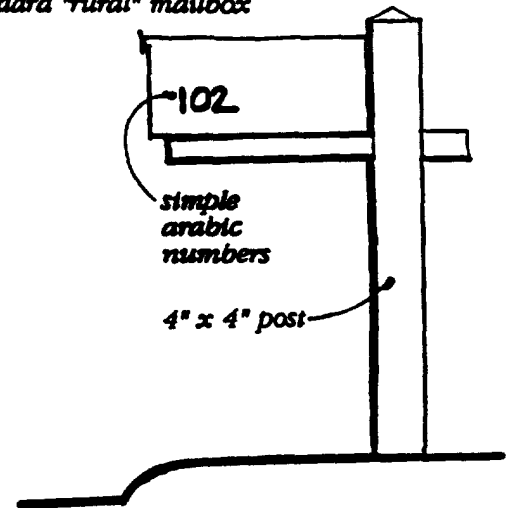
The mailbox should contain house numbers that are painted or applied in legible, arabic numerals. Numbers shall be either black, white, brass or dark brown in color. Metallic or reflective numbers are not permitted.

Numbers shall be no larger than three (3) inches in height and should be placed in a horizontal line.

Townhouse and/or condominium project mailboxes must be installed in accordance with the approved cluster association specifications. (See Special Considerations for Townhouses and Condominiums p. 43.)

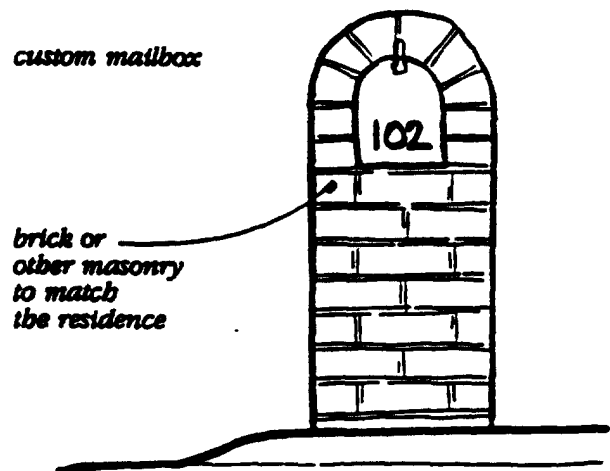
### Mailboxes

*standard "rural" mailbox*



*Traditional Mailbox*

*custom mailbox*



*Custom Mailbox*

000228

***Application Requirements***

**A description of the mailbox and its color;  
and the proposed location of the mailbox.**

## Signage

### *General Considerations*

Requests for approval regarding the use of temporary signs advertising the sale of the residence require completion of the WCIA's "Sign Policy Agreement" form.

All approved signs shall conform to the WCIA's predetermined sign policy. This policy constitutes the written consent application required by the Deed Restrictions for proper approval.

No signs, billboards, posters or advertising devices of any kind are permitted without prior approval of the ACC.

### **Site Design Guidelines**

No sign is permitted on a lot without a residence.

Only one sign is permitted on a residential lot with a dwelling.

In addition to the single "For Sale" sign, one "Open House" sign may also be incorporated.

The sign must be placed in the front yard facing the street, at twenty five (25) feet from the curb and ten (10) feet from the driveway; or as close as possible to allow adequate visibility.

The sign must be removed immediately after the sale has been consummated.

No sign may be placed on the waterfront or golf course side of any lot.

No signs are permitted in windows of residences, garages or other accessory buildings.

No directional signs, flags, banners, balloons or other attention getting devices, or advertising, are permitted (at any time).

Also see Special Considerations for Townhouses and Condominiums, p. 43; and Commercial/Institutional Guidelines, p. 46.

## Architectural Design Guidelines

Dimensions of the "For Sale" sign must be 24 inches vertically by 32 inches horizontally.

Dimensions of the "Open House" sign must be 8 inches vertically by 24 inches horizontally.

The sign must be PMS #155 Beige in color with graphics to be PMS #114L Brown in color. The sign must be painted on both sides.

The sign must be mounted on either a single metal stake or metal type frame.

### *Application Requirements*

Completed "Sign Policy Agreement" form.



## Utilities (Mechanical Equipment)

### *General Considerations*

Exterior utilities and mechanical and electrical equipment such as air conditioners/heat pumps, condensers, meters, etc. must be housed or screened from view from streets, outdoor common and community areas, (e.g., the golf course, marina, etc.), and from adjacent properties.

Noise shall also be acoustically screened/buffered.

Property owners should investigate all alternatives to exterior mounted antenna(s) before submitting a request to the ACC.

### **Air Conditioners/Heat Pumps**

Air conditioners/heat pumps are prohibited in the front yards of all residences.

All air conditioners/heat pumps must be located so as not to be both visually and acoustically intrusive to adjacent residences.

Equipment should be hidden from view from all other property.

Equipment should be located on the ground, wherever possible.

Screen air conditioning/heat pump equipment by architectural treatment or landscaping.

The use of plant materials to provide required screening is preferred to fencing.

Through-the-wall air conditioning units are prohibited on all residences.

Window unit air conditioners are prohibited.

### **Antenna**

Antenna, satellite dishes, and other devices for receiving or transmitting any signal of any kind are discouraged and shall not be erected unless approved by the ACC.

Antenna(s) are recommended to be located in attics or within other structures.

No antenna of any style that will extend more than ten (10) feet above the highest ridge of the roof to which it is attached shall be permitted on a residential or patio home lot.

In no case shall a free-standing antenna or guide structure be permitted.

### **Satellite Dishes**

A satellite dish may be approved by the ACC if its location does not impact adjacent views and the overall aesthetics of the Community.

No satellite dish is, however, permitted in the front of any residence or beyond any wall facing onto either the water or golf course.

No dish shall exceed ten (10) feet in diameter and the top of the installed dish may not exceed six (6) feet from the grade level of the ground.

An expanded metal (see-through) type dish is preferred.

All approved satellite dishes shall be painted one solid color of black or an earthtone or dark brown, or grey.

No more than one dish will be approved on each property.

Wherever possible, dishes shall be located behind existing walls/fencing or in attics so as to be screened from view.

Landscaping is recommended and may be required to soften the visual impact and screen/buffer the dish from both adjacent properties and long-range views.

### **Telephone/Cable TV**

All telephone, electric cable, cable TV and other service lines shall be installed underground.



Telephone, cable TV and other utility boxes shall be located on the ground and screened from both private and public view.

For guidelines associated with closed circuit television systems. See Building Accessories, Security Devices, p. 13.

### **Meters**

The recommended screening of utility boxes, meters, etc. is through their location; preferably through their integration into the architectural design of the residence.

### **Solar Collectors (Panels)**

Solar collectors on pitched roofs must lie flat on the roof and be placed so that the top edge is parallel with the roof line.

Solar collectors on flat roofs must not be visible from the street or from adjacent properties.

No part of any installation shall be visible above the roof line.

All solar collector panels shall be installed in such a manner so that the associated structural members are not visible.

The installation framing shall, wherever possible, be integral to the architecture and in harmony with the residence/structure on which constructed.

All pipes, wires and related equipment shall also be concealed.

All framing, piping and other exposed equipment, as well as the collector frames, must be painted to match the roof.

Although discouraged, where solar collectors may be required to be installed on the ground; they should be located in side yards and not present a visual intrusion to adjacent residences.

Ground level solar collectors shall be screened through landscaping.

No solar collectors shall be located in front yards or on waterfront or golf course lots so as to be visible from the Lake or the golf course.

### **Storage Tanks**

The installation and use of propane, butane, LP gas or other gas tank, bottle or cylinder of any type shall be located, wherever possible, in the side yard and screened from view.

Gas fuel tanks in excess of twenty-five (25) gallons (outside of vehicle gas tanks) are prohibited. (Is this appropriate to the guidelines?)

### *Application Requirements (for all Utilities)*

A catalogue clipping or manufacturer's "cut sheet" and description of the equipment, including dimensions, materials and color;

The location of the equipment with respect to the residence, property lines and adjacent residences and/or the location of the equipment installation on the building; and

A landscape plan of proposed screening/buffers.

## Miscellaneous (Guidelines)

### Barbecue Pits and Smokers

Permanent free-standing grills, barbecue pits and smokers are prohibited.

Where desired, permanent grills, barbecue pits and smokers should be incorporated into the design of the residence, accessory buildings, or walls and fencing.

Barbecue pits and smokers are not allowed in front yards, nor should they be located where visible from the street, including side streets, or from the water or golf course.

Consideration should also be given to the location and design of these items to avoid adverse impacts to adjacent residences from the associated smoke, noise, etc.

Barbecue pits, smokers, etc. shall be black or painted earhtone colors.

Approval may require screening/buffering with landscaping.

#### *Application Requirements*

A catalogue clipping and description including color; and

A site plan showing the proposed location of the equipment in relation to the residence, accessory buildings, walls and fencing, property lines and adjacent residences.

### Clotheslines

Exterior clotheslines are prohibited.

### Dog Houses/Runs

No dog houses/runs shall be located in front or side street yards; nor shall any dog house or run be located on the water or golf course side of waterfront or golf course lots.

Dog houses and runs should be located so as to be unobtrusive.

It is recommended that dog houses be integrated into the architecture of the residence, accessory building/structure, walls and/or fencing.

They should be painted to conform to match the color palette of the residence, or with earhtone colors to match their surroundings.

Dog runs must generally follow the guidelines for fencing. (See Walls and Fencing, p. 20.)

Landscaping may be required for screening.

#### *Application Requirements*

A site plan showing the location of the dog house/run, the residence and accessory buildings, walls and fencing, property lines and adjacent residences;

A description of the dog house/run to include catalogue clippings, dimensions, pictures, etc., as applicable; and

The material(s) and color to be used.

### Flagpoles

A flagpole may be approved for flying the American flag.

The flagpole height and flag size should be in proportion to the residence.

The color of the pole can be black, white, tan or grey, or may relate to the trim color of the residence.

No polished metal or unfinished wood poles are allowed.

Illumination of the flag/flagpole may be approved, depending upon the location and intensity of the lighting. (See Lighting, p. 30.)

**Application Requirements**

Site plan showing the proposed location of the pole and lighting, if any;

Catalogue clipping and description, drawing and/or photograph of the pole, with dimensions and color sample; and

Specifications of lighting, if applicable.

**Fountains, Sculpture, Statuary (and Yard Art)**

See Landscape Guidelines, p. 31.

**Recreational/Play Equipment**

When considering play equipment, the size of the lot, equipment size, material, color, relationship to adjacent residences and the amount of visual screening are important factors.

Recreational/play equipment is not allowed in front yards, in side yards that face on the street, nor on the water or golf course side of waterfront and/or golf course lots.

Play equipment should be located no closer than twenty (20) feet to the nearest property line.

Equipment is recommended to be constructed from natural materials (predominantly of wood) and left to weather naturally.

Metal equipment, not including wearing surfaces (e.g., slides, sliding poles and climbing rungs), must be painted either black or a dark brown to blend with the natural surroundings. Bright, primary colors will not be approved.

Play equipment should be screened by natural vegetation and/or by the addition of additional landscaping.

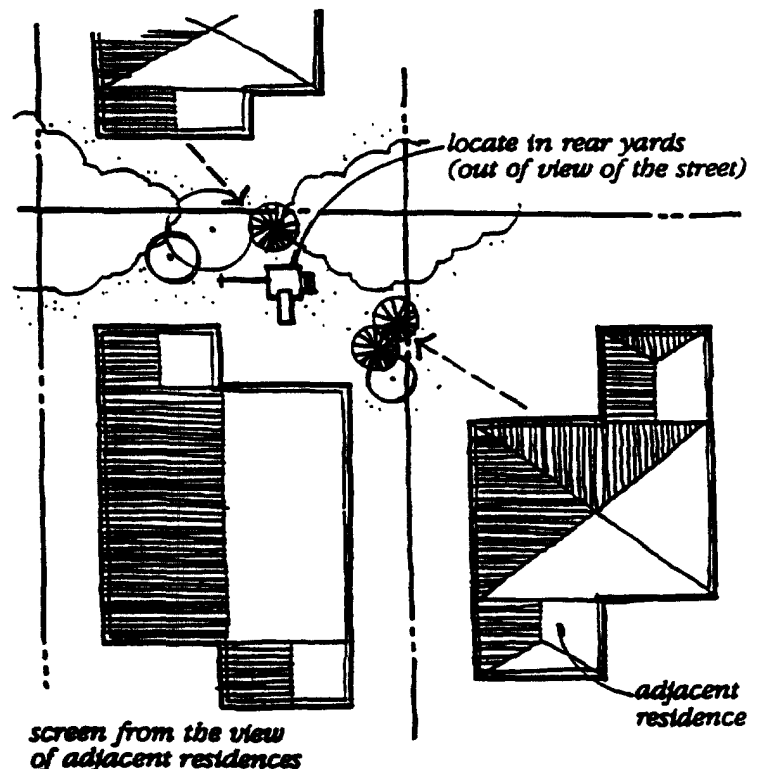
Treehouses are generally discouraged because of their visibility from adjacent properties.

**Application Requirements**

A catalogue clipping, and description of the recreational/play equipment, including dimensions, materials and colors;

A site plan showing the proposed location of the equipment in relation to the residence, accessory buildings, walls and fencing, property lines and adjacent residences; and

A landscape plan identifying existing woods and landscaping and indicating additional landscaping to be added for screening/buffers.



### **Basketball Backboards**

Basketball backboards on residential and patio home lots should be located in such a manner as to be visually unobtrusive.

Consideration must be given to not only the visual impact of the backboard but also to safety considerations and the affect its normal use will have on adjacent residences.

The preferred location is centered over the garage or secured to a similar accessory building.

It is recommended that backboards be painted to match the color of the surface behind the backboard, the color of either the siding or the roof.

Free-standing basketball backboards and poles must be located over the driveway, at a distance from the nearest adjacent residence so as not to be obtrusive.

Poles can be black or painted dark brown to blend with the natural background; or, if made of wood, left to weather naturally. Exposed, unpainted metal poles will not be approved.

Pole and backboard shall be visually screened from the nearest property by existing or new trees.

#### ***Application Requirements***

A site plan showing the proposed location in relation to the residence, accessory buildings, property lines, and adjacent residences;

A description of the proposed backboard and pole, including material(s) and color(s); and

A landscape plan identifying existing woods and landscaping and indicating proposed new plantings, if required.

### **Storage Sheds (also see Accessory Buildings)**

All of the locational guidelines applicable to Accessory Buildings apply to the location of storage sheds.

When selecting a location for a shed, views from adjacent residents must be considered.

Wherever possible, sheds should be designed as an integral part of the architecture of the residence, associated accessory building/structures, walls and/or fencing.

Sheds should also be compatible with the architectural design and details of the residence and/or accessory buildings; including siding materials, roofing and color(s).

If integrated into a wall and/or fence, the shed should not extend above the wall/fence.

The ACC may require additional landscaping to screen the shed.

#### ***Application Requirements***

A site plan showing the location of the shed, residence, accessory buildings, property lines;

A drawing, dimensions and description of the shed;

The materials and color of the proposed shed and those of existing buildings; and

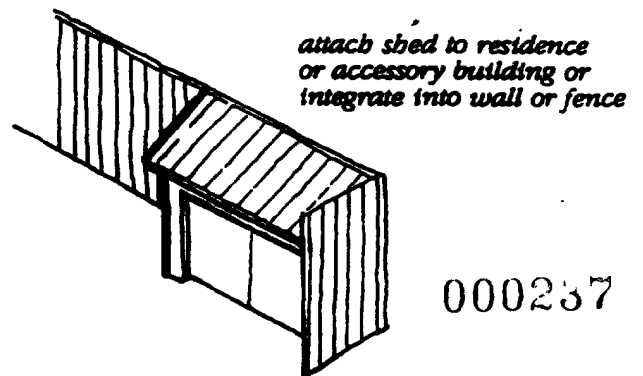
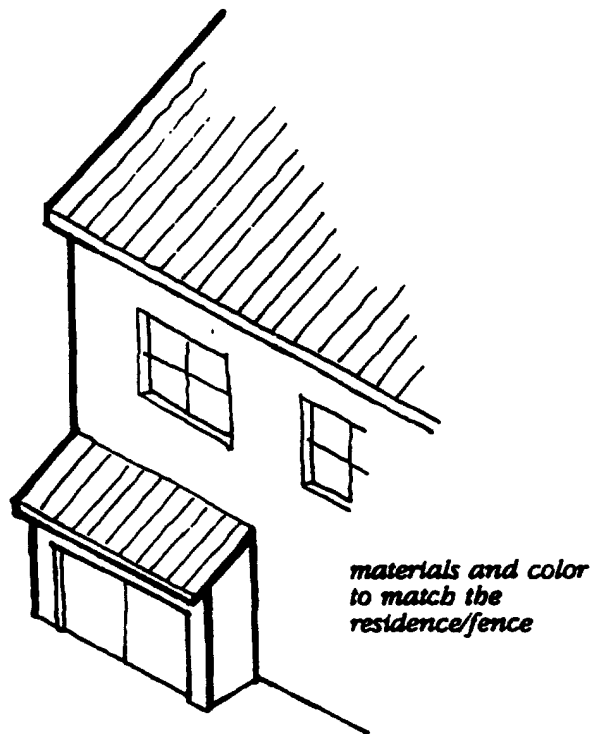
Any additional landscaping proposed for screening.

### Other (Miscellaneous) Elements

For improvements to your property that are not specifically described in the above guidelines, refer to the guideline that is most similar in concept to the project being proposed and use it as a guide in the planning, design and application to the ACC. You may also call the WCIA for assistance.

In general your application should include:

- A description of the proposed improvement to include dimensions, materials, color, etc., as applicable; and
- A site plan showing the proposed location of the improvement and the relationship to the existing residence, accessory buildings/structures, property lines, set backs, easements, etc.



000237

**Storage Sheds**

## Guidelines for “Combined” Lots

### *General Considerations*

Where adjacent residential lots, including patio home lots, have been purchased by the same owner and merged to form what are referred to as “combined” lots, special considerations apply.

These “combined” lots offer a substantial opportunity to reinforce the image and character of Walden on Lake Conroe. Generally left undeveloped or only partially developed for additional parking and/or garage, or swimming pool/poolhouse and related uses; these properties provide the opportunity for the long-term preservation of woods, open space and other related natural areas. They also allow for the protection of views and site lines. This is especially important on waterfront and golf course lots.

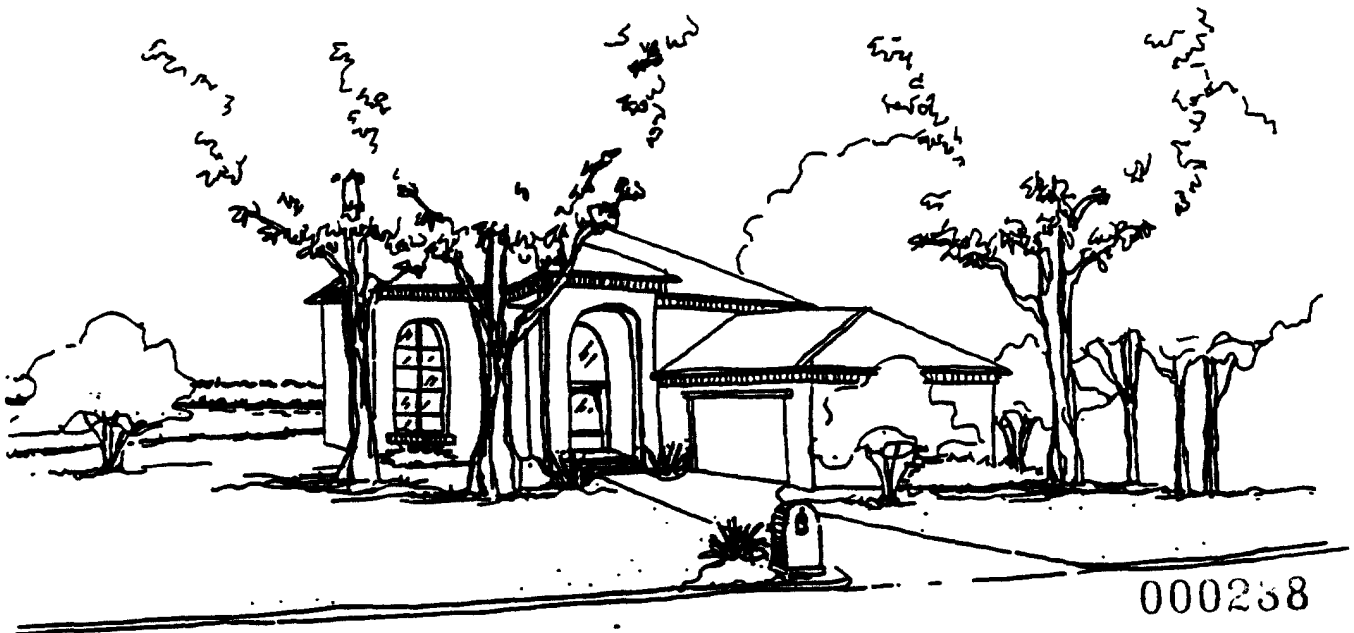
If inappropriately developed, however, “combined” lots will distract from the overall character of the Community. The unrelated design and placement of accessory buildings,

inappropriately designed and/or located walls and fencing, use as storage, and indiscriminate clearance, landscaping, and/or lack of maintenance are just a few of the potential changes that can result in these properties, distracting from the associated residence, adjacent properties, and the overall Community.

Although all of the Design Guidelines apply to “combined” lots, the following require special attention consideration:

- Accessory Buildings/Structures;
- Garages and Carports;
- Decks, Porches and Patios;
- Walls and Fencing;
- Swimming Pools, Spas/Hot Tubs;
- Bulkheads, Docks and Boat Slips; and Landscaping.

Specific guidelines that apply to “combined lots” are identified within each of these guidelines. (See Design Guidelines, p. 7-41.)



000239

## Special Considerations for Townhouses and Condominiums

### *General Considerations*

[Note: Townhouse and condominium projects are referred to as "clusters" and their related associations as "cluster associations." Guidelines that are specific to townhouse and condominium clusters are referred to as "cluster association specifications."

Townhouse and condominium projects are also occasionally referred to as "multi-family" projects or developments.]

The development of townhouses and condominiums support the overall image and character of Walden on Lake Conroe. This is achieved through an orientation to the major amenities of the Lake, marina and golf course; and a consistency of design themes and recurring architectural and landscape elements.

The Purpose/Objectives, Design Principles and Design Criteria all apply to townhouses and condominiums; and all of the previously described Design Guidelines also apply. In addition, townhouse and condominium cluster association specifications also apply. For some guidelines "special considerations" are also applicable; see *Special Considerations*, p. 44.

Townhouse and condominium projects require a high degree of site, architectural and landscape design consistency and courtesy. Alterations to one property may affect privacy and may create adverse impact on adjacent residences and/or properties. For this reason the ACC may restrict individual improvements relative to the overall townhouse or condominium project and the Community.

**Building Character** - Townhouse and Condominium projects should incorporate materials and colors that are utilized in single

family residences. The buildings should be masonry with a predominance of brick. Architectural design and workmanship must be of the highest quality.

**Building Location and Orientation** - Townhouses and Condominiums should recognize the existence of natural features and the recreational amenities of Lake Conroe, marina, tennis center, golf course, woods and related open space. The primary living areas of these projects should orient to these amenities.

**Privacy** - Cross-views between multi-family residences must be carefully considered in the design of these projects. This is of special concern in the location of balconies, decks and outdoor living areas.

**Parking** - Townhouses and condominiums create the need for additional parking requirements. The location and design of surface parking lots, and possibly garages, must be consistent with the overall image of Walden. Parking lots should be sited to preserve woods and other natural areas and to maximize the open space available to the units. Parking lots should also limit the number of continuous spaces, incorporate planting strips, and be visually screened/buffered from adjacent streets and properties.

Other areas such as lighting, signage and trash removal also deserve special consideration in the design and maintenance of townhouses and condominiums. (See *Special Considerations*, below.)

### **Cluster Association Specifications**

In approving the initial plans for a townhouse or condominium project the

000240



ACC established specific cluster specifications for the project. Each multi-family project has its own cluster specifications. These typically include exterior colors and materials, decks, fencing, lighting, signage and other common elements.

Where townhouse and condominium cluster association specifications exist, requests for changes to individual units must conform to the approved cluster association specification. If a townhouse or condominium owner desires to make an exterior alteration and/or addition for which there are no cluster association specifications, the ACC will review the application both on its own merits and in terms of its broader acceptability as a cluster specification.

Consistent with the Design Guidelines, the ACC reviews existing cluster association specifications on a periodic basis to assure that they are current, are based on available products, and reflect the needs of the association members. The ACC encourages cluster association participation in this process.

As townhouse and condominium projects age, areas or elements that require periodic maintenance are of special concern. The most common of these include painting/staining, walls/siding, roofing, lighting and signage. Material substitutions should not wait until required.

Requests for revisions to cluster association specifications are handled similarly to requests for changes in single-family residential and patio home residences.

Design guidelines that are generally included in cluster association specifications include the following:

- Walls (Residing);
- Roofing (Reroofing);
- Painting/Staining (Color Changes);
- Entries, Doors and Windows, (including Storm/Screen Doors and

Windows);

- Building Accessories;
- Decks, Porches and Patios;
- Walls and Fencing;
- Exterior Lighting (Illumination);
- Mailboxes; and
- Signage.

Generally unless otherwise approved by the ACC, improvements in these areas must conform to the applicable cluster association standards.

### Special Considerations

In addition to the guidelines that are included in cluster association specifications, there are special conditions that apply, to the following guidelines:

**Additions** - Additions are generally prohibited to individual townhouse and/or condominium units.

**Antenna/Satellite Dishes** - No exterior antenna/satellite dishes are allowed in association with individual townhouse or condominium units.

**Basketball Backboards** - Backboards are not allowed on individual townhouse properties.

**Decks and Patios** - New decks and/or additions to decks shall be sufficiently set back from common walls to assure visual privacy to adjacent residences.

Upper level decks/balconies must be located so as not to cast shadows on walls/windows or outdoor living areas (e.g., ground level decks/patios) of adjacent units.

Privacy walls/screens may be approved provided they do not block major views and sight lines. This is of special importance on waterfront and/or golf course properties

**Swimming Pools, Spas/Hot Tubs** - Swimming pools are not allowed on indi-

000241

vidual townhouse properties. The addition of spas/hot tubs is discouraged.

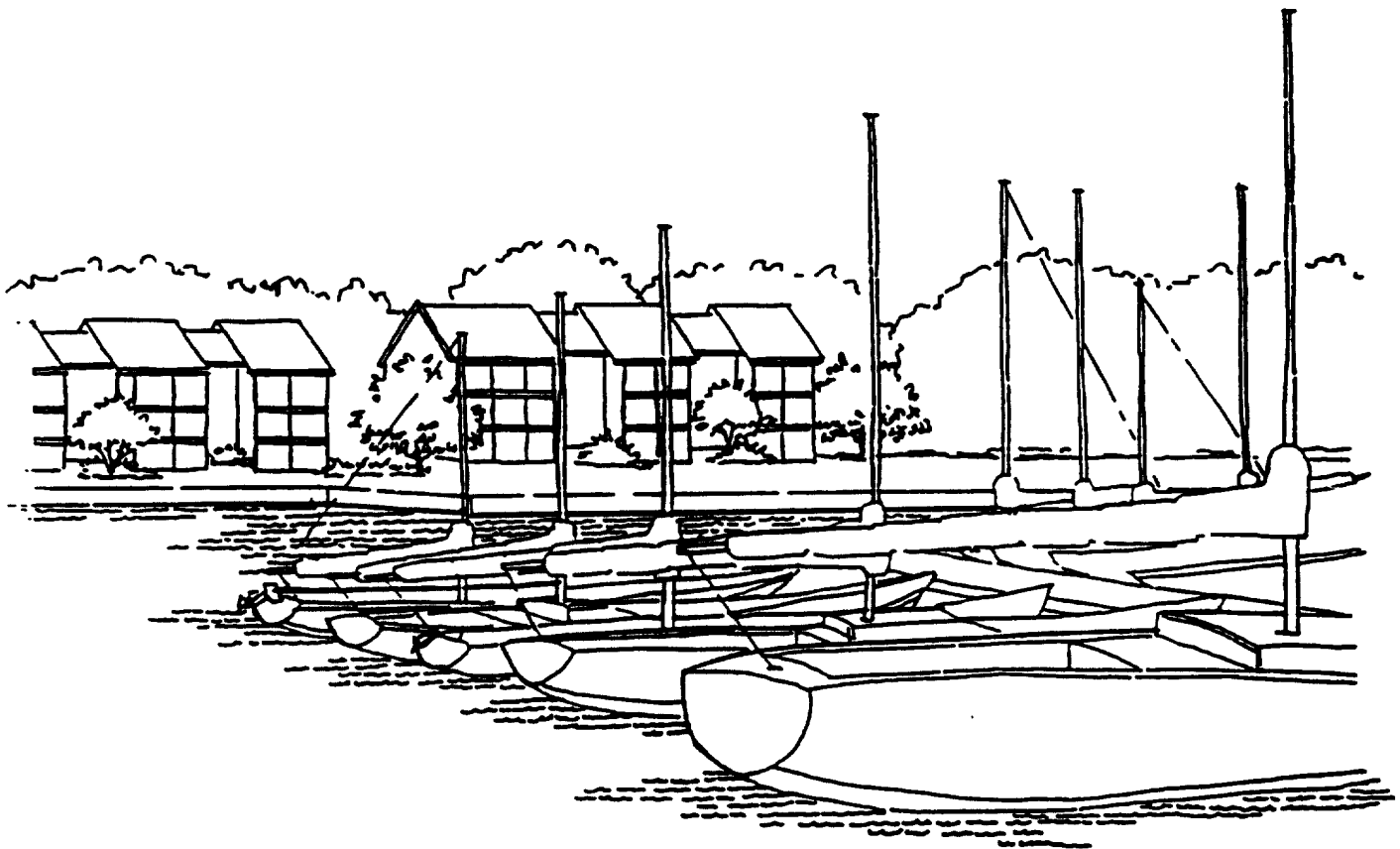
**Landscaping** - Landscaping is the responsibility of the cluster association.

The decorative landscaping of individual townhouse cluster properties is allowed to the extent that it is kept within the scale and

context of the overall cluster design concept.

**Lighting** - Lighting must be in accordance with approved cluster association specifications.

Colored or otherwise non-standard fixtures, bulbs, etc. will not be approved.



*Condominiums on the Marina*

**Mailboxes** - Where mailboxes are located together they must be of a similar, coordinated design and in accordance with the cluster association specifications. Supplemental identification and/or individual mailboxes are prohibited.

**Signage** - Unit identification numbers shall conform to the approved cluster association specifications. Supplemental identification is prohibited.

## Commercial/Institutional Guidelines

### *General Considerations*

This section is for owners and their agents who are considering additions and/or alterations to office, retail/convenience centers, institutional, recreational and community buildings.

Both commercial and institutional architecture should express the overall goals of Walden on Lake Conroe, reinforce the design intent, and reflect the highest level of quality and workmanship. The overall character of Walden on Lake Conroe is closely tied to the images presented by the entrance, yacht club and marina, golf clubhouse and tennis center. The architecture of these facilities is consistent and reinforces that of the townhouses and condominiums and the overall residential community.

**Building Character** - A consistency of site design, architectural and landscape theme is essential in maintaining this relationship of residential and non-residential development of the Community. Scale, form, texture and facade treatment are all important considerations in expressing a consistent character of commercial/institutional architecture.

**Building Facade** - Building materials should be limited to one or two facade materials with one material dominant. These materials should reflect durability, permanence, quality and harmony with the overall architectural character of the Community.

Acceptable materials include brick, stone, integral color/texture pre-cast concrete and wood. Reflective glass, poured-in-place unfinished concrete, concrete block and metal sidings are inappropriate.

A single material and color should comprise the majority of the building facade. Masonry, brick or stone of earth tones is encouraged in order to harmonize with the residential

architectural character and the natural landscape.

The use of consistent building materials in related circulation and landscape elements, e.g., streets, parking, plazas, walks, etc., is required; the use of the same materials is encouraged.

**Glazing** - Glazing shall be clear; reflective glass is not permitted. Punched window openings are encouraged. Large expanses of glass are discouraged. Metal frames should be kept to a minimum and compatible in color with facade materials. Bright metal and/or accent mullions are inappropriate.

**Roofing** - Commercial buildings should have penthouses to conceal rooftop mechanical equipment, etc. Shed or pitched roofs are encouraged. The architectural character of these elements should reinforce that of the overall Walden.

**Parking** - Parking lots should be kept to the minimum area required with the distance to building entrances minimized. Parking lots should be sited to maximize the preservation of woods and open space and other natural areas.

Parking lots should contain islands to break up the mass of paving, and all islands should be large enough to contain deciduous trees.

Street trees and woods, surrounding parking areas should be supplemented with additional landscaping. Parking lots must be screened/buffered where adjacent to residences.

**Service Areas** - All service areas, including loading docks, entrances to service bays, exterior storage areas, etc., shall be screened from view by walls of a material compatible with building architecture. Trash collection (dumpsters) shall be screened in a similar

000244

manner. Entrances to these areas shall be buffered and screened through the use of appropriate landscaping.

Other areas such as walls and fencing, landscaping, lighting and signage also merit special consideration in the design of commercial/institutional properties.

Submission requirements for applications for improvements to include additions and/or alterations to commercial/institutional properties are handled similarly to requests for improvements to residential properties. (Also see ACC Application Procedures, p. 56; and the Initial Construction Submission Checklist, Appendix A-3, p. 58.)

### *Special Considerations*

The Purpose/Objectives, Design Principles and Design Criteria all apply to the commercial and institutional properties in Walden on Lake Conroe. Many of the considerations described in both the Design Guidelines, p. 7-41; and under Special Considerations for Townhouses and Condominiums, p. 43, also apply.

Below are additional design considerations for these commercial/institutional properties:

**Antennas/Satellite Dishes** - Wherever possible, antennas and/or satellite dishes should be made an integral part of the building architecture.

Ideally, antennas/satellite dishes should be located on the building roof and screened by the building architecture to not be visible from the street or adjacent properties. When location on the building is not possible, antennas or dishes should be located and screened so as not to be visible from public areas or adjacent properties. The ACC may require the addition of walls, fencing, berms and landscaping and a combination of these may be required to provide adequate screening/buffers.

**Walls and Fencing** - The limited use of walls and fencing to provide security or screening to certain limited areas will usually be approved by the ACC.

In most instances walls and fencing must be an integral part of the building architecture.

Perimeter or property line fencing is generally not permitted.

**Landscaping** - The landscaping of commercial/institutional properties should reinforce the overall landscape theme of the Community, as well as provide for the special considerations of:

- Preserving views and providing privacy;
- Providing property line screening/buffers, especially when adjacent to residential properties;
- Screening views of walls, parking, service areas and mechanical equipment.

**Lighting** - Commercial/institutional project lighting should be consistent with the lighting throughout the Community both in location, materials and color(s).

Site lighting should be limited to levels required for function and safety.

All lighting fixtures shall be designed and located to avoid glare and excessive brightness; especially as regards adjacent properties.

Any building to be washed or highlighted (with lighting) must receive ACC approval.

High pressure sodium (yellow-orange) lighting is prohibited.

(See Signage for illuminated signage guidelines.)

**Signage** - Commercial site and exterior building signage is considered integral to the

total project design and that of the Community. Signage will be reviewed both on its own merits and in relationship to adjacent properties and the overall Community.

Generally, signage should be discreet and minimized both in size and quantity.

Any monument or free-standing sign(s) should be located at the entrance to the project; (see Project Identification Signs below).

No building mounted sign shall protrude above the building or above the wall to which it is mounted. Roof mounted signs are not permitted.

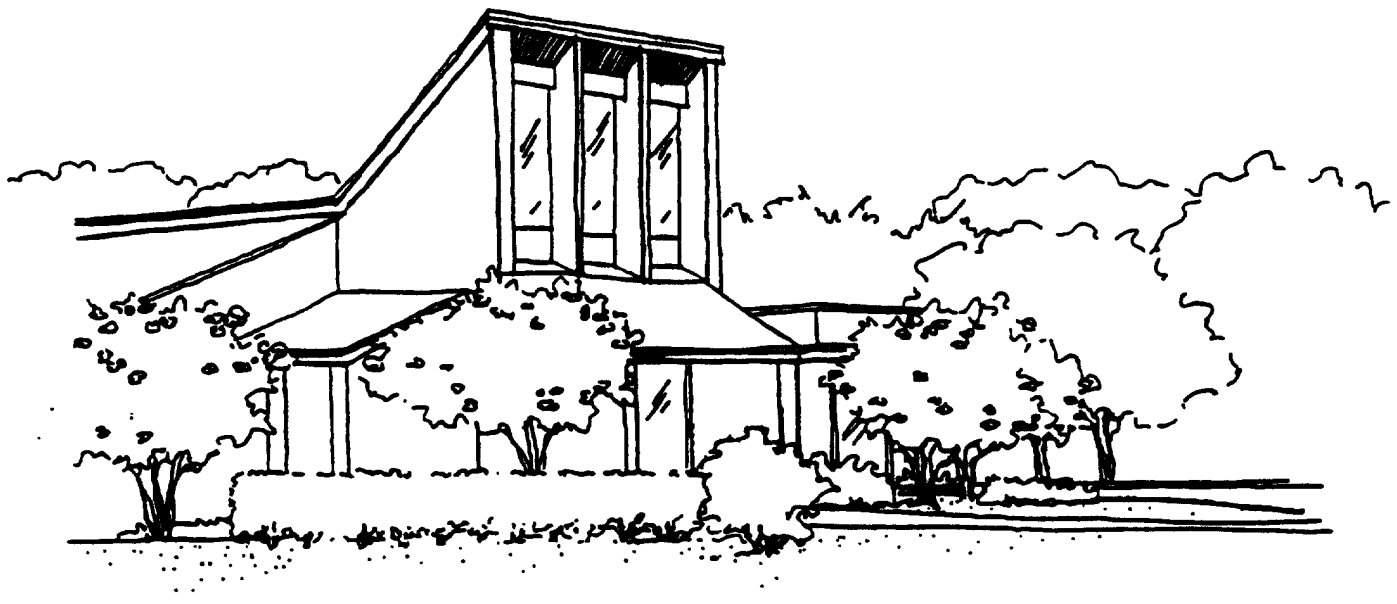
Illuminated signs should be internally or "halo" lit rather than by external fixtures.

Illuminated signs must not create excessive glare or intensity and must not disturb adjacent residential properties.

Project Identification Signs must be of a straightforward design without ornamentation and be located on the project, usually at the main entrance. If there is an additional entrance, a second sign of similar design may be approved.

A sign with a low profile, set in a landscaped area, with colors and material related to those of the buildings is most suitable.

The lettering style should also relate to the project architecture. Simple, straightforward lettering is preferred. The size of the



*Walden Golf Clubhouse*  
000246

letters should be scaled to the speed limit and the line of sight from the street. The size of the sign must be proportional to the size of the lettering.

An internally illuminated sign may be acceptable as long as the illuminated letters do not glare.

Directional and advisory signs must be straightforward, without ornamentation, and located within the project. Multiple signs should be clustered and be of a uniform design. Their size must be appropriate to the setting.

## Initial Development and Construction

### General Considerations

Initial construction and development of property in Walden on Lake Conroe is reviewed by the ACC in accordance with the standards provided by the Deed Restrictions and associated Restrictive Covenants that apply to the Section and lot.

The Purpose/Objectives, Design Principles and Design Criteria apply to all new construction and the Design Guidelines will be applied, as appropriate. Each project will be reviewed on its own merits in the context of its surroundings and within the overall context of the image and character of Walden. Both preliminary and final plans shall be submitted to the ACC for approval prior to the start of construction. (See ACC Application Procedures and the Initial Project Submission Checklist, Appendix A-3, p. 58.)

### Site Design Guidelines

#### General Considerations

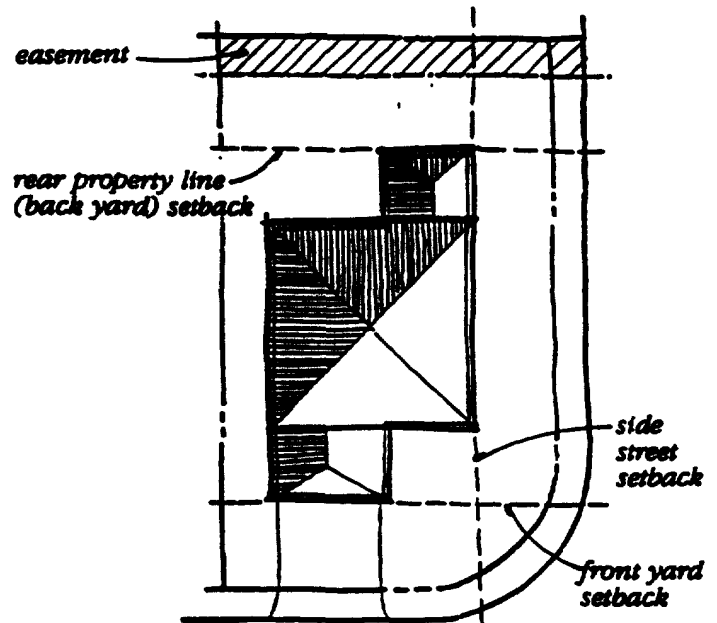
Walden on Lake Conroe is a planned community that provides an environment of high quality, both functionally and aesthetically. The design of each property should be distinctive, yet cohesive in character with other properties in order to reinforce the overall image and character of the Community.

Site design must include sound engineering and site planning relationships between streets, parking and buildings. It must also incorporate open space, buffer zones and screening. Of particular significance is the enhancement of the character of Walden through the preservation of the natural site features of woods and water.

### Specific Guidelines

**Setbacks and Easements** - Site design and building siting must adhere to all of the setback requirements and easements that are described in the Deed Restrictions pertaining to the lot. These restrictions provide a continuity of building setback from the street(s), and side and rear property lines; and they insure privacy and the preservation of views and sight lines.

Depending upon the size and location of the proposed residence, the ACC may require additional setback to insure visual privacy



**Setback and Easement Restrictions**

000248



and/or the preservation of view(s) and sight lines from adjacent properties. This is important on waterfront and golf course lots.

**Building Siting/Orientation** - Siting of residences should maximize existing topography, preserve existing vegetation, minimize grading, accommodate drainage requirements and, in general, allow for a variety of opportunities for building massing and orientation, the preservation of views, the provision of outdoor living areas and the maintenance of privacy. Primary living areas should orient to these site amenities, including where applicable the water and golf course.

**Grading and Drainage** - Residences should be designed to suit the topography of the site with a minimum of required clearing and grading.

Grading shall avoid disturbance of all natural areas to the greatest extent possible.

Owners are responsible for proper grading of lots to assure adequate drainage. Unimproved lots must also drain properly.

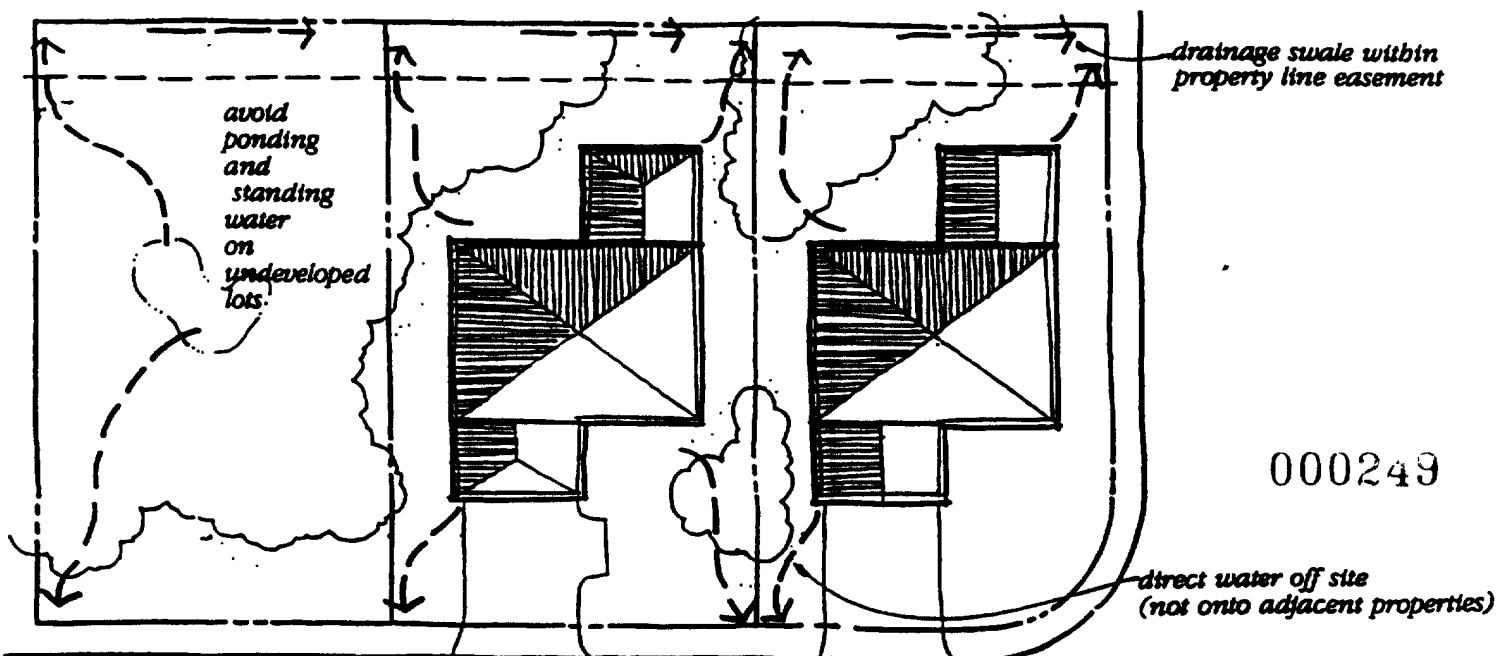
Storm drainage shall avoid creating erosion and shall not drain onto adjacent properties.

tion and preservation of woods, specimen trees, and other designated natural areas.

As a part of the preliminary site plan review a "limits of clearance" line shall be designated to identify the location and extent of any natural areas and specimen trees not to be disturbed during construction. The ACC may also require a tree survey identifying all trees larger than an eighteen (18) inch caliper.

After final site plan approval and before construction may proceed, the trees and other natural areas which are to remain undisturbed shall be protected with a fence located at the "limits of clearance" line. Specimen trees outside this area that are also to remain undisturbed shall be clearly flagged.

**Site Plan** - The site plan must include natural and finished grades by contour lines and, where applicable, spot elevations, limits of clearance, trees and tree clearance lines, grading, silt control, walls and fencing, driveway(s), parking pads, walks, decks and patios, and steps.



## Architectural Design

### *General Considerations*

Building architecture should support the overall image and character of Walden. Consistent design themes and the recurring use of materials, color and architectural elements are of primary concern in reinforcing the image of a distinctive and unified Community.

The ACC's interest in architectural design is primarily concerned with the exterior elevations of the building(s), including accessory buildings/structures, the relationship to the site, and design compatibility with adjacent properties.

All exterior elevations and surfaces are considered in determining the acceptability of a design proposal. Size, bulk, organization, architectural style, attention to detail, materials and color are among the many criteria used by the ACC in evaluation. Particular attention is given to those elevations and roofs that are visible to adjacent residences and/or public view. Elevations on the water and/or the golf course are of particular concern.

Building form, including height, bulk, roofline, massing, fenestration, and composition is an important design consideration. The ACC will evaluate the total composition, including massing of the major building elements, proportions of solids and voids, colors, finishes, etc. The building design should incorporate a consistent level of architecture.

In general, architectural form and massing should develop as a natural response to the character of the site. The design is encouraged to take maximum advantage of site features such as topography, vegetation, and views while maintaining a respect and courtesy for adjacent properties.

## Landscape Design

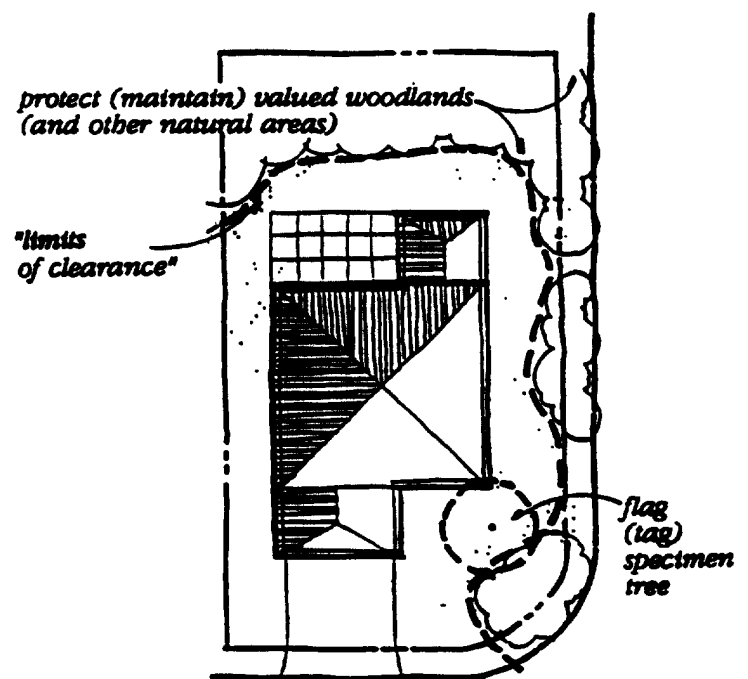
### *General Considerations*

As with site design and architecture, the overall landscape design of Walden is an integral part of the overall image and character of the Community. The landscape design of each property must be consistent with the overall theme of the Community. Although the landscape is encouraged to vary from property to property, reinforcing the existing unified high quality visual environment is paramount.

### *Specific Guidelines*

A landscape plan is required for all initial construction.

A landscape plan is required for all townhouse and condominium projects and for all commercial/institutional buildings.



The ACC may require the submission of a landscape plan for improvements on residential lots where significant woods, and/or other natural features exist.

The ACC may also require a landscape plan to accompany the application of various other improvements where screening/buffers are required.

## Maintenance Guidelines

### *General Considerations*

In accordance with the covenants, the ACC has established the following minimum guidelines for the maintenance and improvements of property in Walden on Lake Conroe. The WCIA, pursuant to the Deed Restrictions, has the responsibility to administer the maintenance covenants.

### **Guidelines for the Maintenance of Improvements**

Owners of properties subject to the Deed Restrictions and Restrictive Covenants of Walden on Lake Conroe shall maintain their property in a clean, attractive, and serviceable appearance, substantially similar to its original condition. Such maintenance includes, but is not limited to, the following:

Replacement, repainting/restaining on a periodic basis, as needed, exterior wall surfaces which are significantly different in appearance from the original appearance approved by the ACC, by reason of weathering, or otherwise.

Replacement of missing elements or repair of exterior damage or deterioration, including, but not limited to:

- Siding, roofing, trim, gutters and downspouts, flues, doors and windows and other building accessories.
- Garages, carports and other accessory buildings, recreational structures (including pools, docks and boat slips), exterior lighting and signage;
- Walls and fencing, decks and patios, driveways, parking pads, sidewalks and other paving; and
- Landscaping.

The removal of an approved architectural element must be approved by the ACC.

703-10-1245

Walden on Lake Conroe Design Guidelines

---

000253

## **Other Considerations (Things You Need to Know)**

### **Removal of Existing Buildings/ Structures**

The removal of any building, addition, wall, fence or structural element which may change the exterior appearance of a residence must be approved by the ACC.

Although the removal of the structure may improve the appearance of the property, it also may adversely impact the residence, may expose areas required to be kept screened, and may adversely impact adjacent properties and the overall appearance image of Walden on Lake Conroe.

### **Tree Removal**

Trees, regardless of size, located within woods and other natural areas may not be disturbed or altered without specific approval of the ACC.

No live deciduous or evergreen trees the trunks of which are four (4) inches or more in diameter, as measured two feet above the ground (grade), may be removed without specific approval.

No live ornamental trees (e.g., flowering trees) may be removed without specific approval.

Removal of live trees will be approved if there is imminent danger to people or property and their continued existence would be detrimental. "Detrimental" conditions include the physical intrusion by trees, roots, and branches on residences or other structures in a way that may cause damage, excessive shade, or could block views and sight lines. Overgrowth may also be considered detrimental.

The ACC may require the replacement of removed trees.

### **Other Approvals**

Many projects require county governmental review and permits in addition to ACC approval. The property owner is responsible for obtaining all required governmental (state, county, river authority and other agency) approvals.

Montgomery County authorities should be contacted before beginning any project in order to verify what permits and other approvals are required.

Plans submitted to the ACC must comply with all applicable zoning ordinances, building codes and other requirements of all agencies having jurisdiction over the project. It is the responsibility of the applicant to obtain all necessary permits and approvals. It is not the responsibility of the ACC to review submissions to determine whether they comply with applicable governmental regulations.

ACC approval does not relieve the applicant of the responsibility for complying with county and other agency regulations, nor do other approvals preclude the need for ACC approval.



## Et Cetera

### Timing

The submission of applications for ACC review and approval of initial construction and/or improvements such as changes, additions and/or alterations should not be delayed. Applications should be made as soon as the required submission materials are available.

Under normal conditions allow one (1) week from application to receipt of approval. This time may be reduced depending on the scheduled date of the next ACC meeting, applicant participation, other factors, etc. On the other hand, if modifications and a resubmission are required, and/or if disapproved and requiring resubmission is required, the time of approval may be substantially increased.

Work may not proceed without ACC approval. The ACC will require construction that is started without prior ACC approval to be stopped pending formal application, review and approval.

### Changes by the Previous Owner

Purchasers of a previously occupied residence may receive notice that, because of an unapproved exterior change made by the previous owner, they are in violation of the Covenants.

Current owners are responsible for any existing violations on their property. An owner in this situation should submit an application seeking approval and explaining the situation.

### Don't Copy Your Neighbors

When considering making an exterior improvement such as a change, addition or alteration to your property, do not rely on what others may have done. It may not have been approved; and/or it may have been disapproved and be awaiting modification. You are responsible for obtaining ACC approval for your improvement project.



Walden on Lake Conroe Design Guidelines

---

## APPENDIX

### A-1, Architectural Control Committee Approval Process

The Deed Restrictions and Restrictive Covenants of Walden on Lake Conroe, as applicable to all properties within the Community, including townhouse and condominium projects and commercial/institutional projects, require Architectural Control Committee review and prior approval for not only initial construction, but for any subsequent improvements to the property, including but not limited to:

- Additions and/or alterations;
- Reroofing;
- Residing;
- Painting/staining (color changes);
- Walls and fencing;
- Decks and patios;
- Bulkheading, docks, piers and boat slips; and
- Landscaping.

Approval is also required for the installation of many miscellaneous items, such as:

- Doghouses and dog runs;
- Recreational/play equipment; and
- Antennas and satellite dishes.

The first step in planning an improvement is completion and submission of the ACC application.

A detailed site plan must be submitted with the application for approval of any initial construction or improvement to your property. The detail provided by the site plan is reviewed by the ACC to determine the exact location of any improvement in relation to property lines, the required setbacks, easements or other criteria created by the recorded plat or by the Deed Restrictions.

The ACC evaluates all submissions on the individual merits of the proposed improvement as presented in the application. Besides evaluation of the particular project, this includes consideration of not only the individual property, but also the impact on adjacent properties and the overall Community. What may be an acceptable design on one property

in one instance may not be on another. For example, exterior changes to multi-family dwellings (townhouses and condominiums), due to their relative closeness to one another, usually are more noticeable and may have more of an impact on adjoining dwellings than the same changes to detached single family residences.

Decisions made by the ACC in reviewing applications are based on the restrictions in the applicable Section's Deed Restrictions, on the overall Purpose, Objectives and Design Criteria, and the applicable Design Guidelines presented in this manual.

Problems the ACC normally encounters are usually a result of lack of understanding of or failure to review the Deed Restrictions, Covenants and Design Review Guidelines, failure to submit an application, failure to submit a site plan and/or other submission requirements, initiating construction before the ACC review process is completed or failure to construct projects as they were approved.

Your on-going cooperation in familiarizing yourself with the details of your Deed Restrictions and the architectural review process will serve to enhance the entire Walden on Lake Conroe Community. Please do not hesitate to contact the Walden Community Improvement Association (WCIA) should you have questions or concerns.

Walden on Lake Conroe Design Guidelines

---

## A-2, Architectural Control Committee Application Procedures

Following are the steps necessary to complete and submit the Architectural Control Committee's application for improvements of any kind to an existing improved property. (For initial construction refer to the following Initial Construction Submission Checklist, Appendix A-3, p. 58.)

- Pick up an application form from the Walden Community Improvement Association (WCIA) administration office, located in the lower level of the Walden Yacht Club; or call (409) 582-4222 and one will be mailed to you.
- Read the application form carefully and provide complete detail as requested on the form.
- Read your Deed Restrictions and Restrictive Use Covenants.
- Refer to the Design Review Guidelines and the guideline that applies to your proposed improvement. If your improvement is not specifically covered in the Guidelines, refer to the guideline that most closely resembles your proposed project.
- If you need clarification regarding the requirements of the restrictions and/or interpretation of the guidelines, call the WCIA general manager or deed restrictions officer at (409) 582-4222.
- Think about what you want to do. Consider the impact your proposed project will have on adjacent properties.
- Complete the application.
- Attach the supplemental materials specified in the guidelines. Some projects may require professional drawings.
- Always include a site plan.
- Deliver or mail your application along with the appropriate supplemental materials to:
  - Architectural Control Committee
  - Walden on Lake Conroe
  - Community Improvement Association
  - 13101 Melville Drive
  - Montgomery, Texas 77356
- A staff member will then review the application to determine if the information provided is sufficient for the ACC to review. If not, you will be asked to provide additional information.
- Your request will be included in the agenda for the next ACC meeting.
- Your application may be provided to the ACC members prior to the meeting so they will have a chance to review it and, if needed, visit your property to gain a better appreciation for the merits of the request.
- Your request will be reviewed by the ACC at a regularly scheduled meeting, usually on a Wednesday morning in the WCIA conference room.
- You may attend the meeting by notifying the WCIA administration office that you wish to be present or make a special presentation. An applicant who wishes to address the Committee must notify the WCIA administration office by 5:00 p.m. on the day preceding the meeting.
- The ACC may approve, approve with stipulations, disapprove, or defer its decision on the application.
- A letter providing the decision is sent following the ACC meeting. You may obtain a verbal decision regarding your application by calling the WCIA administration office after 2:00 p.m. on the day of review.

- Your application is filed in the ACC's records of your specific lot.
- If you disagree with the decision, you may appeal it. To do so, contact the WCIA administration office for help with the procedure.

A sample ACC Application Form for improvements, to include changes, additions or alterations, follows:

(Insert ACC Application Form)

### A-3, Initial Construction Submission Checklist

The following lists the documents to be submitted by the applicant to the Architectural Control Committee (ACC) in order to describe the character of an initial construction project. Depending upon the complexity of the project a preliminary review with an abbreviated list of information may be desirable.

Preliminary review will cover the following areas:

- Site plan;
- Exterior elevations and materials;
- Any modification to the existing bulkhead;
- Walls and fencing; and
- Landscape plan(s).

Final review will require one set of plans and specifications, prepared by a licensed architect, engineer or the contractor, to be submitted to the ACC for review. All plans shall include lot, block and section numbers. Where applicable, plans should include north arrows.

Materials to be submitted for review and approval shall include, at a minimum, the following:

- ACC Project Application Form;
- Project property boundary and topographical survey, at a minimum scale of 1"=50' and two foot contour interval providing lot dimensions and coordinates and identifying all existing streets, buildings/structures, tree masses and specimen trees (deciduous trees over 18" in diameter, evergreen trees over 20 feet in height and flowering trees over 4" in diameter), right-of-ways, setbacks, easements and other significant site features.
- Site plan, at a minimum scale of 1"=50' and two foot contour interval with lot dimensions and coordinates and locating all proposed buildings/structures, streets, driveways, parking pads, sidewalks, walls and fencing, utilities and other site improvements.

Existing and finished grades shall be shown at lot corners and at corners of proposed improvements. Grading and drainage are also to be shown;

- Architectural drawings, at a minimum scale of 1/8"=1' showing all exterior building elevations and indicating building height and massing. All visible roof projections and mechanical equipment shall be shown;
- A description of all exterior materials and colors, textures and shapes; including, where applicable, manufacturer's "cut sheets," color chips, and samples;
- A landscape plan, including the location, type and size of all proposed plant materials; and irrigation plans, where applicable;
- A lighting plan and fixture selection, indicating location, type and wattage; manufacturer's "cut sheets" and samples of exterior lighting;
- A description of all exterior signage, indicating size, shape, color, materials and locations. A Sign Policy Agreement must be completed and submitted to the WCIA administrative office for review;
- Any other materials as may be desirable or necessary to explain the intent and character of the project; and/or as may be requested by the ACC.

703-10-1255

Walden on Lake Conroe Design Guidelines

---

000263

SIGN POLICY AGREEMENT  
WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION, INC.

703-10-1256

VACANT LOT

WHEREAS, every Section of the subdivision known as Walden on Lake Conroe ("Walden") is created and affected by a specific set of Restrictions, Covenants, and Declarations which govern the use and enjoyment of each lot in Walden and which are enforced by the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association ("Association");

WHEREAS, the purpose of the Restrictions is to establish a uniform plan for the development, improvement and sale of each lot in Walden and to insure the preservation of this uniform plan not only for present but also for future lot owners in Walden;

WHEREAS, the Restrictions, Covenants, and Declarations have the further purpose of enhancing and protecting the value, desirability, and attractiveness of each and every lot in Walden for the benefit of all present and future lot owners;

WHEREAS, each set of Restrictions, Covenants, and Declarations is properly filed and recorded in the Office of the County Clerk of Montgomery County, Texas;

WHEREAS, each and every lot owner has actual and constructive notice of such Restrictions, Covenants, and Declarations, and hereby ratifies, confirms and adopts same;

WHEREAS, each set of Restrictions, Covenants, and Declarations specifically prohibits the placement, installation, erection, or construction of any sign, billboard, poster, or advertising device of any character on any lot or plot in Walden without the prior written consent of the Association;

WHEREAS, the Association has established a uniform sign policy for the use of signs on vacant lots in Walden in conformity with the respective Restrictions, Covenants, and Declarations and with the intent of protecting the uniform plan of development as well as the attractiveness and desirability of every lot in Walden;

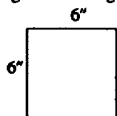
WHEREAS, the undersigned is the owner of a vacant lot in Walden and desires to abide by the sign policy adopted by the Association and expressed herein; and

WHEREAS, the Association desires to give to the undersigned its express prior written consent to use a sign on the undersigned's lot in strict conformity with the Association's sign policy for vacant lots;

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises herein contained, which consideration is hereby acknowledged and confessed, and deemed sufficient, the undersigned lot owner agrees and promises as follows:

1) No signage of any type shall be placed on the subject property described below without the prior written approval granted by this Sign Policy Agreement.

2) The undersigned or the real estate company representing the undersigned shall be permitted to display a sign having the dimensions of 6" x 6" as follows:



3) The sign and the stake shall be provided by the Association. No other signs or stakes shall be permitted.

4) The sign shall be mounted on a stake provided by the Association and shall be displayed two (2) feet above ground level. The sign shall be erected parallel with the street.

5) The sign shall only contain Lot, Block, and Section numbers and the name and telephone number of the undersigned or his agent.

6) Golf Course, Waterfront, and Interior Lots. In the case of golf course, waterfront, or interior lots, the single sign shall be placed in the front of the lot facing the street beyond the mowed right-of-way or approximately 15' from the curb, whichever is greater, taking into consideration trees, shrubs, or other obstructions. It is the intention that the sign placement shall be uniform. No sign shall be placed in the rear of the lot.

7) The Association, its agents, and representatives, are hereby granted the right to enter upon the undersigned's lot for the purpose of removing any sign not complying with the above requirements, and, in so doing shall not be liable and shall be expressly relieved from any liability for trespass or other tort in connection therewith or arising from such removal. The undersigned further agrees to pay the Association a service charge of *( \$ 25.00 )* Twenty Five dollars for the removal of each sign not complying with the above requirements.

8) The undersigned shall pay an application fee of TEN & NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00) per sign to defray administrative costs

SUBJECT PROPERTY

SECTION \_\_\_\_\_ BLOCK \_\_\_\_\_ LOT \_\_\_\_\_

Owner's Name \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number Work \_\_\_\_\_ Home \_\_\_\_\_

Listing Agent's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Agent's Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Agent's Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTED BY:

OWNER(S) \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

AGENT \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED BY:

WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION, INC., a Texas non-profit corporation

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ General Manager

000264

EXHIBIT     G



**IMPROVED LOT**

WHEREAS, every Section of the subdivision known as Walden on Lake Conroe ("Walden") is created and affected by a specific set of Restrictions, Covenants, and Declarations which govern the use and enjoyment of each lot in Walden and which are enforced by the Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association ("Association");

WHEREAS, the purpose of the Restrictions is to establish a uniform plan for the development, improvement and sale of each lot in Walden and to insure the preservation of this uniform plan not only for present but also for future lot owners in Walden,

WHEREAS, the Restrictions, Covenants, and Declarations have the further purpose of enhancing and protecting the value, desirability, and attractiveness of each and every lot in Walden for the benefit of all present and future lot owners,

WHEREAS, each set of Restrictions, Covenants, and Declarations is properly filed and recorded in the Office of the County Clerk of Montgomery County, Texas;

WHEREAS, each and every lot owner has actual and constructive notice of such Restrictions, Covenants, and Declarations, and hereby ratifies, confirms and adopts same,

WHEREAS, each set of Restrictions, Covenants, and Declarations specifically prohibits the placement, installation, erection, or construction of any sign, billboard, poster, or advertising device of any character on any lot or plot in Walden without the prior written consent of the Association;

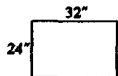
WHEREAS, the Association has established a uniform sign policy for the use of signs on improved lots in Walden in conformity with the respective Restrictions, Covenants, and Declarations and with the intent of protecting the uniform plan of development as well as the attractiveness and desirability of every lot in Walden,

WHEREAS, the undersigned is the owner of an improved lot in Walden and desires to abide by the sign policy adopted by the Association and expressed herein, and

WHEREAS, the Association desires to give to the undersigned its express prior written consent to use a sign on the undersigned's lot in strict conformity with the Association's sign policy for improved lots;

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises herein contained, which consideration is hereby acknowledged and confessed, and deemed sufficient, the undersigned lot owner agrees and promises as follows

- 1) No signage of any type shall be placed on the subject property described below without the prior written approval granted by this Sign Policy Agreement.
- 2) "Improved Lot" shall mean a lot containing either a residence or a townhouse and shall exclude condominiums.
- 3) One (1) "For Sale" sign shall be placed on property with a dwelling. This single "For Sale" sign shall be painted on both sides with beige paint. Dimensions of the sign shall be 24" vertically x 32" horizontally as follows:



- 4) In addition to a single "For Sale" type sign, no more than two directional and/or "Open House" signs may also be utilized, but only when an agent or other sales representative is present on the site. Dimensions of the directional and "Open House" sign shall be 8" vertically x 24" horizontally as follows:



NO DIRECTIONAL SIGNS SHALL BE PERMITTED ON WALDEN ROAD and NO SIGNS SHALL BE PLACED IN ANY MANNER WHICH MAKES SUCH SIGNS VISIBLE FROM WALDEN ROAD.

- 5) All signage material shall be PMS #155 Beige in color, with graphics to be PMS #174 Brown in color. No other colors shall be substituted.
- 6) Graphics on the "For Sale" or "Open House" sign shall be limited to basic real estate information which shall include: "For Sale" or "Open House", the company or agent's name or "By Owner", and the telephone number for information.
- 7) The sign shall be mounted on either a single metal stake or metal type frame. The sign shall be erected parallel to the street.
- 8) Golf Course, Waterfront, and Interior Lots. In the case of golf course, waterfront, or interior lots, the single sign shall be placed in the front of the lot facing the street 25' from the curb and 10' from the driveway, or as close thereto as possible, taking into consideration trees, shrubs, or other obstructions. It is the intention that the sign placement shall be uniform. No sign shall be placed in any windows or posted on any houses, garages, or trees and no sign shall be placed at the rear of the lot.
- 9) In the case of townhouse property, the undersigned shall consult and follow applicable section rules concerning sign placement.
- 10) No flags, banners, balloons, or any other attention-getting devices shall be utilized.
- 11) No sub-contractor signs of any type shall be allowed.
- 12) Only "For Sale", directional, and "Open House" signs shall be permitted as described and limited herein.
- 13) The Association, its agents, and representatives, are hereby granted the right to enter upon the undersigned's lot for the purpose of removing any sign not complying with the above requirements, and, in so doing shall not be liable and shall be expressly relieved from any liability for trespass or other tort in connection therewith or arising from such removal. The undersigned further agrees to pay the Association a service charge of ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ *Twenty Five dollars (\$25.00)* for the removal of each sign not complying with the above requirements.

**SUBJECT PROPERTY**

SECTION \_\_\_\_\_ BLOCK \_\_\_\_\_ LOT \_\_\_\_\_

Owner's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: Work \_\_\_\_\_ Home \_\_\_\_\_

Listing Agent's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Agent's Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Agent's Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTED BY:  
OWNER(S) \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED BY:  
WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION, INC., a Texas non-profit corporation

AGENT \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ General Manager

000265

EXHIBIT H

(REVISED 2004)

**BY-LAWS OF  
WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE  
COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION**

**ARTICLE I  
NAME AND LOCATION**

**Section 1.** The name of the Corporation is Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, hereinafter referred to as "the Association" located at *13301 Walden Road, Montgomery, Texas 77356.*

**Section 2.** Meetings of Members and trustees may be held at such places either within or without the State of Texas, as may be designated and directed by the Board of Trustees.

**ARTICLE II  
DEFINITIONS**

**Section 1.** "Architectural Control Committee" shall mean that standing Committee appointed by the Board of Trustees and empowered to oversee and protect the general scheme and development of WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE for the benefit of all Members of the Association.

**Section 2.** "Association" shall mean and refer to Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, a Texas Non-Profit Corporation, its successors and assigns.

**Section 3.** "Candidate Applicant" shall mean and refer to a Member, in good standing, of the Association who is standing for election to the position of a member of the Board of Trustees and has filed the appropriate candidate application containing the requisite candidate information and necessary signatures and has paid the appropriate filing fee.

**Section 4.** "Corporation" shall mean and refer to Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement, Association.

**Section 5.** "Declarants" shall mean and refer to Jerry H. Deutser, Trustee and S. Conrad Weil, Jr., Trustee, the Declarants in the Declarations of Restrictions.

**Section 6.** "Declarations" shall mean and refer to the Declarations of Restrictions for Walden, Sections, One, Two and Three and all additional Sections currently platted as a Section of Walden On Lake Conroe.

000266

EXHIBIT **I**

**Section 7. "Elections Committee"** shall mean that standing Committee appointed by the Board of Trustees and empowered to oversee and manage the general election of Trustees to the Board of Trustees and to suggest policies, procedures, rules, and regulations for the conduct of those elections.

**Section 8. "Good Standing"** shall mean and refer to the payment of all maintenance fees and special assessments which have been assessed and compliance with the Declarations and Restrictions for Walden, Sections, One, Two and Three and all additional Sections currently platted as a Section of Walden On Lake Conroe together with all policies and procedures adopted by the Board of Trustees.

**Section 9. "Lot"** shall mean and refer to a plot of land subject to the jurisdiction of the Association as is more fully specified in the said Declarations of Restrictions.

**Section 10. "Member"** shall mean and refer to those persons who are the Owners, as such term is defined above, of property which is subject to a maintenance charge assessed by the Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association and are thus entitled to membership in the Association. The Association shall have only one class of voting membership.

**Section 11. "Nominating Committee"** shall mean that standing Committee appointed by the Board of Trustees and empowered to nominate Members for those positions and appointments deemed appropriate by the Board of Trustees.

**Section 12. "Owner"** shall mean and refer to the owner of a fee, undivided fee interest or other fee estate or a purchaser thereof under a contract of sale whether one or more persons or entities of any properties or portions thereof which are subject to a maintenance charge assessment by the Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, but excluding those having such interest merely as security for the performance of any obligation and those having only an interest in the mineral estate.

**Section 13. "Properties"** or property shall mean and refer to that certain property and portions thereof, described in the Declarations of Restrictions for Walden On Lake Conroe Sections One, Two and Three, Subdivisions in Montgomery County, Texas, and any additional Sections or Reserves and portions thereof of Walden On Lake Conroe as may have been or may hereafter be platted into Subdivisions, condominiums, townhouse development, patio homes, residential lots, or similar residential divisions of real property known as Walden On Lake Conroe.

**Section 14.** The masculine and neuter pronouns used in this instrument shall include the masculine, feminine and neuter genders.

**ARTICLE III**  
**MEETINGS OF MEMBERS**

**Section 1. Annual Meetings.** The regular annual meeting of the Members of the Association shall be held at 10:00 a.m. on the fourth Saturday in January each year, or on such other day as designated by the Board of Trustees, at a place to be designated by the Board of Trustees.

**Section 2. Special Meetings.** Special meetings of the Members may be called upon the written request of one-fourth (1/4) of all of the Members who are entitled to vote.

**Section 3. Notice of Meetings.** Written notice of each special meeting of the Members shall be given by, or at the direction of, the Secretary or any person or persons authorized to call a meeting, by mailing a copy of such notice, postage paid, at least fifteen (15) days, but not more than fifty (50) days before such meeting to each Member entitled to vote thereat, addressed to the Member's address last appearing on the books of the Association, or supplied by such Member to the Association for the purpose of the notice. Such notice shall specify the place, day and hour of the meeting, and the purpose of the meeting. Notice of annual meetings shall not be required, but may be given in a like manner.

**Section 4. Quorum.** The presence at the meeting of Members in person or by proxy of one-tenth (1/10) of the total votes of all Members shall constitute a quorum for any action except as otherwise provided in the Articles of Incorporation, the Declaration, or by these By-Laws. If, however, such quorum shall not be present or represented at any meeting, the Members entitled to vote thereat shall have the power to adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum as aforesaid shall be present or be represented. The proxy shall be used solely for the purposes of obtaining a quorum and for voting on matters at the Annual Members' Meeting other than the election of Trustees.

**ARTICLE IV.**  
**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Section 1. Board of Trustees.** **EFFECTIVE THE FOURTH SATURDAY OF JANUARY 2004**, the Board of Trustees shall be expanded to fifteen (15) members. The fifteen (15) member Board of Trustees shall be comprised of the current seven (7) Trustees and the current Advisory Trustees. During the meeting of the Board of Trustees on the Fourth Saturday of January 2004, the Board (a) shall assign each Trustee member a position number which shall be designated by a specific arabic number ranging from 1 through 15, (b) shall divide the fifteen (15) Trustee members into three (3) separate classes of Trustees, (c) shall designate the first Trustee class to consist of Trustee positions 1 through 5, the second Trustee class to consist of Trustee positions 6 through 10, and the third Trustee class to consist of Trustee positions 11 through 15, (d) shall assign to the first Trustee class a one (1) year term expiring on the fourth Saturday of January 2005, (e) shall assign to the second Trustee class a two (2) year term expiring on the fourth Saturday of January 2006, and (f) shall assign to the third Trustee class a three (3) year term expiring on the fourth Saturday of January 2007. As the term expires for each such Trustee class, that Trustee class shall be elected for a three (3) year term.

**Section 2. Term of Office.** With the First Annual Election to be held in November 2004 and as described in Article V, each new Trustee class shall be elected for a three (3) year term following expiration of the terms of the existing Trustee class. In the event of the vacancy or resignation of a Trustee(s), the Board of Trustees shall have the power and authority to appoint a replacement Trustee(s) to serve the remainder of the unexpired Trustee's term.

**Section 3. Election.** Election of new Trustees to the Board of Trustees shall be made by as provided in Article V.

**Section 4. Positions.** Effective the fourth Saturday of January 2004, the Board of Trustees shall be designated to have fifteen (15) members or positions, consisting of three (3) separate classes of five (5) Trustees each and serving staggered three (3) year terms.

**Section 5. Removal.** Any trustee may be removed from the Board, with or without cause, by a majority vote of the Members of the Association. In the event of removal of a trustee, his successor for the unexpired term shall be elected by those Members present or at the next annual meeting of the association.

**Section 6. Compensation.** No trustee shall receive compensation for any service he may render to the Association; provided, however, any trustee may be reimbursed for his actual expenses incurred in the performance of his duties.

**Section 7. Action Taken Without a Meeting.** The trustees shall have the right to take any action in the absence of a meeting which they could take at a meeting by obtaining the written approval of all of the trustees. Any action so approved shall have the same effect as though taken at a meeting of the trustees.

**Section 8. Conflict of Interest.** No trustee shall vote in any contract matter in which he, his direct beneficiary, or a company in which he is a principal owner is a signatory to the contract with the Community Improvement Association. This prohibition of voting shall not preclude such trustee from participating in discussion by the Board of adoption of such contract.

**Section 9. Term Limitations.** A Member shall not serve as a Trustee if that Member has previously served two (2) consecutive terms [of three (3) years each] immediately preceding his election to a third term; **PROVIDED HOWEVER** that any Trustee serving an unexpired term shall not have any portion of that unexpired term computed in calculating time served as a Trustee; and **PROVIDED FURTHER** that any Member who has not served as a Trustee within the preceding Three Hundred Sixty-Five (365) days to such election shall be eligible for election to the Board of Trustees.

**Section 10. Ex Officio Members.** (a) The immediately out-going President of the Board of Trustees shall serve as an ex-officio and non-voting member of the Board for one (1) year with the right to discuss and propose all matters; (b) Jerry H. Deutser and S. Conrad Weil, Jr., shall serve as an ex-officio and non-voting member of the Board of Trustees with the right to discuss and propose all matters; **PROVIDED** that nothing herein shall preclude Jerry H. Deutser or S. Conrad Weil, Jr., from serving as a Trustee on the Board of Trustees subject to the provisions of Section 9 hereof.

## **ARTICLE V.** **ELECTION OF TRUSTEES**

**Section 1. Annual Elections.** At the Annual Election to be held the first Saturday of November 2004 the Board of Trustees shall consist of three (3) classes of Trustee positions: five (5) Trustee positions with a one year term, five (5) Trustee positions with a two year term, and five (5) Trustee positions with a three year term. Beginning on the first Saturday of November 2004 and annually thereafter, the Members shall elect up to five (5) Trustees for a three year term.

**Section 2. Filing for Candidacy/Candidate Application.** Any Member of the Association, who is in good standing, may obtain an application from the Association to stand as a candidate for the position of Trustee. The Association shall make such candidate applications available during regular business hours during the calendar month of September commencing September 2004.

Such candidate application shall require the candidate's name, telephone number, street address, and street address of each property owned in Walden.

**Section 3. Filing Deadline.** No candidate application shall be distributed by the Association prior to 1 September. A candidate application may be delivered to the Association's office only during regular business hours or may be mailed postage prepaid to the Association's office and addressed as follows: *Walden on Lake Conroe C.I.A., 13301 Walden Road, Montgomery, Texas 77356*. No candidate application mailed to the Association's office shall be accepted by the Association if that candidate application is postmarked later than 30 September. No candidate application shall be received by the Association without all of the requisite candidate information. Only the candidate applications provided by the Association shall be employed in the election process and no other candidate application shall be accepted by the Association.

**Section 4. Campaigning, Forums, Political Signs.** All campaigning for the office of Trustee by any candidate applicant shall be limited to the period between 1 September and the first Saturday of November of each year beginning 2004. The Association shall arrange for two candidate applicant forums. One forum shall occur during the regular business week in the evening. The second forum shall occur on a Saturday. Both forums shall be scheduled during the month of October. The Association shall determine the rules and protocol for each such forum which shall include the length of each forum, the order of appearance, and the questions asked. The Association shall also designate several areas within the subdivision known as WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE for the posting, exhibiting, and placing of campaign posters. Each candidate applicant may place, post, and exhibit any election or campaign posters only within the designated areas. In all respects, each candidate applicant shall observe and comply with the applicable Deed Restrictions related to signs as well as all established policies and procedures which have been adopted by the Association.

**Section 5. Voting.** The Association shall hold a general election for the Trustee positions annually on the first Saturday of each November beginning in 2004. Only members in good standing are entitled to vote. Voting shall be by secret ballot and shall occur at the Walden Administration Building, 13301 Walden Road or a location designated by the Board of Trustees. Members of the Association who are voting shall be required to identify themselves and shall be entitled to one (1) vote per property owned. At such election the Members of the Association or their proxies may cast, in respect of each vacancy, as many votes as they are entitled to cast under the provisions of the Declarations. The persons receiving the largest number of votes shall be elected. Cumulative voting shall not be permitted. In the event of two or more owners per each property, the vote shall be fractionalized. The hours of voting on the general election day shall commence at 8:00 a.m. and close at 6:00 p.m. In addition, the Association may print and make available to those Members of the Association requesting same, an absentee ballot. In the event that an absentee ballot is requested by a Member and the Association mails the requested ballot, then and in that event the Member shall NOT be allowed

to vote on the election day scheduled for the first Saturday in November. Absentee voting shall be allowed only during the last two three (3) calendar weeks prior to Election Day commencing in 2004. Ballots by mail shall be processed up to and including the last U. S. Postal delivery prior to or on Election Day. All ballots shall be in the form promulgated by the Association.

**Section 6. Election and Assumption of Office.** The candidate applicants receiving the most votes shall be elected to the open Trustee positions. Each candidate applicant elected to a Trustee position shall take office at the commencement of the Board of Trustee's meeting scheduled for the fourth Saturday in the following January.

**Section 7. Rules, Procedure, Policies.** The Board of Trustees is empowered and authorized to make any and all rules, regulations, policies, and procedures necessary to effectuate the election process. The Board of Trustees shall receive and consider any and all suggestions made or proposed by the Elections Committee.

**Section 8. Elections Committee.** Effective 24 January 2004, the Board of Trustees shall establish and appoint a standing Elections Committee of the Association. The Elections Committee shall have three (3) members. One member shall be a current member of the Board of Trustees who shall serve as chairperson of the Elections Committee. The Board of Trustees shall receive nominations from the Nominating Committee of Members of the Association for the remaining committee members. From those nominations, the Board of Trustees shall appoint two (2) members to the Elections Committee. The members of Elections Committee shall serve for a two (2) year term but may be reappointed by the Board of Trustees for one additional two (2) year term. The Elections Committee shall oversee the election process related to electing Trustee members. The Elections Committee may review and suggest election policies, rules and procedures. And the Elections Committee shall initially hear and resolve any and all questions, disputes, controversies arising as a result of any elections under this Article of the By-Laws. Any determination made by the Elections Committee of any such question, dispute, or controversy may be appealed to the entire Board of Trustees within twenty (20) days of such determination. The decision of the Board of Trustees shall be final.

**Section 9. Dispute Resolution.** The Board of Trustees as then constituted shall be the final arbiter of any and all questions, disputes, controversies arising as a result of any elections under this Article of the By-Laws. The said Board of Trustees shall resolve and determine all such matters and its resolution and determination shall be final, conclusive, and binding upon all Members and all candidate applicants.



**ARTICLE VI**  
**MEETING OF TRUSTEES**

**Section 1. Regular Meetings.** Regular meetings of the Board of Trustees shall be held at least annually with notice, at such place and hour as may be fixed from time to time by resolution of the Board.

**Section 2. Special Meetings.** Special meetings of the Board of Trustees shall be held when called by the President of the Association or by any trustee after not less than three (3) days' notice to each trustee, which such notice may be waived at or prior to such meeting.

**Section 3. Quorum.** A majority of the Trustee members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. Every act or decision performed or made by a majority of the Trustees present at a duly held meeting at which a quorum is present shall be regarded as the act of the Board of Trustees.

**Section 4. Meetings and Records.** Meetings shall be conducted and records shall be maintained in accordance with the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act.

**ARTICLE VII**  
**POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Section 1. Powers.** The Board of Trustees shall have power to:

- (a) Suspend the voting rights and right to the use of any facilities or services provided by the Association of a Member during any period in which such Member shall be in default in the payment of any assessment levied by the Association. Such rights may also be suspended after notice and hearing, for a period not to exceed sixty 60 days for infraction of published rules and regulations and for violation of the applicable Deed Restrictions;
- (b) Exercise for the Association all powers, duties and authority vested in or designated to this Association and not reserved to the membership by other provisions of these By-Laws, the Articles of Incorporation, the Declarations, and the Texas Non-profit Corporation Act;
- (c) Declare the office of a member of the Board of Trustees to be vacant in the event such member shall be absent from three (3) consecutive regular meetings of the Board of Trustees;
- (d) Employ a manager, independent contractors, or such other employees as the Board may deem necessary, and to prescribe their duties and the terms of employment or service;

- (e) Exercise for the Association all powers, duties and authority necessary in the operation and management of, including, but not limited to the collection of Member accounts incurred at: i) the Walden On Lake Conroe Yacht Club; and ii) the Walden On Lake Conroe Racquet Club.
- (f) Exercise control, management, and oversight of all programs, staff, employees, funds, property, and assets of the Corporation, including the power to sell, mortgage, lease and contract;
- (g) Add to, change, modify, discontinue, alter, terminate any and all programs, amenities, staff, or facilities owned, managed or operated by the Corporation;
- (h) Maintain the harmony and uniformity of the subdivision and to enforce the deed restrictions affecting all sections of Walden on Lake Conroe;
- (i) Appoint, from time to time, select committee(s) for particular and specialized projects and activities, which committee(s) may consist of Members of the Corporation and Trustees but which committee(s) shall only provide recommendations and proposals but have no voting privileges on the Board of Trustees; and
- (j) Appoint an Elections Committee consisting of one Trustee and two Members of the Association.

**Section 2. Duties.** It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees to:

- (a) Cause to be kept a complete record of all its acts and corporate affairs and to present a statement thereof to the Members at the annual meeting of the Members, or at any special meeting when such statement is requested in writing by one-fourth (1/4) of the Class A Members who are entitled to vote;
- (b) Hire, terminate, employ, set compensation and benefits, and supervise all officers, agents, and employees of this Association, and to ensure that their duties are properly performed;
- (c) To fix the amount of the annual assessment against properties subject to the jurisdiction of the Association and to take such actions as it deems appropriate to collect such assessments and to enforce the liens given to secure payment thereof;
- (d) Issue, or to cause an appropriate officer to issue, upon demand by any person, a certificate setting forth whether or not any assessment has been paid. A reasonable charge may be made by the Board for the issuance of these certificates. If a certificate states an assessment has been paid, such certificate shall be conclusive evidence of such payment;
- (e) Procure and maintain such liability, hazard insurance, or other insurance as the Board may deem appropriate on any property or facilities owned by the Association and on any employer, contractor or activity;
- (f) Cause any officers or employees having fiscal responsibilities to be bonded, as the Board may deem appropriate;
- (g) Exercise oversight and management in all matters related to the operation of the Association, including, but not limited to all fiscal matters, employment issues, and property use and property disposition, and architectural control matters and policies;

- (h) Exercise, or cause to be exercised, such actions, policies, procedures, activities, or resolutions reasonably necessary to fulfil the powers granted in these By-Laws, the Articles of Incorporation, the applicable Deed Restrictions, and in the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act; and
- (i) Oversee and manage the annual election of Trustees as provided by Article V of these By-Laws.

**ARTICLE VIII**  
**OFFICERS AND THEIR DUTIES**

**Section 1. Enumeration of Officers.** The officers of this Association shall be a president, who shall be at all times a member of the Board of Trustees; a vice president; a secretary; and a treasurer, and such other officers as the Board may from time to time create by resolution.

**Section 2. Election of Officers.** The election of officers shall take place at the first meeting of the Board of Trustees following each annual meeting of the Members.

**Section 3. Term.** The officers of this Association shall be elected annually by the Board and each shall hold office for one (1) year, unless they shall sooner resign, or shall be removed, or otherwise disqualified to serve.

**Section 4. Special Appointments.** The Board may elect such other officers as the affairs of the Association may require, each of whom shall hold office for such period, have such authority, and perform such duties as the Board may, from time to time, determine.

**Section 5. Resignation and Removal.** Any officer may be removed from office with or without cause by the Board. Any officer may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Board, the president or the secretary. Such resignation shall take effect on the date of receipt of such notice or at any later time specified therein, and unless otherwise specified therein, the acceptance of such resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective.

**Section 6. Vacancies.** A vacancy in any office may be filled by appointment by the Board. The officer appointed to such vacancy shall serve for the remainder of the term of the officer he replaces.

**Section 7. Multiple Officers.** No person shall simultaneously hold more than one office except the office of Vice President, Secretary, Treasurer and/or special offices created pursuant to Section 4 of this Article.

**Section 8. Duties.** The duties of the officers of the Association are as follows:

**PRESIDENT**

- (a) The President shall preside at all meetings of the Board of Trustees and of the Association; shall see that orders and resolutions of the Board are carried out; shall sign all leases, mortgages, deeds and other written instruments and shall sign all checks and promissory notes. Authority for any other person to sign checks and promissory notes may be granted by the Board of Trustees.

**VICE PRESIDENT**

- (b) The Vice President shall act in the place and stead of the President in the event of his absence, inability or refusal to act and shall exercise and discharge such other duties as may be required of him by the Board.

**SECRETARY**

- (c) The Secretary shall record the votes and keep the minutes of all meetings and proceedings of the Board of Trustees and of the Members; keep the corporate seal of the Association and affix it on all papers requiring said seal; serve notice of meetings of the Board of Trustees and of the Members; keep appropriate current records showing the Members of the Association together with their addresses, and shall perform such other duties as required by the Board.

**TREASURER**

- (d) The Treasurer shall receive and deposit in appropriate bank account of all monies of the Association and shall disburse such funds as directed by resolution of the Board of Trustees; shall sign all checks and promissory notes of the Association; keep proper books of account; and keep accurate books and records of the fiscal affairs of the Association and to make the same available for inspection by Members of the Association during normal business hours. All duties of the Treasurer may be delegated to any other person by the Board of Trustees.

**ARTICLE IX.**  
**COMMITTEES**

The Board of Trustees shall appoint an Elections Committee, a Nominating Committee, and an Architectural Control Committee as provided in these By-Laws and the respective Restrictions affecting each Section of Walden On Lake Conroe. The Board of Trustees may also appoint other committees and task forces as deemed appropriate and necessary to carrying out the work of the Board and the business of the Corporation.

**ARTICLE X.**  
**BOOKS AND RECORDS**

The books, and records and papers of the Association shall at all times and during reasonable business hours be available to inspection by any Member. The Declarations, the Articles of Incorporation and the By-Laws of the Association shall be available for inspection by any Member at the principal office of the Association, where copies may be purchased at reasonable cost.

**ARTICLE XI.**  
**ASSESSMENTS**

As more fully provided in the Declarations, each Member is obligated to pay the Association certain annual and special assessments which are secured by a continuing lien upon the property against which the assessment is made. Any assessments which are not paid when due shall be delinquent. If the assessment is not paid within thirty (30) days after the due date, the assessment shall bear interest from the date of delinquent at the rate of six percent (6%) per annum, and the Association may bring an action at law against the Owners personally obligated to pay the same or foreclose the lien against the property, and interest, costs and reasonable attorney's fees of any such action shall be added to the amount of such assessment. No Owner may waive or otherwise escape liability for the assessment provided for herein by nonuse of any of the facilities or services provided by the Association or by abandonment of his Lot.

All annual assessments not paid in full within Forty-Five (45) days after the due date, shall be subject to a late charge of TWENTY-FIVE DOLLARS (\$25.00), which shall be added to the amount of the delinquent assessment. Such late charge may be imposed on each year's delinquent assessments.

In the event a lot owner becomes delinquent in the payment of any maintenance fees and a suit for the collection of those fees has been commenced in a court of competent jurisdiction, then any monies paid to and received by the Association or its agents shall be applied in the following order, sequence, and priorities:

1. payment of attorney's fees, filing fees, court costs, other costs and expenses incurred by Walden in the collection process;
2. then payment of accrued late charges, penalties, and accrued interest; and
3. the remainder to assessed and unpaid maintenance fees.

**ARTICLE XII**  
**Architectural Control Committee**

**Section 1. Designation of Committee.** The Association shall have an Architectural Control Committee (the "Committee") which shall consist of no fewer than three (3) Members who shall be natural persons, and who shall be appointed by the Board of Trustees of the Association and who shall have a term of appointment of three (3) years. The Board of Trustees shall have the exclusive right and power at any time and from time to time to create and fill vacancies on the Committee. The Board's discretion in such matters shall be absolute and not subject to review.

**Section 2. Architectural Control Subcommittee.** The Association shall have an Architectural Control Subcommittee (the "Subcommittee") which shall consist of no fewer than three (3) Members who shall be natural persons, and who shall be appointed by the Board of Trustees of the Association and who shall have a term of appointment of three (3) years with the initial Subcommittee to have one member appointed to a one (1) year term, the second member appointed to serve for a two (2) year term and the third member appointed to serve a three (3) year term. The Board of Trustees shall have the exclusive right and power at any time and from time to time to create and fill vacancies on the Committee. The Board's discretion in such matters shall be absolute and not subject to review. The Architectural Control Subcommittee shall assist the Architectural Control Committee by receiving, reviewing, considering, and recommending approval or disapproval of all architectural issues pursuant to the dedicatory documents affecting WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE save and except any and all new home construction and major additions or improvements which shall be reviewed by the Architectural Control Committee described in Section 1 above.

**Section 3. Function of Architectural Control Committee.** No Improvement (as defined in any of the Declarations which affect each Section of WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE) shall be commenced, erected, placed, maintained or permitted to remain on any portion of any lot or to any Improvements thereon until plans and specifications in such form and detail as the Committee may deem necessary shall be submitted and approved in writing by the Committee. The Committee shall implement and oversee all policies and procedures adopted by the Board of Trustee or found in the applicable Deed Restrictions and all work and recommendations of the Architectural Control Subcommittee. The Committee shall have the power (a) to employ professional consultants to assist it in discharging its duties, (b) to charge any applicant a reasonable fee to defray its cost of reviewing such plans and specifications, (c) to delegate to the Architectural Control Subcommittee the receipt, review, consideration, and recommendations of approval or disapproval of all architectural issues pursuant to the dedicatory documents affecting WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE save and except any and all new home construction and major additions or improvements, and (d) to oversee, review, reconsider and approve or disapprove all architectural issues submitted to the Architectural Control Subcommittee. **SUBJECT TO the appeal procedures adopted by the Board of Trustees, the decision of the Architectural Control Committee shall be final, conclusive and binding upon the applicant.** "Improvement" shall mean and include all buildings, roof structures, parking areas, loading areas, trackage, fences, walls, hedges, mass plantings, poles, driveways, grading and site preparation work, concrete or asphalt pads, ponds, illumination, changes in any exterior color or shape, satellite dishes and other reception devices, utility connections, exterior construction or exterior Improvement that may not be included in any of the foregoing. "Improvement" shall include both original Improvements and all later changes and Improvements.

**Section 4. Content of Plans and Specifications.** Two (2) sets of written plans and specifications prepared by a licensed architect, the contractor or a licensed engineer shall be submitted to the Committee for approval **PRIOR** to commencement of construction. Upon submission of such plans and specifications the Committee shall issue a written receipt with date signifying such submission. Plans and specifications to be submitted and approved shall include, at a minimum, the following:

- (a) A topographical plot showing two foot contour grades and showing the location of all improvements, structures, walks, patios, driveways, fences and walls. Existing and finished grades shall be shown at lot corners and at corners of proposed Improvements. Lot details if any appreciable change in the lot contour is contemplated;
- (b) Exterior elevations, exterior materials, colors, textures and shapes;
- (c) Structural design, including soil test information upon request;
- (d) Landscaping plan, including walkways, fences and walls, elevation changes, watering systems, vegetation and ground cover;

- (e) Parking area and driveway sizes;
- (f) Screening, including size, location and method;
- (g) Utility connections;
- (h) Exterior illumination, including location and method;
- (i) Fire protection system, if any, to be provided;
- (j) Signs, including size, shape, color, location and materials;
- (k) Trash container storage locations and related screening;
- (l) Proposed use of Parcel and improvements thereon, and estimated building occupancy and parking load;
- (m) Such other matters as may be required by the Committee including but not limited to the grade, quality and composition of materials to be used; and
- (n) Such plans and specifications of all construction must meet the minimum requirements and provisions set forth and contained within (i) the International Residential Code for One and Two-Family Dwellings, 2000 edition and as amended, and (ii) the International Energy Conservation Code as amended.

**Section 5. Rules, Regulations and Design Review Guidelines.** Subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees, the Committee may promulgate such rules and regulations as it deems proper to govern the submission of plans and specifications, including a requirement of design submission in phases, as well as format and content. A copy of such rules and regulations shall be made available to all Owners upon request. Subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees, such rules and regulations may be amended at any time and from time to time as the Committee may see fit; provided, however, that once final approval has been given, no subsequent change in rules or regulations shall affect such approval.

**Section 6. Basis of Approval.** Approval of plans and specification shall be based, among other things, on adequacy of site dimensions, quality of materials, conformity and harmony of external design and of location with neighboring structures and sites, relation of finish grades and elevation to neighboring sites, conformity to both the specific and general intent of the restrictions and covenants set forth herein, and in conformity with existing neighborhood standards. If plans and specifications are not sufficiently complete or are otherwise adequate, the Committee may reject them totally or may approve them in part, conditionally or unconditionally, and reject the balance.



**Section 7. Failure of Committee to Act.** If the Committee fails to approve or disapprove plans or specifications or to reject them as being inadequate within thirty (30) days after proper written submission thereof, it shall be conclusively presumed that the Committee has approved such plans and specifications; provided, however, that the Committee shall have no right or power either by action or failure to act, to waive or grant any variances from the requirements set forth in the respective Declaration.

**Section 8. Limitation of Liability.** Neither the Association, the Committee, nor any of the Members thereof shall be liable in damages or otherwise to anyone submitting plans and specifications for approval or to any Owner affected by the Deed Restrictions by reason of mistake of judgment, negligence, or nonfeasance arising out of or in connection with the approval or disapproval or failure to approve or disapprove any plans or specifications.

**Section 9. Conflicts.** In the event of a conflict between the powers of the Architectural Control Committee set forth in the By-Laws and those set forth in the Declarations, the respective Declarations shall control.

**Section 10. Deeds Restriction Officer.** To facilitate and enforce the general scheme of development in WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE, the General Manager shall be empowered to employ one or more Deeds Restriction Officers. Such Officer's duties shall include, but not be limited to, verifying the conformity of all construction with the plans and specifications approved by the Committee as well as the general review of all Sections of WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE for compliance with the respective Declarations.

**Section 11. Enforcement.** The Committee is hereby authorized to enforce compliance with the respective Declarations and with the decisions of the Committee through any appropriate legal and equitable proceedings on behalf of and in the name of the Association.

**Section 12. Reporting.** Upon request, the Committee shall report all of its activities to the Board of Trustees which shall retain overall supervision and oversight.

**Section 13. Approval for New Home Construction.** The approval granted by the Architectural Control Committee shall expire on or before nine (9) calendar months after the date of posting and approval of the Compliance Bond described below in Section 14. After the expiration of the nine (9) month period and in the event construction is not completed, new Architectural Control Committee approval shall be required for any uncompleted work. Failure to obtain such approval shall be deemed a violation of the applicable Deed Restrictions as a failure to obtain approval prior to construction and a failure to complete construction within

a reasonable time. Nothing in any approval granted by the Architectural Control Committee shall constitute any express or implied guarantee, warranty or representation by the Corporation as to the quality, integrity, outcome, or usefulness of the plans hereby approved.

**Section 14. Approval for Improvements Other Than New Home Construction.** The approval granted by the Architectural Control Committee shall expire on or before six (6) calendar months from the date of posting and approval of the Compliance Bond described below in Section 14. After the expiration of the six (6) month period and in the event construction is not completed, new Architectural Control Committee approval shall be required for any uncompleted work. Failure to obtain such approval shall be deemed a violation of the applicable Deed Restrictions as a failure to obtain approval prior to construction and a failure to complete construction within a reasonable time. Nothing in any approval granted by the Architectural Control Committee shall constitute any express or implied guarantee, warranty or representation by the Corporation as to the quality, integrity, outcome, or usefulness of the plans hereby approved.

**Section 15. Compliance Bond.** As a condition precedent to the effectiveness of the Architectural Control Committee approval described in this Article XII and to secure compliance with the terms of Architectural Control Committee approval letter, the committee may require any contractor and/or the lot owner shall execute and deliver to the Corporation a Compliance Bond which shall be in substantially the following form:

**COMPLIANCE BOND**

**STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY**

That we, \_\_\_\_\_, as Principal (the Contractor),  
and \_\_\_\_\_, as Surety, are hereby held and firmly  
bound unto Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc. a Texas non-profit corporation  
(sometimes called the "Obligee" and sometimes called "Walden"), in the penal sum of:

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars \$\_\_\_\_\_ for the payment whereof, the said  
Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly  
by these presents.

The conditions of this obligation are such that, whereas the Principal entered into a certain construction contract  
whereby improvements are to be constructed upon Lot \_\_\_\_\_, Block \_\_\_\_\_, Section \_\_\_\_\_ of  
Walden on Lake Conroe and also known as (street address) \_\_\_\_\_ Montgomery,  
Texas 77356, which construction contract is incorporated herein for all purposes, with the lot owner; and which has

been approved by Walden's Architectural Control Committee as described in that one certain approval letter dated \_\_\_\_\_ with control number \_\_\_\_\_. The Contract Documents shall be the Contract for Improvements, Mechanic's and Material's Lien Contract, Contractor's Proposal, or other agreement between the Contractor and Lot Owner and any related written documents presented to Walden's Architectural Control Committee, and the Architectural Control Committee approval letter referenced herein.

Now, if the Principal shall faithfully perform the Construction Contract in accordance with the Contract Documents, and shall fully indemnify, defend, and save harmless Walden on Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc., a Texas non-profit corporation, TO THE EXTENT OF THE SAID PENAL SUM from any and all costs, claims, expenses, damages, and attorney's fees which Walden may suffer as a result of the Principal's default or failure to perform said construction in conformity and compliance with the said Contract Documents including the said approval letter and shall fully reimburse and repay Walden all outlays and expenses which Walden may incur in making good any such default, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

In the event Principal, his agents, or assigns are in default under the Contract Documents, Surety shall within fifteen (15) days of written notice of that determination of such default take over and assume compliance with such Contract Documents, or the Surety shall make other arrangements satisfactory with the Obligee for the completion of the default but in no event shall the Surety's liability to Obligee exceed the penal sum stated in this Compliance Bond.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract Documents or to the specifications accompanying the same shall in any wise affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract Documents or to the work or to the Work or to the specifications.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above bounden parties have executed this instrument this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 200\_\_, the name and corporate seal of each party being hereto affixed, and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative pursuant to authority of its governing body. This Bond is performable in Montgomery County, Texas.

**PRINCIPAL:**

\_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**SURETY:**

\_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

The Architectural Control Committee of the Corporation shall have the authority to set the amount of the said Compliance Bond, which amount shall not be less than ONE THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$1,000.00) nor more than TWENTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$20,000.00). Additionally the General Manager of the Corporation shall have the authority, within his sole discretion to waive the execution of the said Compliance Bond.

The Compliance Bond shall be in addition to any Application Fee which the Architectural Control Committee may require or set. The Compliance Bond shall indemnify and reimburse the Corporation for any and all costs, expenses, administrative fees, accounting fees, claims, attorney's fees, legal costs, contractor fees and expenses, incurred by the Corporation in ensuring compliance with the Architectural Control Committee approval letter.

**ARTICLE XIII**  
**PROHIBITION OF TIMESHARE INTERESTS**

**Section 1. General Intent and Purpose.** The purpose of this Article is to prohibit the use of any interests in a Timeshare Program as the basis for membership in the Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association. Furthermore, the purpose of this Article is to prohibit the use of any lot, common area, improvement, parcel, single family dwelling, multiple family dwelling, townhouse, patio home or any other property or land within the Walden On Lake Conroe community for Timeshare Programs, taking into account the impact of the development of such a Program on the existing development within the Walden On Lake Conroe community and the impact on the use and enjoyment of property within Walden On Lake Conroe by the development of Timeshare Programs at Walden On Lake Conroe. In addition, the further intent of this Article is to preserve the character of Walden On Lake Conroe and membership in the Corporation for intended owners of property being owners in a residential community of lower density than allowable through Timeshare Programs.

**Section 2. Definitions.** For the purpose of this Article, the following words shall have the meaning prescribed herein:

- (a) **"Accommodations"** means any lot, apartment, improvement, condominium or cooperative unit, townhouse, patio home, cabin, lodge, hotel or motel room, single family dwelling, multiple family dwelling, living unit, or any other private or commercial structure designed for occupancy by one or more individuals.
- (b) **"Person"** means one or more natural persons, corporations, partnerships, associations, trusts, clubs or other entities, or any combination thereof.
- (c) **"Purchaser"** means any person who is buying who has bought, or who acquires an interest in a Timeshare Interval or Timeshare Program.

- (d) **"Timeshare Estate"** means an ownership or a leasehold estate subject to a Timeshare Program, including tenants in common, interval ownership, joint ownership, timespan ownership or any other type of ownership or leasehold Timeshare Program.
- (e) **"Timeshare Interval"** means a Timeshare Estate or Timeshare Use.
- (f) **"Timeshare Program"** means any arrangement, plan, scheme, or similar device, whether by membership agreement, tenancy in common, joint tenancy, sale, lease, deed, rental agreement, license, right to use agreement or by any other means, whereby a Timeshare Interval is created and whereby the use, occupancy or possession of the Accommodation subject to such Timeshare Interval circulates among purchasers thereof according to a fixed or floating time schedule on a periodic basis occurring annually over any period of time in excess of one (1) year in duration.
- (g) **"Timeshare Use"** means any contractual or membership or use right of exclusive occupancy or use whereby a Timeshare Program is created, or exists, whether fixed for a specific period or not, which does not fall within the definition of a "Timeshare Estate", including, without limitation, a vacation license, prepaid hotel reservations, club membership, limited partnership, trust agreement or vacation bond.

**Section 3. Prohibition of Timeshare Programs as Basis for Membership in Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association.** Unless otherwise authorized, in writing, by the Board of Trustees of the Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, any interests based upon a Timeshare Program shall not entitle the holder of such interest, whether by ownership or otherwise, to any membership interest whatsoever in the Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association and, as such, the holder thereof shall not be entitled to any membership rights of use to the Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, including by way of example but not limitation, membership rights of use to the Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association. Furthermore, unless otherwise authorized by the Board of Trustees of the Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Timeshare Programs are expressly prohibited in any respect within the development and community of Walden On Lake Conroe.

**Section 4. Miscellaneous.** No participant, owner, user, occupant, tenant or other person involved in a Timeshare Estate, Timeshare Interval, Timeshare Program or Timeshare Use shall be considered an "Owner" as defined under these By-Laws or the Articles of Incorporation of the Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, but instead shall solely be considered in accordance with the terms of this Article, subject to such exceptions as previously authorized by the Board of Trustees prior to the date of this Amendment to the By-Laws.

**Section 5. Integration Clause.** Despite anything to the contrary contained herein, this Article shall be read in the conjunction with the remaining parts of the By-Laws of the Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association.

**Section 6. Savings Clause.** If any Section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word in this Article or any part hereof is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, invalid, ineffective or otherwise unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not effect the validity of effectiveness of the remaining portions of this Article or any part thereof. The Corporation and its Board of Trustees, by adoption hereof, does hereby declare it has enacted each Section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word of this Article irrespective of the enactment of any other and irrespective of the fact that one or more sections, subsections, subdivisions, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, phrases or words be declared unconstitutional, invalid, ineffective or otherwise unenforceable.

**ARTICLE XIV.**  
**CORPORATE SEAL**

The Association shall have a seal in circular form having within its circumference the name of the Association and the word "Texas".

**ARTICLE XV.**  
**AMENDMENTS**

**Section 1. Amendments.** These By-Laws may be amended, at a regular or special meeting of the Members, by a vote of a majority of a quorum of Members present in person or by proxy or by the Board of Trustees.

**Section 2. Conflict.** In the case of any conflict between the Articles of Incorporation and these By-Laws, the Articles shall control; and in the case of any conflict between the Declarations and these By-Laws, the Declarations shall control.

**ARTICLE XVI.**  
**MISCELLANEOUS**

**Section 1. Fiscal Year.** The fiscal year of the Association shall begin on the first day of January and end on the 31st day of December of every year, except that the initial fiscal year shall begin on the date of incorporation.

**Section 2. Clubs and Rights of Use.** The facilities which have historically been identified as the Walden On Lake Conroe Yacht Club (the "Yacht Club") and the Walden On Lake Conroe Racquet Club (the "Racquet Club") shall be deemed to be clubs, wholly owned by the Association, to be operated for the benefit of Members of the Association, and separate and apart from other

facilities of the Association. By virtue of being a Member of the Association, each Member shall also be a Member of the Yacht Club and the Racquet Club.


**Section 3. Conflict.** The 2004 Revised By-Laws shall supersede, modify, amend, and replace all preceding and prior By-Laws. And to the extent that the 2004 Revised By-Laws conflict with any prior or preceding By-Laws, then these 2004 Revised By-Laws shall control.


**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Amendment to the By-Laws of the Corporation is hereby certified by the Board of Trustees of Walden On Lake Conroe Community Improvement Association, Inc. on this 25th day of August 2004, as the true and correct Amendment of the said By-Laws of said Corporation.

**EXECUTED EFFECTIVE the 25th day of August 2004.**

**ATTEST:**

**WALDEN ON LAKE CONROE  
COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION, INC.**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
David D. Wilson, Secretary

By:   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Bill Bramblett, President

94-024-00  
walden\2004\bylaws

FILED FOR RECORD

2004 NOV -4 PM 12: 05

  
COUNTY CLERK  
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY  
I hereby certify this instrument was filed in  
File Number Sequence on the date and at the time  
stamped herein by me and was duly RECORDED in  
the Official Public Records of Real Property at  
Montgomery County, Texas.

NOV - 4 2004



  
County Clerk  
Montgomery County, Texas

000286